

# YXR660FAS

## **SERVICE MANUAL**

LIT-11616-17-23 5UG-F8197-10

EBS00001

#### YXR660FAS SERVICE MANUAL

©2003 by Yamaha Motor Corporation, U.S.A.
First Edition, July 2003
All rights reserved.
Any reproduction or unauthorized use without the written permission of Yamaha Motor Corporation, U.S.A.
is expressly prohibited.
Printed in U.S.A.
LIT-11616-17-23

EBS00002

#### **NOTICE**

This manual was produced by the Yamaha Motor Company primarily for use by Yamaha dealers and their qualified mechanics. It is not possible to include all the knowledge of a mechanic in one manual, so it is assumed that anyone who uses this book to perform maintenance and repairs on Yamaha vehicle has a basic understanding of the mechanical ideas and the procedures of vehicle repair. Repairs attempted by anyone without this knowledge are likely to render the vehicle unsafe and unfit for use.

Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. is continually striving to improve all its models. Modifications and significant changes in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all authorized Yamaha dealers and will appear in future editions of this manual where applicable.

NOTE:	
Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.	

#### EBS00003

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Particularly important information is distinguished in this manual by the following notations.

The Safety Alert Symbol means ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!

Failure to follow WARNING instructions <u>could result in severe injury or death</u> to the vehicle operator, passenger, a bystander, or a person checking or repairing the vehicle.

**CAUTION:** A CAUTION indicates special precautions that must be taken to avoid damage to the vehicle.

**NOTE:** A NOTE provides key information to make procedures easier or clearer.

### **HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**

#### MANUAL ORGANIZATION

This manual consists of chapters for the main categories of subjects. (See "symbols")

1st title ①: This is the title of the chapter with its symbol in the upper right corner of each page.

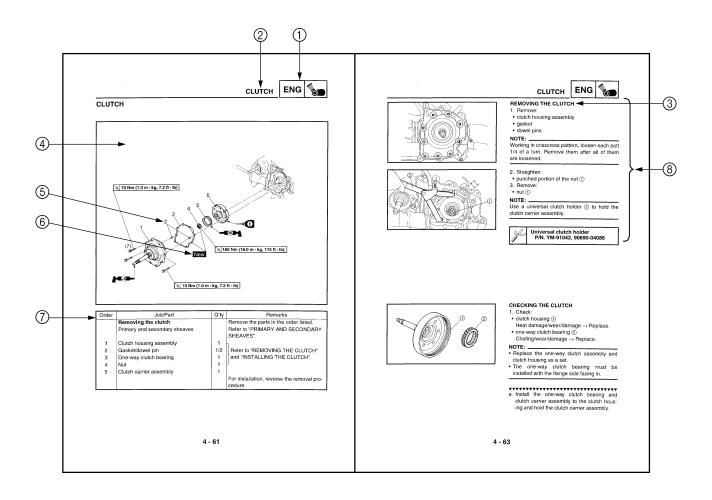
2nd title ②: This title indicates the section of the chapter and only appears on the first page of each section. It is located in the upper left corner of the page.

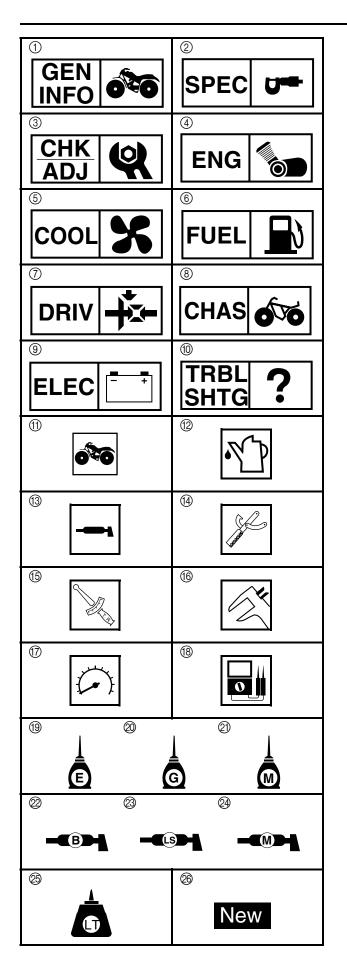
3rd title ③: This title indicates a sub-section that is followed by step-by-step procedures accompanied by corresponding illustrations.

#### **EXPLODED DIAGRAMS**

To help identify parts and clarify procedure steps, there are exploded diagrams at the start of each removal and disassembly section.

- 1. An easy-to-see exploded diagram 4 is provided for removal and disassembly jobs.
- 2. Numbers ⑤ are given in the order of the jobs in the exploded diagram. A number that is enclosed by a circle indicates a disassembly step.
- 3. An explanation of jobs and notes is presented in an easy-to-read way by the use of symbol marks⑥. The meanings of the symbol marks are given on the next page.
- 4. A job instruction chart ⑦ accompanies the exploded diagram, providing the order of jobs, names of parts, notes in jobs, etc.
- 5. For jobs requiring more information, the step-by-step format supplements ® are given in addition to the exploded diagram and the job instruction chart.





EBS00006

#### **SYMBOLS**

The following symbols are not relevant to every vehicle.

Symbols ① to ⑩ indicate the subject of each chapter.

- (1) General information
- ② Specifications
- 3 Periodic checks and adjustments
- (4) Engine
- (5) Cooling system
- 6 Fuel system
- (7) Drive train
- (8) Chassis
- (9) Electrical
- Troubleshooting

Symbols (1) to (8) indicate the following.

- (1) Can be serviced with engine mounted
- 12 Filling fluid
- (3) Lubricant
- (4) Special tool
- (15) Torque
- (6) Wear limit, clearance
- (7) Engine speed
- 8 Electrical data  $(\Omega, V, A)$

Symbols (9) to (24) in the exploded diagrams indicate the types of lubricants and lubrication points.

- (19) Apply engine oil
- Apply gear oil
- ② Apply molybdenum disulfide oil
- 22 Apply wheel bearing grease
- 23 Apply lithium-soap-based grease
- 24 Apply molybdenum disulfide grease

Symbols 3 to 3 in the exploded diagrams indicate where to apply a locking agent 3 and when to install a new part 3.

- (a) Apply the locking agent (LOCTITE®)
- 26 Replace

EBS00008

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

GENERAL INFORMATION	GEN INFO
SPECIFICATIONS	SPEC 2
PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS	CHK ADJ
ENGINE	ENG 4
COOLING SYSTEM	<b>%</b> cool <b>5</b>
FUEL SYSTEM	FUEL 6
DRIVE TRAIN	DRIV 7
CHASSIS	CHAS 8
ELECTRICAL	ELEC 9
TROUBLESHOOTING	? TRBL 10

## **CONTENTS**

## CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

VERICLE IDENTIFICATION	
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	1-1
MODEL LABEL	1-1
FEATURES	1.0
SELF-ADJUSTING PARKING BRAKE MECHANISM	
SELF-ADJUSTING PARKING BRAKE MECHANISM	1-∠
IMPORTANT INFORMATION	
PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL PROCEDURES	
REPLACEMENT PARTS	1-5
GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS	1-5
LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS	
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS	
CIRCLIPS	1-6
CHECKING OF CONNECTIONS	1-7
SPECIAL TOOLS	1_0
OI LOIAL TOOLO	
CHAPTER 2	
ODEOIEIOATIONO	
SPECIFICATIONS	
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	0.1
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	∠-1
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS	2-4
CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS	2-12
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-14
TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-16
ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES	
CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES	
HOW TO USE THE CONVERSION TABLE	0.00
HOW TO USE THE CONVERSION TABLE	2-22
GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS	2-22

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES	
ENGINE	2-23
COOLANT FLOW DIAGRAMS	2-24
OIL FLOW DIAGRAMS	2 27
OIL FLOW DIAGNAMS	2-21
CABLE ROUTING	2-32
CHAPTER 3	
PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS	<b>&gt;</b>
INTRODUCTION	0.1
INTRODUCTION	ا -5
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION	3-1
ENGINE	2.2
ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE	
ADJUSTING THE TIMING CHAIN	
ADJUSTING THE IDLING SPEED	3-6
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE	
ADJUSTING THE STARTER CABLE	
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG	
CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING	
MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE	
CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL	
CHANGING THE ENGINE OILCLEANING THE AIR FILTER	
CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL	
CHANGING THE COOLANT	
CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE WARNING LIGHT	
CHECKING THE V-BELT	
CLEANING THE SPARK ARRESTER	
CHASSIS	3-26
ADJUSTING THE BRAKE PEDAL	
ADJUSTING THE BRAKENG BRAKE	
CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL	
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS	
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS	
CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES AND BRAKE PIPES	
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	
ADJUSTING THE SELECT LEVER SHIFT ROD	3-32
ADJUSTING THE BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	
CHECKING THE FINAL GEAR OIL LEVEL	
CHANGING THE FINAL GEAR OIL	
CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	3-34

CHANGING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	
CHECKING THE CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT DUST BOOTS	
CHECKING THE STEERING SYSTEMADJUSTING THE TOE-IN	
ADJUSTING THE TOE-INADJUSTING THE FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS	
ADJUSTING THE FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS	
CHECKING THE TIRES	
CHECKING THE WHEELS	
CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES	
LUBRICATING THE PEDAL, ETC.	
LODINOATING THE FEDAL, ETO.	
ELECTRICAL	2 44
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY	
CHECKING THE FUSES	_
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM	
CHANGING THE HEADLIGHT BULB	
CHANGING THE HEADLIGHT BULB	
CHANGING THE TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT BOLD	3-32
<b></b>	
CHAPTER 4	
ENGINE	
LITOIITE	
ENGINE REMOVAL	
AIR DUCTS, MUFFLER AND EXHAUST PIPE	
SELECT LEVER UNIT AND COOLANT RESERVOIR	
HOSES AND LEADS	
ENGINE MOUNTING BOLTS	
INSTALLING THE ENGINE	4-8
CYLINDER HEAD COVER	4-9
REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVER	
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVER	
CHECKING THE TAPPET COVERS	
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVER	4-12
ROCKER ARMS	
REMOVING THE ROCKER ARMS	
CHECKING THE ROCKER ARMS	
INSTALLING THE ROCKER ARMS	4-16
CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD	
REMOVING THE CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD	_
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFT	
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFT SPROCKET	
CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SYSTEM	
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN GUIDE (EXHAUST SIDE)	
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER	
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD	
INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD	4-22

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	4-25
REMOVING THE VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	4-26
CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	4-27
INSTALLING THE VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	4-31
CYLINDER AND PISTON	4-33
REMOVING THE PISTON	
CHECKING THE CYLINDER AND PISTON	
CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS	
CHECKING THE PISTON PIN	
INSTALLING THE PISTON	
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER	
INOTALLING THE OTENDER	
ENGINE COOLING FAN AND A.C. MAGNETO	
REMOVING THE A.C. MAGNETO	
CHECKING THE A.C. MAGNETO	
CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH	
CHECKING THE ENGINE COOLING FAN	
INSTALLING THE A.C. MAGNETO	4-45
BALANCER GEARS AND OIL PUMP GEARS	4-48
REMOVING THE BALANCER DRIVE GEAR	
AND BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR	4-50
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP DRIVE GEAR	
AND OIL PUMP DRIVEN GEAR	4-50
CHECKING THE BALANCER DRIVE GEAR	
AND BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR	4-50
INSTALLING THE BALANCER DRIVE GEAR	
AND BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR	4-51
PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES	4-52
PRIMARY SHEAVE	
SECONDARY SHEAVE	
REMOVING THE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES	
DISASSEMBLING THE SECONDARY SHEAVE	
CHECKING THE PRIMARY SHEAVE	
CHECKING THE PRIMARY SHEAVE	
ASSEMBLING THE PRIMARY SHEAVE	
ASSEMBLING THE FRIMARY SHEAVE	
INSTALLING THE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES	
INSTALLING THE FRIMART AND SECUNDART SHEAVES	4-00
CLUTCH	
REMOVING THE CLUTCH	
CHECKING THE CLUTCH	
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH	4-64

CRANKCASE	4-66
STARTER MOTOR, TIMING CHAIN AND OIL FILTER	4-66
CRANKCASE	
CRANKCASE BEARINGS	
SEPARATING THE CRANKCASE	4-70
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN AND GUIDES	
CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPE	4-70
CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE	4-71
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE	
CHECKING THE BEARINGS	
ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE	
INSTALLING THE SHIFT LEVERS	4-72
CRANKSHAFT AND OIL PUMP	4-73
OIL PUMP	4-74
REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT	4-75
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP	4-75
CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE	4-76
CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER	4-76
ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP	4-76
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT	4-77
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT AND BALANCER	4-78
TRANSMISSION	4-79
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY	4-80
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLYREMOVING THE TRANSMISSION	4-80 4-81
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY	4-80 4-81
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLYREMOVING THE TRANSMISSIONCHECKING THE SHIFT FORKSCHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM	4-80 4-81 4-81 4-82
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE	4-80 4-81 4-81 4-82
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-82
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-82 4-83
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLYREMOVING THE TRANSMISSIONCHECKING THE SHIFT FORKSCHECKING THE SHIFT DRUMCHECKING THE DRIVE AXLECHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEARCHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKETCHECKING THE CHAIN	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-82 4-83
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET CHECKING THE CHAIN ASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLY	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-83
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLYREMOVING THE TRANSMISSIONCHECKING THE SHIFT FORKSCHECKING THE SHIFT DRUMCHECKING THE DRIVE AXLECHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEARCHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKETCHECKING THE CHAIN	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-83
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET CHECKING THE CHAIN ASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLY	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-84
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLYREMOVING THE TRANSMISSIONCHECKING THE SHIFT FORKSCHECKING THE SHIFT DRUMCHECKING THE DRIVE AXLECHECKING THE DRIVE AXLECHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEARCHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKETCHECKING THE CHAINASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLYINSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-84
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-84 4-84
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-84 4-84 4-85 4-85 4-86
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-84 4-84 4-85 4-85 4-86
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET CHECKING THE CHAIN ASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLY INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION  MIDDLE GEAR MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT CHECKING THE PINION GEARS	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-84 4-85 4-85 4-88 4-88
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS. CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR. CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET. CHECKING THE CHAIN ASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLY INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION  MIDDLE GEAR MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT CHECKING THE PINION GEARS SELECTING THE MIDDLE DRIVE AND DRIVEN GEAR SHIMS.	4-80 4-81 4-82 4-82 4-83 4-83 4-84 4-84 4-85 4-86 4-88 4-88 4-91 4-92
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS. CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR. CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET. CHECKING THE CHAIN ASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLY INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION  MIDDLE GEAR MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT CHECKING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT CHECKING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT CHECKING THE MIDDLE DRIVE AND DRIVEN GEAR SHIMS. INSTALLING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT	4-804-814-824-824-834-834-844-854-854-864-884-914-92
DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS. CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR. CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET. CHECKING THE CHAIN ASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLY INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION  MIDDLE GEAR MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT CHECKING THE PINION GEARS SELECTING THE MIDDLE DRIVE AND DRIVEN GEAR SHIMS.	4-804-814-824-824-834-834-844-854-854-864-884-914-92

## CHAPTER 5 COOLING SYSTEM

RADIATOR AND COOLANT RESERVOIR	5-3
INOTALLING THE HADIATORE	5-4
WATER PUMP	
DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	
CHECKING THE WATER PUMPASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	
ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	5-8
OIL COOLER	5-10
CHECKING THE OIL COOLER	5-12
CHAPTER 6	
FUEL SYSTEM	
FUEL PUMP AND FUEL TANK	6-1
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP OPERATION	
CARRUPETOR	0.4
CARBURETOR DISASSEMBLING THE CARBURETOR	
CHECKING THE CARBURETOR	
ASSEMBLING THE CARBURETOR	
ADJUSTING THE FUEL LEVEL	
CHAPTER 7	
DRIVE TRAIN	
DRIVE IRAIN	
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-1
FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR	
AND DRIVE SHAFT  DISASSEMBLING THE UNIVERSAL JOINT	
REMOVING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR ASSEMBLY	
CHECKING THE CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS	
CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR	
CHECKING THE GEAR MOTOR	
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS	
ASSEMBLING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEARASSEMBLING THE UNIVERSAL JOINT	
MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR LASH	
CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OPERATION	

REAR CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, FINAL DRIVE GEAR	
AND DRIVE SHAFT	
ASSEMBLING THE REAR CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS	
DISASSEMBLING THE FINAL GEAR CASE	
REMOVING THE FINAL DRIVE ROLLER BEARINGS	
INSTALLING THE FINAL DRIVE ROLLER BEARINGS	_
POSITIONING THE FINAL DRIVE PINION GEAR AND RING GEAR	
CHECKING THE DRIVE SHAFT	
CHECKING THE FINAL GEAR CASE	
MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE FINAL GEAR LASH	_
ASSEMBLING THE FINAL GEAR CASE	. 7-33
CHAPTER 8	
CHASSIS	
SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BEDFRONT BUMPER AND HOOD	
SEATS, CONSOLE AND INSTRUMENT PANELS	
PANELS AND FOOTREST COVER	
CARGO BED	_
SKID PLATES	
ENCLOSURE AND SEAT BELTS	
ENGLOSOFIE AND GEAT BELTO	0 0
FRONT WHEELS AND BRAKE DISCS	.8-10
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL	
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL HUB	.8-12
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC	.8-13
INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL HUB	.8-13
INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL	.8-13
REAR WHEELS AND BRAKE DISC	
REAR WHEELS	
REAR BRAKE DISC	
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL	
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL HUB	
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC	
INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL HUB	
INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL	.8-17
FRONT AND REAR BRAKES	8-18
FRONT BRAKE PADS	
REAR BRAKE PADS	
REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS	
REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS	.8-21
BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	.8-24
CHECKING THE MASTER CYLINDER	.8-26
ASSEMBLING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	
INSTALLING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	
FRONT BRAKE CALIPER	.8-29

REAR BRAKE CALIPER	
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	
CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE CALIPERS	
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	8-41
PEDAL ASSEMBLY	8-43
STEERING SYSTEM	
STEERING COLUMN AND STEERING ASSEMBLY	
DISASSEMBLING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY	
CHECKING THE STEERING JOINT	
CHECKING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY	
ASSEMBLING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY	-
INSTALLING THE STEERING SYSTEM	
TIE-ROD AND STEERING KNUCKLE	
REMOVING THE STEERING KNUCKLES	
CHECKING THE TIE-RODS	
CHECKING THE STEERING KNUCKLES	8-52
FRONT ARMS AND FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER	
REMOVING THE FRONT ARMS	
CHECKING THE FRONT ARMS	
CHECKING THE FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER	
INSTALLING THE FRONT ARMS AND FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER	8-6 I
REAR KNUCKLE AND STABILIZER	8-62
CHECKING THE REAR KNUCKLE	
CHECKING THE STABILIZER	
CHECKING THE CHARLEST TIME	000
REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	8-64
CHECKING THE REAR ARMS	8-65
CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	8-65
INSTALLING THE REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	
CHAPTER 9	
ELECTRICAL	
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	9-1
LLLOTTIONE COMIT CITETION	. 0-1
CHECKING THE SWITCH	9-3
CHECKING THE SWITCH	
CHECKING A SWITCH SHOWN IN THE MANUAL	9-3
CHECKING THE SWITCH CONTINUITY	9-4

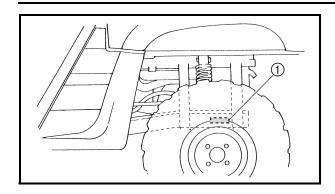
CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS	9-6
TYPES OF BULBS	
CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULBS	
CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULB SOCKETS	9-8
IGNITION SYSTEM	
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	9-10
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM	
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
STARTING CIRCUIT OPERATION	
TROUBLESHOOTING	
STARTER MOTOR	
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR	
ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR	9-22
CHARGING SYSTEM	
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	9-24
LIGHTING SYSTEM	
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	
CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM	9-29
SIGNALING SYSTEM	
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	
CHECKING THE SIGNAL SYSTEM	9-36
COOLING SYSTEM	9-46
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	9-47
2WD/4WD SELECTING SYSTEM	9-51
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	9-51
TROUBLESHOOTING	9-52
CARBURETOR HEATING SYSTEM	9-56
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	

## CHAPTER 10 TROUBLESHOOTING

STARTING FAILURE/HARD STARTING	-
FUEL SYSTEM	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
COMPRESSION SYSTEM	10-2
POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE	10-2
POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE	10-2
POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE	10-2
POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE	10-2
FAULTY DRIVE TRAIN	10-3
FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING	10.4
HARD SHIFTING	
SHIFT LEVER DOES NOT MOVE	
JUMPS OUT OF GEAR	
FAULTY CLUTCH PERFORMANCE	
ENGINE OPERATES BUT VEHICLE WILL NOT MOVE	_
CLUTCH SLIPPING	
POOR STARTING PERFORMANCE	
POOR SPEED PERFORMANCE	10-5
OVERHEATING	
OVERHEATING	10-5
FAULTY BRAKE	
POOR BRAKING EFFECT	10-5
SHOCK ABSORBER MALFUNCTION	
MALFUNCTION	10-5
UNSTABLE HANDLING	
UNSTABLE HANDLING	10-6
LIGHTING SYSTEM	
HEADLIGHT DOES NOT COME ON BUI B BURNT OUT	10-6
	1 ( )=( )

### **VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION**

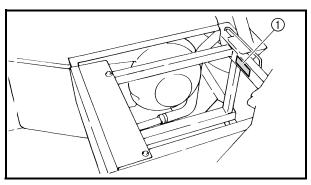




## GENERAL INFORMATION VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION

#### **VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The vehicle identification number ① is stamped into the left side of the frame.



#### **MODEL LABEL**

The model label ① is affixed to the frame. This information will be needed to order spare parts.

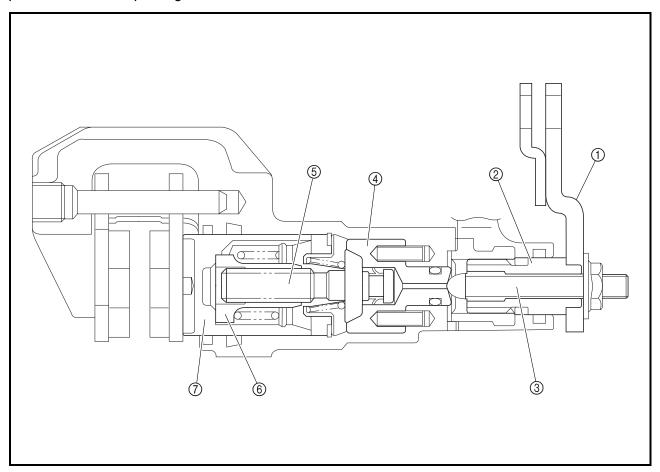
#### **FEATURES**

#### **FEATURES**

#### **SELF-ADJUSTING PARKING BRAKE MECHANISM**

Usually, for vehicles equipped with a parking brake that must be adjusted manually, it is necessary to adjust the adjusting bolt to achieve the proper clearance between the brake caliper piston and the adjusting bolt.

This adjustment procedure is unnecessary for vehicles equipped with a self-adjusting parking brake mechanism. The proper clearance is automatically maintained at all times, ensuring stable braking performance when parking the vehicle.

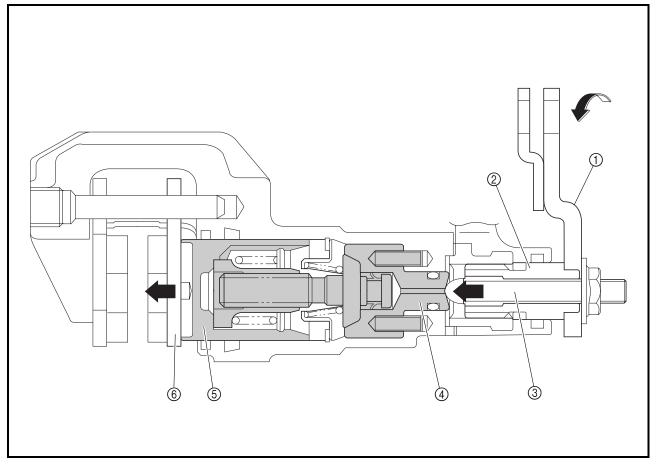


- ① Parking brake arm
- 2 Parking brake arm shaft
- ③ Set bolt
- 4 Adjusting bolt sleeve

- ⑤ Adjusting bolt
- 6 Nut
- (7) Brake caliper piston



#### **Parking Brake Operation**



- 1 Parking brake arm
- ② Parking brake arm shaft
- ③ Set bolt

- 4 Adjusting bolt sleeve
- ⑤ Brake caliper piston
- 6 Brake pad

When the parking brake is operated, the parking brake cable turns the parking brake arm ①. The rotation of the parking brake arm is changed to axial thrust in the parking brake arm shaft ② and the set bolt ③ is pushed against the adjusting bolt sleeve ④.

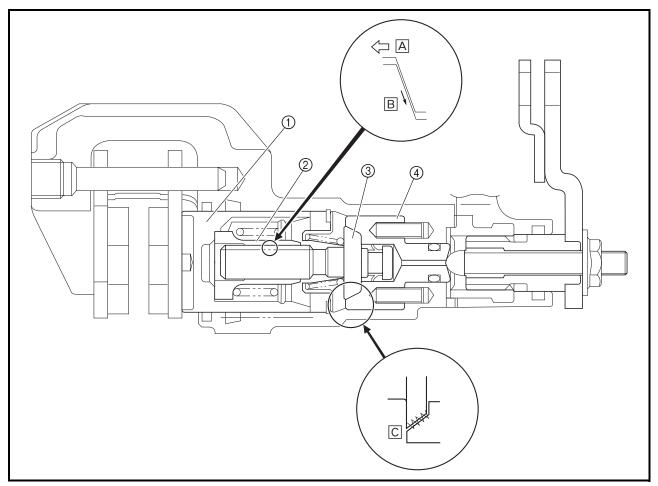
When the adjusting bolt sleeve receives the force, the dark shaded area in the above illustration is pushed together and the brake pad (6) is pushed against the brake disc.

When the brake pad wears, the clearance between the brake caliper piston ⑤ and the brake pad becomes larger and the force applied to the brake pad becomes weaker.

If this occurs, the self-adjusting parking brake mechanism adjusts automatically to achieve the proper clearance.



#### **Parking Brake Adjustment**



- 1) Brake caliper piston
- ② Nut

- 3 Adjusting bolt
- 4) Adjusting bolt sleeve

When the brake pedal is operated, the brake fluid pressure in the master cylinder increases and the brake caliper piston (1) and the nut (2) are pushed.

When there is proper clearance between the brake caliper piston and the brake pad, no other parts move because the movement of the brake caliper piston and the nut is absorbed by the backlash of the threads of the nut and the adjusting bolt ③.

When the movement of the nut is greater than the backlash between the nut and the adjusting bolt, the parking brake adjusts automatically.

The amount of the adjustment varies with brake fluid pressure. Operating the parking brake makes no adjustment.

The adjustment operation is as follows.

- 1. When the brake pedal is operated, the brake fluid pressure increases and the brake caliper piston and the nut move.
- 2. When the movement of the brake caliper piston and the nut is greater than the backlash of the threads of the nut and the adjusting bolt, the force A will be required to pull the adjusting bolt. The force to pull the adjusting bolt will be turned into the rotation torque B by the shape of the threads of the nut and the adjusting bolt.
- 3. At this time, the clutch torque © between the adjusting bolt and the adjusting bolt sleeve ④ will decrease depending on the force required to pull the adjusting bolt.
  - When the rotation torque exceeds the clutch torque, the adjusting bolt rotates and the clearance between the brake caliper piston and the brake pad decreases by the movement of the threads of the nut and the adjusting bolt.

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION



EB101000

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL PROCEDURES

- 1. Remove all dirt, mud, dust and foreign material before removal and disassembly.
- 2. Use proper tools and cleaning equipment. Refer to "SPECIAL TOOLS".
- When disassembling the vehicle, always keep mated parts together. This includes gears, cylinder, piston and other parts that have been "mated" through normal wear. Mated parts must always be reused or replaced as an assembly.
- During vehicle disassembly, clean all parts and place them in trays in the order of disassembly. This will speed up assembly and allow for the correct installation of all parts.
- 5. Keep all parts away from any source of fire.

#### EB101010

#### **REPLACEMENT PARTS**

 Use only genuine Yamaha parts for all replacements. Use oil and grease recommended by Yamaha for all lubrication jobs. Other brands may be similar in function and appearance, but inferior in quality.

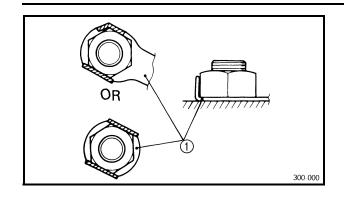
#### EB101020

#### GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS

- Replace all gaskets, seals and O-rings when overhauling the engine. All gasket surfaces, oil seal lips and O-rings must be cleaned.
- Properly oil all mating parts and bearings during reassembly. Apply grease to the oil seal lips.

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

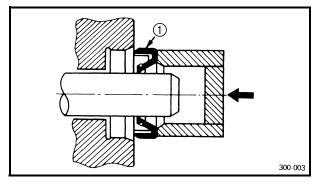




EB101030

## LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS

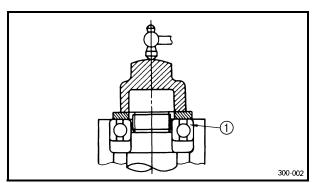
Replace all lock washers/plates ① and cotter pins after removal. Bend lock tabs along the bolt or nut flats after the bolt or nut has been tightened to specification.



FR101040

#### **BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS**

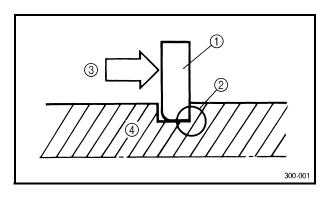
- Install bearings and oil seals so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers are visible. When installing oil seals, apply a light coating of lithium-soap-based grease to the seal lips. Oil bearings liberally when installing, if appropriate.
- 1) Oil seal



**CAUTION:** 

Do not use compressed air to spin the bearings dry. This will damage the bearing surfaces.

① Bearing



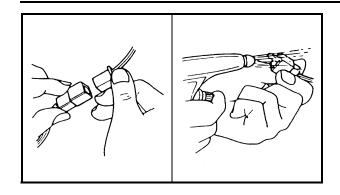
EB101050

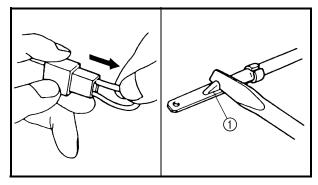
#### **CIRCLIPS**

- Check all circlips carefully before reassembly. Always replace piston pin clips after one use. Replace distorted circlips. When installing a circlip ①, make sure that the sharp-edged corner ② is positioned opposite the thrust ③ it receives. See sectional view.
- (4) Shaft

#### **CHECKING OF CONNECTIONS**









#### CHECKING OF CONNECTIONS

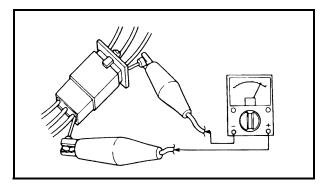
Check the connectors for stains, rust, moisture, etc.

- 1. Disconnect:
- connector
- 2. Check:
- connector

Moisture  $\rightarrow$  Dry each terminal with an air

Stains/rust → Connect and disconnect the terminals several times.

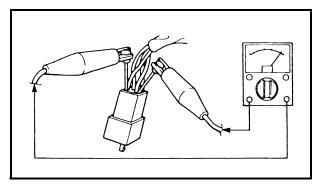
- 3. Check:
- · connector leads Looseness → Bend up the pin ① and connect the terminals.



#### 4. Connect:

· connector terminals

The two terminals "click" together.



#### 5. Check:

• continuity (using a pocket tester)

#### NOTE: .

- If there is no continuity, clean the terminals.
- When checking the wire harness be sure to perform steps 1 to 3.
- As a quick remedy, use a contact revitalizer available at most part stores.
- · Check the connector with a pocket tester as shown.



EB102001

#### SPECIAL TOOLS

The following special tools are necessary for complete and accurate tune-up and assembly. Use only the appropriate special tools; this will help prevent damage caused by the use of inappropriate tools or improvised techniques. Special tools may differ by shape and part number from country to country. In such a case, two types are provided.

When placing an order, refer to the list provided below to avoid any mistakes.

For US and CDN

P/N. YM-, YU-, YS-, YK-, ACC-

Except for US and CDN

P/N. 90890-

Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
Bolt 90890-01083 Weight 90890-01084 Set YU-01083-A	Slide hammer bolt (M6)/weight/set  These tools are used to remove the rocker arm shaft.	
90890-01135 YU-01135-A	Crankcase separating tool  This tool is used to separate the crankcase.	
90890-01229 YM-01229	Coupling gear/middle shaft tool  This tool is needed when removing or installing the coupling gear nut.	
Pot 90890-01274 Bolt 90890-01275	Crankshaft installer pot Crankshaft installer bolt  These tools are used to install the crankshaft.	
90890-01304 YU-01304	Piston pin puller  This tool is used to remove the piston pin.	
90890-01309	Spacer  This tool is used to install the crankshaft.	



Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
90890-01311 YM-08035-A	Tappet adjusting tool  This tool is necessary for adjusting the valve clearance.	
90890-01312 YM-01312-A	Fuel level gauge  This gauge is used to measure the fuel level in the float chamber.	
90890-01325 YU-24460-01	Radiator cap tester  This tool is used to check the cooling system.	
90890-01348 YM-01348	Locknut wrench  This tool is needed when removing or installing the secondary sheave spring.	
90890-01352 YU-33984	Radiator cap tester adapter  This tool is used to check the cooling system.	
Adapter 90890-01383 YM-01383 Spacer 90890-04081 YM-91044	Adapter Spacer (crankshaft installer)  These tools are used to install the crankshaft.	
90890-01404 YM-01404	Flywheel puller  These tools are needed to remove the rotor.	
90890-01426 YU-38411	Oil filter wrench  This tool is needed to loosen or tighten the oil filter cartridge.	



Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
	Ring nut wrench	
90890-01430 YM-38404	This tool is needed to removing and installing the middle driven shaft bearing retainer.	
90890-01467 YM-01467	Gear lash measurement tool  This tool is used to measure the gear lash.	
90890-01474 YM-01474	Ball joint remover/installer set Ball joint adapter set  These tools are used to removing or installing the ball joints.	
90890-01701 YS-01880-A	Sheave holder Primary sheave holder  This tool is needed to hold the primary sheave when removing or installing the sheave bolts.	
Set 90890-03081 YU-33223 Adapter 90890-04082 YU-33223-4	Compression gauge Adapter (compression gauge)  These tools are needed to measure engine compression.	
90890-03112 YU-03112-C	Pocket tester  This instrument is needed for checking the electrical system.	
90890-03113	Engine tachometer  This tool is needed for observing engine rpm.	
90890-03141 YM-33277-A	Timing light Battery powered timing light  This tool is necessary for checking ignition timing.	



Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
Compressor 90890-04019 YM-04019 Attachment 90890-01243 YM-01253-1	Valve spring compressor Valve spring compressor attachment  This tool is needed to remove and install the valve assemblies.	
Middle driven shaft bearing driver 90890-04058 YM-04058-1 Mechanical seal installer 90890-04078 YM-33221	Middle driven shaft bearing driver Mechanical seal installer Water pump seal installer These tools are used to install the water pump seal.	
90890-04062 YM-04062	Universal joint holder  This tool is needed when removing or installing the universal joint yoke nut.	
90890-04064 YM-04064-A	Valve guide remover (ø 6)  This tool is needed to remove and install the valve guide.	
90890-04065 YM-04065-A	Valve guide installer (Ø 6)  This tool is needed to install the valve guide.	
90890-04066 YM-04066	Valve guide reamer (ø 6)  This tool is needed to rebore the new valve guide.	
90890-04086 YM-91042	Universal clutch holder  This tool is needed to hold the clutch carrier when removing or installing the carrier nut.	
90890-04128 YM-04128	Bearing retainer wrench  This tool is needed when removing or installing the bearing retainer.	



	<u> </u>	
Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
90890-04134 YM-04134	Sheave spring compressor  This tool is needed when removing or installing the secondary sheave spring.	
90890-04135 YM-04135	Sheave fixed block  This tool is needed when removing or installing the secondary sheave spring.	
90890-06754 YM-34487	Ignition checker Pulse ignition spark checker  This instrument is necessary for checking the ignition system components.	
Bond 90890-85505 Sealant ACC-11001-05-01	Yamaha bond No. 1215 Sealant (Quick Gasket®)  This sealant (bond) is used on crankcase mating surfaces, etc.	
YM-01477	Ball joint remover/installer attachment set  This tool is used to remove and install the ball joints.	
YU-8036-C	Digital engine test tachometer  This tool is needed for observing engine rpm.	
YU-90050	Crankshaft installer set  These tools are used to install the crankshaft.	

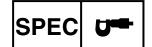


## **SPECIFICATIONS**

### **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Item	Standard
Model code	5UG1
Dimensions	
Overall length	2,885 mm (113.6 in)
Overall width	1,385 mm (54.5 in)
Overall height	1,853 mm (73.0 in)
Seat height	818 mm (32.2 in)
Wheelbase	1,910 mm (75.2 in)
Minimum ground clearance	273 mm (10.75 in)
Minimum turning radius	3,900 mm (153.5 in)
Basic weight	
With oil and full fuel tank	510 kg (1,124 lb)
Engine	
Engine type	Liquid-cooled 4-stroke, SOHC
Cylinder arrangement	Forward-inclined single cylinder
Displacement	660 cm <sup>3</sup>
Bore × stroke	100 × 84 mm (3.94 × 3.31 in)
Compression ratio	9.1 : 1
Standard compression pressure (at sea level)	1,324 kPa (13.24 kg/cm², 188.31 psi)
	at 850 r/min
Starting system	Electric starter
Lubrication system	Wet sump
Oil type or grade	
Engine oil	
0° 10° 30° 50° 70° 90° 110° 130°F  YAMALUBE 4 (20W40) or SAE 20W40  YAMALUBE 4 (10W30) or SAE 10W30  SAE 5W30  -20° -10° 0° 10° 20° 30° 40° 50°C	API service SE, SF, SG type or higher
Final gear oil	SAE 80API "GL-4" Hypoid Gear Oil
Differential gear oil	SAE 80API "GL-4" Hypoid Gear Oil
Oil capacity	
Engine oil	
Periodic oil change	1.90 L (1.67 Imp qt, 2.01 US qt)
With oil filter replacement	2.00 L (1.76 Imp qt, 2.11 US qt)
Total amount	2.80 L (2.46 Imp qt, 2.96 US qt)
Final gear case oil	
Periodic oil change	0.25 L (0.22 Imp qt, 0.26 US qt)
Total amount	0.28 L (0.25 Imp qt, 0.30 US qt)

## **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Item		Standard
Differential gear case oil		
Periodic oil change		0.32 L (0.28 Imp qt, 0.34 US qt)
Total amount		0.33 L (0.29 Imp qt, 0.35 US qt)
Air filter		Wet type element
Fuel		
Type		Unleaded gasoline only
Fuel tank capacity		30 L (6.60 Imp gal, 7.93 US gal)
Carburetor		
Type/quantity		BSR42/1
Manufacturer		MIKUNI
Spark plug		
Type/manufacturer		DPR8EA-9/NGK
Spark plug gap		0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in)
Clutch type		Wet, centrifugal automatic
Transmission		
Primary reduction system		V-belt
Secondary reduction system		Shaft drive
Secondary reduction ratio		41/21 × 24/18 × 33/9 (9.544)
Transmission type		V-belt automatic
Operation		Right hand operation
Single speed automatic		2.37 ~ 0.91 : 1
Sub transmission ratio	low	35/17 (2.058)
	high	28/19 (1.473)
Reverse gear		25/17 (1.471)
Chassis		
Frame type		Steel tube frame
Caster angle		5.0°
Camber angle		0°
Kingpin angle		12°
Kingpin offset		0 mm (0 in)
Trail		26 mm (1.02 in)
Tread (STD)	front	1,115 mm (43.90 in)
	rear	1,107 mm (43.58 in)
Toe-in		15 ~ 25 mm (0.59 ~ 0.98 in)
Tire		
Туре		Tubeless
Size	front	AT25 × 8–12NHS
	rear	AT25 × 10–12NHS
Manufacturer	front	GOODYEAR
	rear	GOODYEAR
Туре	front	Rawhide RS
	rear	Rawhide RS

## **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Item		Standard
		Standard
Tire pressure (cold tire)  Maximum load*		207 kg (976 lb)
	fuent	397 kg (876 lb)
Off-road riding	front	63 ~ 77 kPa (0.63 ~ 0.77 kg/cm², 9 ~ 11 psi)
* Load in total weight of course on	rear	91 ~ 105 kPa (0.91 ~ 1.05 kg/cm², 13 ~ 15 psi)
* Load in total weight of cargo, op		
passenger, accessories and tong  Brake	ue weignt	
Front brake	tuno	Dual disc brake
FIOIII DIAKE	type	Foot brake
Dear broke	operation	
Rear brake	type	Single disc brake
Over a market	operation	Foot brake
Suspension		5
Front suspension		Double wishbone
Rear suspension		Double wishbone
Shock absorber		
Front shock absorber		Coil spring/oil damper
Rear shock absorber		Coil spring/oil damper
Wheel travel		
Front wheel travel		185 mm (7.28 in)
Rear wheel travel		185 mm (7.28 in)
Electrical		
Ignition system		DC. C.D.I.
Generator system		A.C. magneto
Battery type		U1L-11
Battery capacity		12 V, 28 AH
Headlight type		Krypton bulb
Bulb wattage × quantity		
Headlight		12 V 30 W/30 W × 2
Tail/brake light		12 V 5 W/21 W × 2
Indicator lights		
Neutral		12 V 1.7 W × 1
Reverse		12 V 1.7 W × 1
Coolant temperature		12 V 1.7 W × 1
Parking brake		12 V 1.7 W × 1
Four-wheel drive		12 V 1.7 W × 1
Differential gear lock		12 V 1.7 W × 1

## **ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS**



### **ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS**

Item	Standard	Limit
Cylinder head		
Warp limit *		0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
Cylinder		
Bore size	100.005 ~ 100.055 mm (3.9372 ~ 3.9392 in)	100.10 mm (3.9410 in)
Measuring point *	50 mm (1.97 in)	
*		
Camshaft		
Drive method	Chain drive (Left)	
Cam dimensions		
A A		
Intake "A"	35.69 ~ 35.79 mm	35.59 mm
"B"	(1.4051 ~ 1.4091 in) 30.06 ~ 30.16 mm (1.1835 ~ 1.1874 in)	(1.4012 in) 29.96 mm (1.1795 in)
Exhaust "A"	36.50 ~ 36.60 mm (1.4370 ~ 1.4409 in)	36.40 mm (1.4331 in)
"B"	30.11 ~ 30.21 mm (1.1854 ~ 1.1894 in)	30.01 mm (1.1815 in)
Camshaft runout limit		0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
		(0.0012 111)



Item		Standard	Limit
Cam chain			
Cam chain type/No. of lin	ks	92RH2010J/126M	
Cam chain adjustment me	ethod	Automatic	
Rocker arm/rocker arm sl	naft		
Rocker arm inside diame	ter	12.000 ~ 12.018 mm	
		(0.4724 ~ 0.4731 in)	
Shaft outside diameter		11.976 ~ 11.991 mm	
		(0.4715 ~ 0.4721 in)	
Arm-to-shaft clearance		0.009 ~ 0.042 mm	
		(0.0004 ~ 0.0017 in)	
Valve, valve seat, valve g	uide		
Valve clearance (cold)	IN	0.10 ~ 0.15 mm	
		(0.0039 ~ 0.0059 in)	
	EX	0.15 ~ 0.20 mm	
		(0.0059 ~ 0.0079 in)	
Valve dimensions		'	
	1.		
/ \			I
	B	C	
			$\Longrightarrow \stackrel{\longrightarrow}{\longrightarrow} D$
Hand Binneton	E MC dul	O and MC III	Th::-
Head Diameter	Face Width	n Seat Width Margin	Thickness
"A" head diameter	IN	29.9 ~ 30.1 mm	
		(1.1772 ~ 1.1850 in)	
	EX	31.9 ~ 32.1 mm	
		(1.2559 ~ 1.2638 in)	
"B" face width	IN	2.25 mm (0.0900 in)	
	EX	2.26 mm (0.0890 in)	
"C" seat width	IN	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm	1.6 mm
		(0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	(0.0630 in)
	EX	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm	1.6 mm
		(0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	(0.0630 in)
"D" margin thickness	IN	0.85 ~ 1.15 mm	
		(0.0335 ~ 0.0453 in)	
	EX	0.85 ~ 1.15 mm	
		(0.0335 ~ 0.0453 in)	
Stem outside diameter	IN	5.975 ~ 5.990 mm	5.945 mm
		(0.2352 ~ 0.2358 in)	(0.2341 in)
	EX	5.960 ~ 5.975 mm	5.930 mm
		(0.2346 ~ 0.2352 in)	(0.2335 in)
Guide inside diameter	IN	6.000 ~ 6.012 mm	6.050 mm
		(0.2362 ~ 0.2367 in)	(0.2559 in)
	EX	6.000 ~ 6.012 mm	6.050 mm
		(0.2362 ~ 0.2367 in)	(0.2559 in)

## **ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS**



Item		Standard	Limit
Stem-to-guide clearance	IN	0.010 ~ 0.037 mm	0.08 mm
		(0.0004 ~ 0.0015 in)	(0.0031 in)
	EX	0.025 ~ 0.052 mm	0.10 mm
		(0.0010 ~ 0.0020 in)	(0.0039 in)
Stem runout limit			0.01 mm
			(0.0004 in)
	- <b>D</b>		
Valve seat width	IN	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm	
		(0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	
	EX	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm	
		(0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	
Valve spring			
Inner spring			
Free length	IN	32.63 mm (1.28 in)	31.0 mm (1.22 in)
	EX	36.46 mm (1.44 in)	34.6 mm (1.36 in)
Set length (valve closed)	IN	27.5 mm (1.08 in)	
	EX	31.0 mm (1.22 in)	
Compressed pressure		,	
(installed)	IN	100.0 ~ 115.7 N	
		(10.20 ~ 11.80 kg, 22.49 ~ 26.01 lb)	
	EX	120.6 ~ 138.3 N	
		(12.30 ~ 14.10 kg, 27.12 ~ 31.09 lb)	
Tilt limit *	IN		2.5°/1.4 mm
			(2.5°/0.055 in)
	EX		2.5°/1.6 mm
*			(2.5°/0.063 in)
Direction of winding			
(top view)	IN	Clockwise	
	EX	Clockwise	

## **ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS**



Item	Standard	Limit
Piston		
Piston to cylinder clearance  Piston size "D"	0.050 ~ 0.070 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0028 in) 99.945 ~ 99.995 mm (3.9348 ~ 3.9368 in)	0.15 mm (0.0059 in) 
Measuring point "H"	2.5 mm (0.10 in)	
Piston off-set	1.0 mm (0.0394 in)	
Off-set direction	Intake side	
Piston pin bore inside diameter	22.004 ~ 22.015 mm	22.045 mm
	(0.8663 ~ 0.8667 in)	(0.8679 in)
Piston pin outside diameter	21.991 ~ 22.000 mm	21.971 mm
	(0.8658 ~ 0.8661 in)	(0.8650 in)
Piston rings		
Top ring		
Туре	Barrel	
Dimensions (B × T)	$1.2 \times 3.8 \text{ mm}$	
	(0.0472 × 0.1496 in)	
End gap (installed)	0.30 ~ 0.45 mm	0.70 mm
Cide electrones (installed)	(0.0118 ~ 0.0177 in) 0.04 ~ 0.08 mm	(0.0276 in) 0.13 mm
Side clearance (installed)	(0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in)	(0.0051 in)
2nd ring	(0.0010 * 0.0001 iii)	(0.0031 111)
□ ↓ B		
Туре	Taper	
Dimensions (B × T)	1.2 × 4.0 mm	
	(0.0472 × 0.1575 in)	
End gap (installed)	0.30 ~ 0.45 mm	0.80 mm
	(0.0118 ~ 0.0177 in)	(0.0315 in)
Side clearance	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm	0.13 mm
	(0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)	(0.0051 in)



Item	Standard	Limit
Oil ring		
В		
Dimensions (B $\times$ T)	$2.5 \times 3.4 \text{ mm}$ (0.0984 × 0.1339 in)	
End gap (installed)	0.20 ~ 0.70 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0276 in)	
Side clearance	0.06 ~ 0.15 mm (0.0024 ~ 0.0059 in)	
Crankshaft		
C1 A  A  C2  A  A		
Crank width "A"	74.95 ~ 75.00 mm (2.9508 ~ 2.9528 in)	
Runout limit C1		0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
C2		0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
Big end side clearance "D"	0.35 ~ 0.65 mm (0.0138 ~ 0.0256 in)	1.0 mm (0.0394 in)
Big end radial clearance "E"	0.010 ~ 0.025 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0010 in)	
Balancer		
Balancer drive method	Gear	
Automatic centrifugal clutch		
Clutch shoe thickness	1.5 mm (0.06 in)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Clutch-in revolution	1,900 ~ 2,300 r/min	
Clutch-stall revolution	3,350 ~ 3,850 r/min	



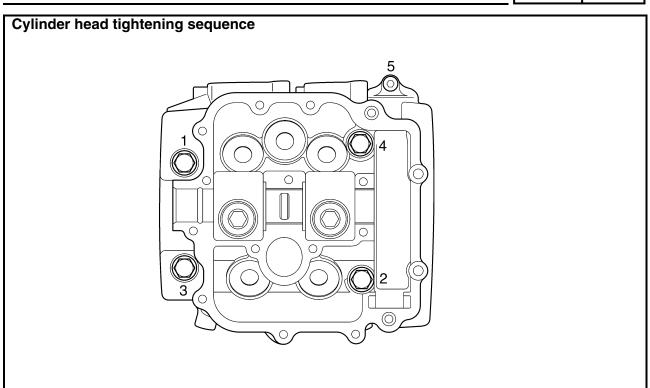
Item		Standard	Limit
Transmission			
Main axle deflection limit			0.06 mm
			(0.0024 in)
Drive axle deflection limit			0.06 mm
			(0.0024 in)
Shifter			
Shifter type		Shift drum and guide bar	
Air filter oil grade		Yamaha foam air filter oil or other quality	
		foam air filter oil	
Carburetor			
I. D. mark	<b></b>	5UG1 00	
Main jet	(M.J)	#150	
Main air jet	(M.A.J)	#70	
Jet needle	(J.N)	6JPH9-53-2	
Needle jet	(N.J)	O-0M	
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.1)	#60	
Pilot air jet	(P.A.J.2)	1.5	
Pilot outlet	(P.O)	1.1	
Pilot jet	(P.J)	#40	
Bypass 1	(B.P.1)	0.8	
Bypass 2	(B.P.2)	0.8	
Bypass 3	(B.P.3)	0.8	
Valve seat size	(V.S)	2.3	
Starter jet	(G.S.1)	#55	
Starter jet	(G.S.2)	0.8	
Throttle valve size	(Th.V)	#105	
Float height	(F.H)	13 mm (0.51 in)	
Fuel level	(F.L)	4.0 ~ 5.0 mm (0.16 ~ 0.20 in)	
Engine idle speed		1,450 ~ 1,550 r/min	
Intake vacuum		28.0 ~ 30.7 kPa	
Oil numan		(210 ~ 230 mmHg, 8.27 ~ 9.06 inHg)	
Oil pump		   Foam	
Oil filter type			
Oil pump type		Trochoid	0.00
Tip clearance		0.15 mm (0.0059 in)	0.23 mm (0.0091 in)
Side clearance		0.03 ~ 0.10 mm	0.17 mm
		(0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in)	(0.0067 in)
Body clearance		0.09 ~ 0.17 mm	0.24 mm
		(0.0035 ~ 0.0067 in)	(0.0094 in)
Bypass valve setting press	sure	441.0 ~ 637.0 kPa	
		(4.41 ~ 6.37 kg/cm², 62.7 ~ 90.6 psi)	
Oil pressure (hot)		65 kPa (0.65 kg/cm², 9.2 psi)	
		at 1,500 r/min	
Pressure check location		Cylinder head	



Item	Standard	Limit
Cooling system		
Radiator core		
Width	380 mm (14.96 in)	
Height	238 mm (9.37 in)	
Thickness	24 mm (0.94 in)	
Radiator cap opening pressure	107.9 ~ 137.3 kPa	
	(1.079 ~ 1.373 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 15.35 ~ 19.53 psi)	
Radiator capacity	2.5 L (2.20 Imp qt, 2.64 US qt)	
(including all routes)		
Coolant reservoir		
Capacity	0.35 L (0.31 Imp qt, 0.37 US qt)	
From low to full level	0.20 L (0.15 Imp qt, 0.21 US qt)	
Water pump		
Type	Single-suction centrifugal pump	
Reduction ratio	32/31 (1.032)	
Shaft drive		
Middle gear backlash	0.1 ~ 0.3 mm (0.004 ~ 0.012 in)	
Final gear backlash	0.1 ~ 0.3 mm (0.004 ~ 0.012 in)	
Differential gear backlash	0.05 ~ 0.25 mm	
	(0.002 ~ 0.010 in)	
Lubrication chart		

# Delivery pipe 3 Delivery pipe 2 \_ Relief valve Oil filter Delivery pipe 1 -Oil cooler Cylinder head Crankshaft and Drive axle and related parts related parts Relief ---- valve ----Oil pump Oil pan Oil strainer





# **CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS**



### **CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS**

Item		Standard	Limit
Steering system			
Туре		Rack and pinion	
Front suspension			
Shock absorber travel		108 mm (4.25 in)	
Spring free length		313 mm (12.32 in)	
Spring fitting length		247.9 mm (9.76 in)	
Spring rate	(K1)	19.4 N/mm	
		(1.94 kg/mm, 108.6 lb/in)	
Stroke	(K1)	0 ~ 108 mm (0 ~ 4.25 in)	
Optional spring		No	
Rear suspension			
Shock absorber travel		81 mm (3.19 in)	
Spring free length		328 mm (12.91 in)	
Spring fitting length		273.2 mm (10.76 in)	
Spring rate	(K1)	44.1 N/mm (4.41 kg/mm, 246.95 lb/in)	
	(K2)	117.7 N/mm (11.77 kg/mm, 659.08 lb/in)	
Stroke	(K1)	0 ~ 60 mm (0 ~ 2.36 in)	
	(K2)	60 ~ 81 mm (2.36 ~ 3.15 in)	
Optional spring		No	
Front wheel			
Туре		Panel wheel	
Rim size		12 × 6.0 AT	
Rim material		Steel	
Rim runout limit	radial		2.0 mm
			(0.08 in)
	lateral		2.0 mm
			(0.08 in)
Rear wheel			
Type		Panel wheel	
Rim size		12 × 7.5 AT	
Rim material		Steel	
Rim runout limit	radial		2.0 mm
			(0.08 in)
	lateral		2.0 mm
			(0.08 in)

# **CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS**



И		Otenstend	Limit
Item		Standard	Limit
Front disc brake			
Туре		Dual	
Disc outside diameter $\times$ t	hickness	200 × 3.5 mm (7.87 × 0.14 in)	
Pad thickness	inner	5.2 mm (0.20 in)	1.5 mm (0.06 in)
Pad thickness	outer	5.2 mm (0.20 in)	1.5 mm (0.06 in)
Master cylinder inside dia	ameter	17.4 mm (0.69 in)	
Caliper cylinder inside dia	ameter	27.0 mm (1.06 in)	
Brake fluid type		DOT 4	
Rear disc brake			
Туре		Single	
Disc outside diameter $\times$ t	hickness	165.0 × 5.0 mm (6.50 × 0.20 in)	
Pad thickness	inner	5.6 mm (0.22 in)	1.5 mm (0.06 in)
Pad thickness	outer	5.6 mm (0.22 in)	1.5 mm (0.06 in)
Master cylinder inside dia	ameter	17.4 mm (0.69 in)	
Caliper cylinder inside dia	ameter	32.0 mm (1.26 in)	
Brake fluid type		DOT 4	
Brake lever and brake pe	dal		
Accelerator pedal free play		0 mm (0.0 in)	
Brake pedal free play		0 mm (0.0 in)	
Parking brake cable free	play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.079 ~ 0.118 in)	

# **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



### **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Item	Standard	Limit
Voltage	12 V	
Ignition system		
Ignition timing (BTDC)	12°/ 1,500 r/min	
Advancer type	Digital type	
C.D.I.		
Magneto model/manufacturer	F4T46972/MITSUBISHI	
Pickup coil resistance/color	459 ~ 561 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)/	
·	White/Red – White/Green	
Rotor rotation direction sensing coil	0.063 ~ 0.077 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)/	
resistance/color	Red – White/Blue	
C.D.I. unit model/manufacturer	F8T38681/MITSUBISHI	
Ignition coil		
Model/manufacturer	2JN/YAMAHA	
Minimum spark gap	6 mm (0.24 in)	
Primary winding resistance	0.18 ~ 0.28 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Secondary winding resistance	6.32 ~ 9.48 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Spark plug cap		
Type	Resin type	
Resistance	10 kΩ	
Charging system		
Type	A.C. magneto generator	
Model/manufacturer	F4T46972/MITSUBISHI	
Nominal output	14 V 23 A at 5,000 r/min	
Charging coil resistance/color	0.32 ~ 0.43 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)/	
	White – White	
Rectifier/regulator		
Regulator type	Semi conductor-short circuit	
Model/manufacturer	SH650D-11/SHINDENGEN	
No load regulated voltage (DC)	14.1 ~ 14.9 V	
Capacity	18 A	
Withstand voltage	200 V	
Battery		
Specific gravity	1.32	

# **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Item	Standard	Limit
Electric starter system		
Type	Constant mesh type	
Starter motor		
Model/manufacturer	SM-13/MITSUBA	
Output	0.8 kW	
Armature coil resistance	0.025 ~ 0.035 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Brush overall length	12.5 mm (0.49 in)	5 mm
		(0.20 in)
Spring force	7.65 ~ 10.01 N	
	(780 ~ 1,021 g, 27.5 ~ 36.0 oz)	
Commutator diameter	28 mm (1.10 in)	27 mm
		(1.06 in)
Mica undercut	0.7 mm (0.03 in)	
Starter relay		
Model/manufacturer	MS5F-561/JIDECO	
Amperage rating	180 A	
Coil winding resistance	4.18 ~ 4.62 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Radiator fan		
Running rpm	2,950 r/min	
Thermo switch		
Thermo switch 1		
Model/manufacturer	4BA/DENSO	
Thermo switch 2		
Model/manufacturer	5FU/NIPPON THERMOSTAT	
Thermo switch 3		
Model/manufacturer	5GM/NIPPON THERMOSTAT	
Circuit breaker		
Type	Fuse	
Amperage for individual circuit		
Main fuse	30 A × 1	
Lighting system fuse	15 A × 1	
Ignition fuse	10 A × 1	
Auxiliary DC jack fuse	10 A × 1	
Four-wheel drive fuse	3 A × 1	
Signaling system fuse	10 A × 1	
Carburetor heater fuse	10 A × 1	
Backup fuse (odometer)	10 A × 1	
Reserve	30 A × 1	
Reserve	15 A × 1	
Reserve	10 A × 1	
Reserve	3 A × 1	

# TIGHTENING TORQUES

SPEC U

EBS01005

# TIGHTENING TORQUES ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES

Part to be tightened	Part name	Thread	Q'ty	Tight	ening to	orque	Remarks
Part to be tightened	ran name	size	Q ty	Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	nemaiks
Cylinder head	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
	Bolt	M9	6	38	3.8	27	
Spark plug	_	M12	1	18	1.8	13	
Cylinder head (exhaust pipe)	Stud bolt	M8	4	15	1.5	11	
Cylinder head cover	Bolt	M6	17	10	1.0	7.2	
Tappet cover (exhaust)	_	M32	2	12	1.2	8.7	
Tappet cover (intake)	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil gallery bolt	_	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Camshaft end cap	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Cylinder	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
	Bolt	M10	4	42	4.2	30	
Balancer driven gear	Nut	M18	1	110	11.0	80	
Timing chain tensioner	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	_
Timing chain tensioner cap	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Timing chain guide (intake side)	Bolt	M6	2	8	8.0	5.8	
Camshaft sprocket	Bolt	M7	2	20	2.0	14	
Rocker arm shaft stopper	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Valve adjusting locknut	_	M6	5	14	1.4	10	
Engine oil drain bolt	_	M14	1	30	3.0	22	
Oil filter cartridge union bolt	_	M20	1	63	6.3	46	
Oil filter cartridge	_	M20	1	17	1.7	12	
Oil pipe assembly	Bolt	M6	4	7	0.7	5.1	
Oil delivery pipe 1	Union bolt	M8	2	18	1.8	13	
Oil delivery pipe 2	Union bolt	M14	1	35	3.5	25	
Oil delivery pipe 3	Union bolt	M10	1	20	2.0	14	
Oil delivery pipe 2 and oil delivery pipe 3	Union bolt	M14	1	35	3.5	25	
Relief valve assembly plate	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil strainer	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil pump assembly	Bolt	M6	3	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil cooler inlet pipe 1/oil cooler outlet	D 11	140		_	0.7	- 4	
pipe 1	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Oil cooler inlet pipe 1/oil cooler outlet	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
pipe 1 clamp Oil cooler inlet pipe 2/oil cooler outlet							
pipe 2 clamp	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Intake manifold	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Carburetor joint (intake manifold)							
screw clamp	_	M5	1	3	0.3	2.1	
Intake manifold screw clamp	_	M5	1	3	0.3	2.1	



Part to be tightened	Part name	Thread	Q'ty	Tight	ening to	orque	Remarks
Fait to be lightened	ran name	size	Q ty	Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	nemarks
Crankcase	Bolt	M8	3	26	2.6	19	
	Bolt	M6	14	10	1.0	7.2	
	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	Sealant (Quick Gasket®) Yamaha bond No.1215
Bearing housing (clutch housing assembly)	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Air duct assembly 1 bracket	Bolt	M6	2	14	1.4	10	
Oil seal (engine cooling fan pulley) retainer	Bolt	M5	2	7	0.7	5.1	-0
Drive belt case	Bolt	M6	9	10	1.0	7.2	
Drive belt cover	Bolt	M6	14	10	1.0	7.2	
Engine cooling fan	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Air shroud 1 and air shroud 2	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Air shroud 2 and A.C. magneto cover	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Engine cooling fan pulley	Bolt	M10	1	55	5.5	40	
Engine cooling fan air duct assembly	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Stator assembly	Screw	M6	3	7	0.7	5.1	-6
Pickup coil	Bolt	M5	2	7	0.7	5.1	-6
Stator lead holder	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
A.C. magneto cover	Bolt	M6	12	10	1.0	7.2	
			1	10	1.0	7.2	Sealant (Quick Gasket®) Yamaha bond No.1215
Starter clutch	Bolt	M8	3	30	3.0	22	-6
Clutch carrier assembly	Nut	M22	1	160	16.0	115	Stake
Clutch housing assembly	Bolt	M6	9	10	1.0	7.2	
Bearing retainer (middle drive shaft)	Screw	M8	4	29	2.9	21	
Middle drive pinion gear	Nut	M22	1	145	14.5	105	Stake
Middle drive shaft bearing housing	Bolt	M8	4	32	3.2	23	
Middle driven pinion gear bearing retainer	Nut	M60	1	110	11.0	80	- <b>.</b> Left-hand threads
Universal joint yoke and middle driven pinion gear	Nut	M16	1	150	15.0	110	•
Middle driven pinion gear bearing housing	Bolt	M8	4	25	2.5	18	
Drive shaft coupling and middle driven shaft	Nut	M14	1	97	9.7	70	
Middle driven shaft bearing retainer	Nut	M55	1	80	8.0	58	- <b>●</b> Left-hand threads

Death, he Kalabarad	Dartman	Thread	0.11	Tight	ening to	orque	Damada
Part to be tightened	Part name	size	Q'ty	Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	Remarks
Primary sheave assembly	Nut	M16	1	120	12.0	85	
Primary pulley sheave cap	Screw	M4	8	3	0.3	2.2	
Secondary sheave assembly	Nut	M16	1	100	10.0	72	
Secondary sheave spring retainer	Nut	M36	1	90	9.0	65	
Shift lever cover	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Shift lever 2 assembly	Bolt	M6	1	14	1.4	10	
Shift drum stopper	Bolt	M14	1	18	1.8	13	
Shift arm	Bolt	M6	1	14	1.4	10	
Shift rod locknut (select lever unit							
side)	_	M8	1	15	1.5	11	
Shift rod locknut (shift arm side)	_	M8	1	15	1.5	11	Left-hand threads
Select lever unit	Bolt	M8	3	15	1.5	11	
Plug (right crankcase)	_	M14	1	18	1.8	13	
Water pump assembly	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Water pump housing cover	Bolt	M6	2	12	1.2	8.7	
Coolant drain bolt	_	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Coolant inlet joint	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Coolant outlet joint	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Air bleed bolt (coolant outlet joint)	_	M6	1	9	0.9	6.5	
Coolant reservoir	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Radiator bracket and frame	Bolt	M6	4	7	0.7	5.1	
Fuel pump	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Fuel tank	Bolt	M8	2	30	3.0	22	
Muffler stay	Bolt	M6	2	11	1.1	8.0	
Muffler and exhaust pipe	Bolt	M8	1	20	2.0	14	
Muffler bracket and muffler	Bolt	M8	1	20	2.0	14	
Muffler bracket and frame	Bolt	M8	2	20	2.0	14	
Muffler damper and muffler	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Muffler damper and frame	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Exhaust pipe	Nut	M8	4	14	1.4	10	
Air duct assembly 1	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Air duct assembly 2 and left protector	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Air duct assembly 2 and frame	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Gear position switch	Bolt	M5	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Thermo switch 1 (cylinder head)	_	1/8	1	8	0.8	5.8	
Thermo switch 3 (radiator)	_	M18	1	28	2.8	20	
Reverse switch	_	M10	1	20	2.0	14	
Engine ground lead	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Starter motor and engine	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Speed sensor	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	

# TIGHTENING TORQUES



EBS01006

### **CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES**

Double he kinkleyed	Thusadaire		ening to	Remarks	
Part to be tightened	Thread size	Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	Hemarks
Rubber damper and frame	M10	52	5.2	37	
Engine and rubber damper (front)	M10	52	5.2	37	
	M6	10	1.0	7.2	
Engine bracket and rubber damper (rear)	M8	33	3.3	24	
	M6	10	1.0	7.2	
Rear upper arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear lower arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear knuckle and rear upper arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear knuckle and rear lower arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear shock absorber and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear shock absorber and rear lower arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Stabilizer and frame	M8	32	3.2	23	
Stabilizer joint and stabilizer	M10	56	5.6	40	
Stabilizer joint and rear lower arm	M10	56	5.6	40	
Differential gear case and frame	M10	55	5.5	40	
Differential gear case filler plug	M14	23	2.3	17	
Differential gear case drain plug	M10	10	1.0	7.2	
Universal joint yoke and drive pinion gear	M14	62	6.2	45	-6
Gear motor and differential gear case cover	M8	13	1.3	9.4	-
Differential gear case cover and differential gear	M8	25	2.5	18	
case	IVIO	25	2.5	10	
Final drive gear case and frame	M10	70	7.0	51	
Final drive gear case filler plug	M20	23	2.3	17	
Final drive gear case drain plug	M10	20	2.0	14	
Ring gear bearing housing and final drive gear case	M8	23	2.3	17	
	M10	40	4.0	29	
Ring gear stopper nut	M8	16	1.6	11	
Bearing retainer and final gear pinion gear bearing housing	M65	170	17.0	125	- Left-hand threads
Coupling gear and final drive pinion gear	M12	80	8.0	58	
Front upper arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Front lower arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Front shock absorber and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Front shock absorber and front upper arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Steering shaft assembly and steering joint	M8	22	2.2	16	
Steering assembly and steering joint	M8	22	2.2	16	
Steering assembly and frame	M10	48	4.8	35	
Steering shaft assembly and frame	М8	21	2.1	15	
Steering wheel and steering shaft assembly	M12	35	3.5	25	
Steering knuckle and front upper arm	M12	30	3.0	22	



		Tight	ening to	orque	Damada
Part to be tightened	Thread size	Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	Remarks
Steering knuckle and front lower arm	M12	30	3.0	22	
Tie-rod locknut	M12	40	4.0	29	
Steering knuckle and tie-rod	M12	39	3.9	28	
Front arm protector and front lower arm	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Seat belt and frame	M10	59	5.9	43	
Seat belt and side frame (enclosure)	7/16	59	5.9	43	
Front wheel and front wheel hub	M10	55	5.5	40	
Front wheel hub and constant velocity joint	M20	260	26.0	190	Stake
Steering knuckle and brake disc guard	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake caliper and front wheel hub	M10	48	4.8	35	
Front brake hose union bolt	M10	27	2.7	19	
Front brake hose holder and steering knuckle	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake hose holder and front upper arm	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake hose and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake hose holder and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake pad holding bolt	M8	18	1.8	13	
Front brake disc and front wheel hub	M8	30	3.0	22	-6
Front brake caliper bleed screw	M6	6	0.6	4.3	_
Rear wheel and rear wheel hub	M10	55	5.5	40	
Rear wheel hub and constant velocity joint	M20	260	26.0	190	Stake
Rear brake hose and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Brake pipe and brake master cylinder	M10	19	1.9	13	
Brake pipe and rear brake hose	M10	19	1.9	13	
Pedal assembly and frame	M8	16	1.6	11	
Brake master cylinder and pedal assembly	M8	16	1.6	11	
Secondary brake master cylinder kit stopper bolt	M6	9	0.9	6.5	
Brake rod locknut	M8	17	1.7	12	
Rear brake disc and brake disc boss	M6	10	1.0	7.2	
Rear brake pad holding bolt	M8	17	1.7	12	
Rear brake caliper and final drive pinion gear	M10	40	4.0	29	
bearing housing					
Rear brake hose union bolt	M10	27	2.7	19	
Parking brake case and rear brake caliper	M8	22	2.2	16	
Parking brake lever assembly and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Rear brake caliper bleed screw	M6	5	0.5	3.6	
Cargo bed latch and frame	M10	64	6.4	46	
Cargo bed release lever	M6 M8	11 26	1.1 2.6	8.0 19	
Damper and cargo bed assembly	M8	26 16	1.6	11	
Hinge cover and cargo bed assembly	IVIO	7	0.7	5.1	
Cargo bed panel and cargo bed assembly	<u>—</u> М6	7	0.7	5.1 5.1	
Mud guard and cargo bed assembly	M6	7	0.7	5.1 5.1	
	M6	7	0.7	5.1 5.1	
Front bumper protector and front bumper	IVIO	1	0.7	ა. I	



Dort to be tightened	Thread size	Tight	ening to	Domorko	
Part to be tightened	Thread Size	Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	Remarks
Front bumper and frame	M10	32	3.2	23	
	M12	59	5.9	43	
Hood stopper and frame	M8	16	1.6	11	
Upper instrument panel and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Side frame (enclosure) and frame	M10	64	6.4	46	
Support frame (enclosure) and frame	M10	64	6.4	46	
Left support frame (enclosure) and right support frame (enclosure)	M10	64	6.4	46	
Support frame (enclosure) and side frame (enclosure)	M10	64	6.4	46	
Top frame (enclosure) and side frame (enclosure)	M10	64	6.4	46	
Seat support and frame	M8	16	1.6	11	
Select lever bracket and seat support	M10	32	3.2	23	
Skid plate and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	

### HOW TO USE THE CONVERSION TABLE/ GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS



EBS00022

# HOW TO USE THE CONVERSION TABLE

All specification data in this manual are listed in SI and METRIC UNITS.

Use this table to convert METRIC unit data to IMPERIAL unit data.

### Ex.

METRIC		MULTIPLIER	IMPERIAL	
** mm	×	0.03937	=	** in
2 mm	×	0.03937	=	0.08 in

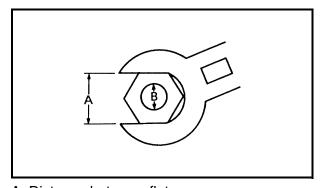
### **CONVERSION TABLE**

METRIC TO IMPERIAL				
	Metric unit	Multiplier	Imperial unit	
Torque	m · kg m · kg cm · kg cm · kg	7.233 86.794 0.0723 0.8679	$\begin{array}{l} \text{ft} \cdot \text{lb} \\ \text{in} \cdot \text{lb} \\ \text{ft} \cdot \text{lb} \\ \text{in} \cdot \text{lb} \end{array}$	
Weight	kg g	2.205 0.03527	lb oz	
Speed	km/hr	0.6214	mph	
Distance	km m m cm mm	0.6214 3.281 1.094 0.3937 0.03937	mi ft yd in in	
Volume/ Capacity	cc (cm <sup>3</sup> ) cc (cm <sup>3</sup> ) It (liter) It (liter)	0.03527 0.06102 0.8799 0.2199	oz (IMP liq.) cu · in qt (IMP liq.) gal (IMP liq.)	
Misc.	kg/mm kg/cm <sup>2</sup> Centigrade (°C)	55.997 14.2234 9/5+32	lb/in psi (lb/in <sup>2</sup> ) Fahrenheit (°F)	

EBS00023

# GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

This chart specifies tightening torques for standard fasteners with a standard ISO thread pitch. Tightening torque specifications for special components or assemblies are provided for each chapter of this manual. To avoid warpage, tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a crisscross pattern and progressive stages until the specified tightening torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, tightening torque specifications require clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.



A: Distance between flats B: Outside thread diameter

A (put)	B (bolt)	General tightening torques			
(nut)		Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	
10 mm	6 mm	6	0.6	4.3	
12 mm	8 mm	15	1.5	11	
14 mm	10 mm	30	3.0	22	
17 mm	12 mm	55	5.5	40	
19 mm	14 mm	85	8.5	61	
22 mm	16 mm	130	13.0	94	

# **LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES**



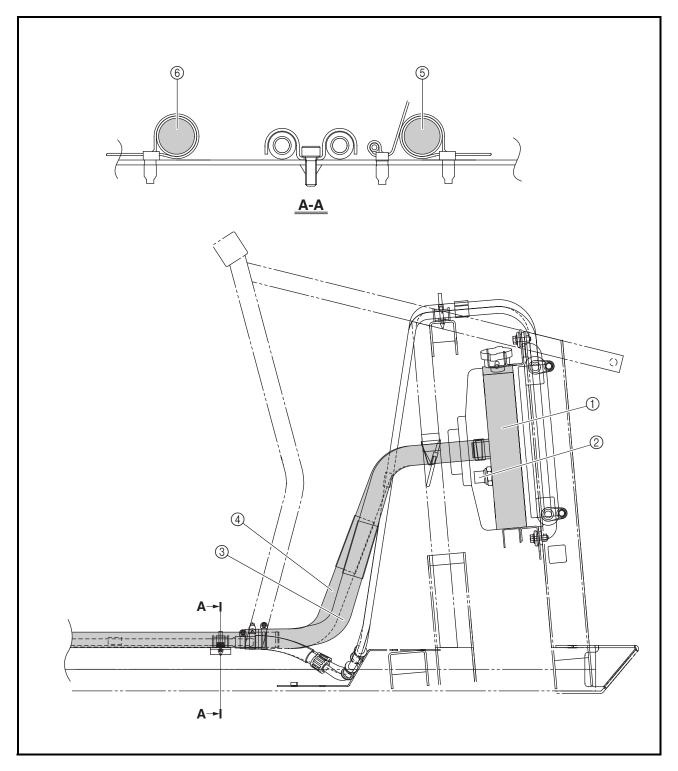
EBS00024

# LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES ENGINE

Lubrication points	Lubricant
Oil seal lips	
Bearings	<b>⊸</b> €
O-rings	LS
Piston, piston ring	-(E)
Piston pin	<b>⊸</b> (E
Buffer boss and balancer drive gear	<b>⊸</b> (€
Crankshaft seal and spacer	<b>⊸</b> (E
Valve stem	<b>⊸</b> @
Valve stem end	<b>⊸</b> @
Rocker arm shaft	<b>⊸</b> (E
Rocker arm	
Camshaft lobe and journal	
Oil pump assembly	⊸(E
Oil filter cartridge O-ring	
Starter idle gear shaft	
Starter wheel gear	⊸(E
Clutch housing assembly shaft end	
Clutch carrier assembly	⊸(E)
One-way clutch bearing	
Middle driven shaft splines	<b>⊸</b> @
Drive axle, driven sprocket, high wheel gear, and low wheel gear	<b>⊸</b> @
Middle drive gear and clutch dog shift fork groove	<b>⊸</b> @
Timing chain/sprocket	<b>⊸</b> €
Shift drum	<b>⊸</b> €
Shift fork guide bar	<b>⊸</b> €
Shift drum stopper ball	<b>⊸</b> €
Shift lever 2 assembly	
Shift lever 1	<b>⊸</b> €
Shift lever 1 and shift lever 2 assembly mating surface	<b>⊸</b> €
Crankcase mating surface	Sealant (Quick Gasket®) Yamaha Bond No.1215
A.C. magneto lead grommet	Sealant (Quick Gasket®) Yamaha Bond No.1215

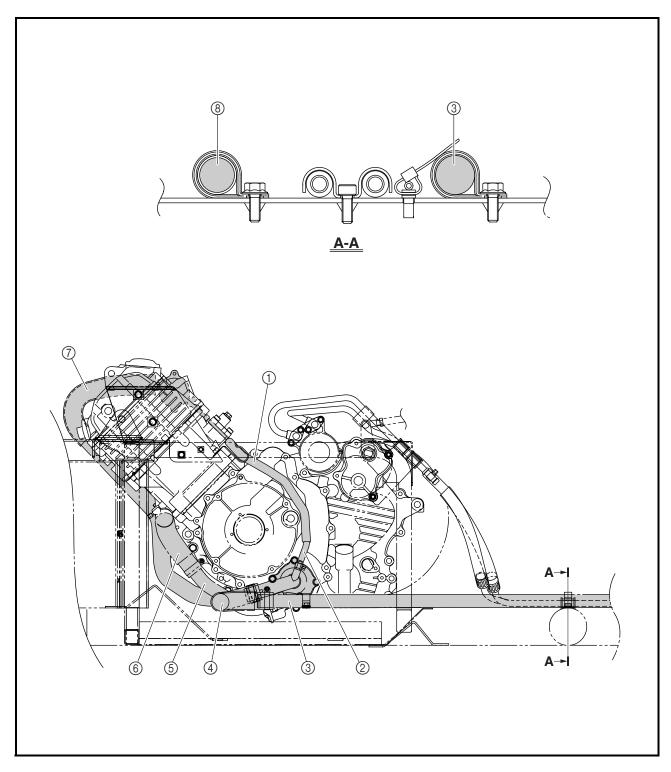
### **COOLANT FLOW DIAGRAMS**

- ① Radiator
- ② Thermo switch 3
- ③ Radiator outlet hose
- 4 Radiator inlet hose
- (5) Radiator outlet pipe
- ⑥ Radiator inlet pipe

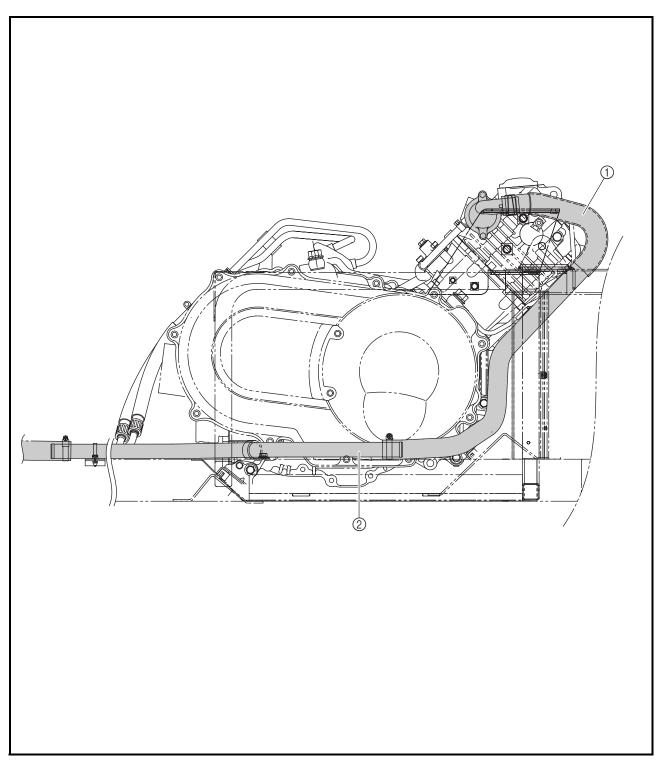


### **COOLANT FLOW DIAGRAMS**

- ① Coolant breather hose
- ② Coolant breather pipe
- ③ Radiator outlet pipe
- 4 Water pump inlet hose
- ⑤ Water pump outlet pipe
- Water pump outlet hose
- 7 Coolant outlet hose
- ® Radiator inlet pipe

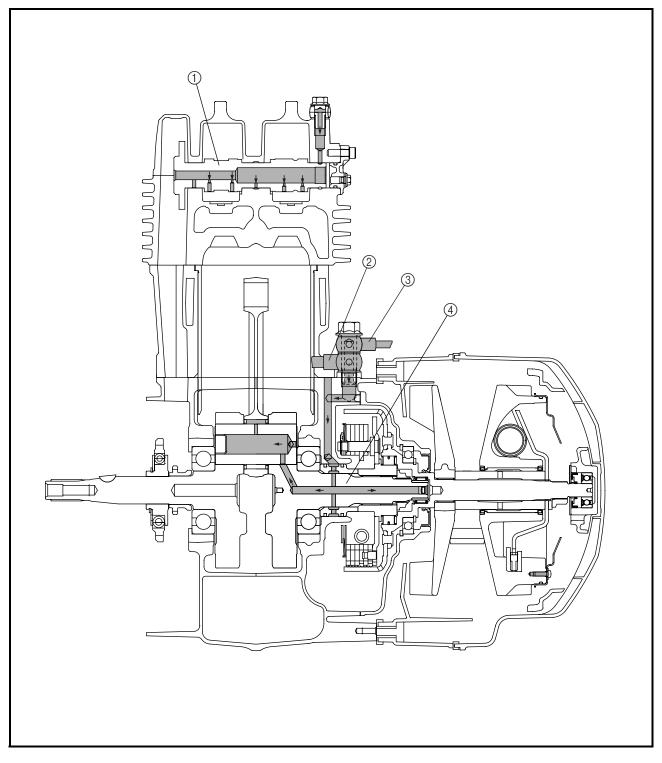


- ① Coolant outlet hose
- ② Radiator inlet pipe

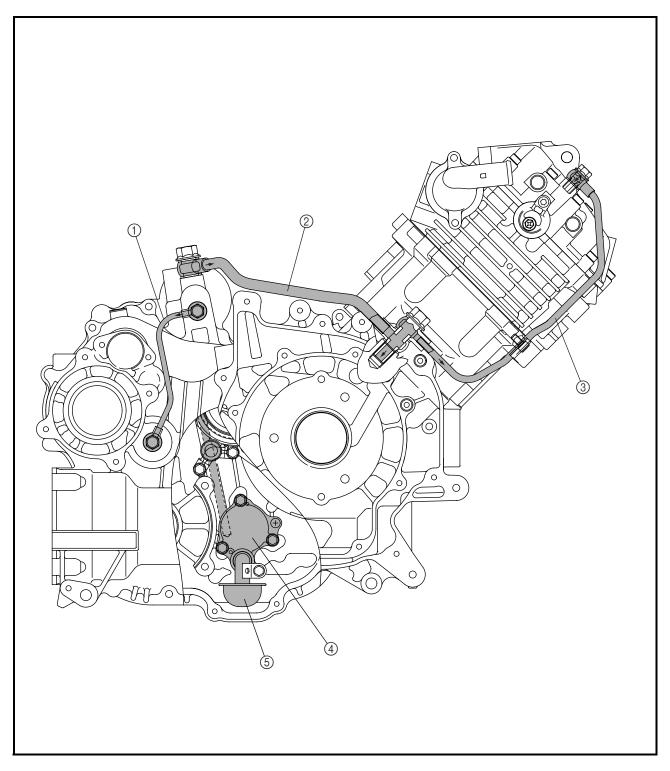


### **OIL FLOW DIAGRAMS**

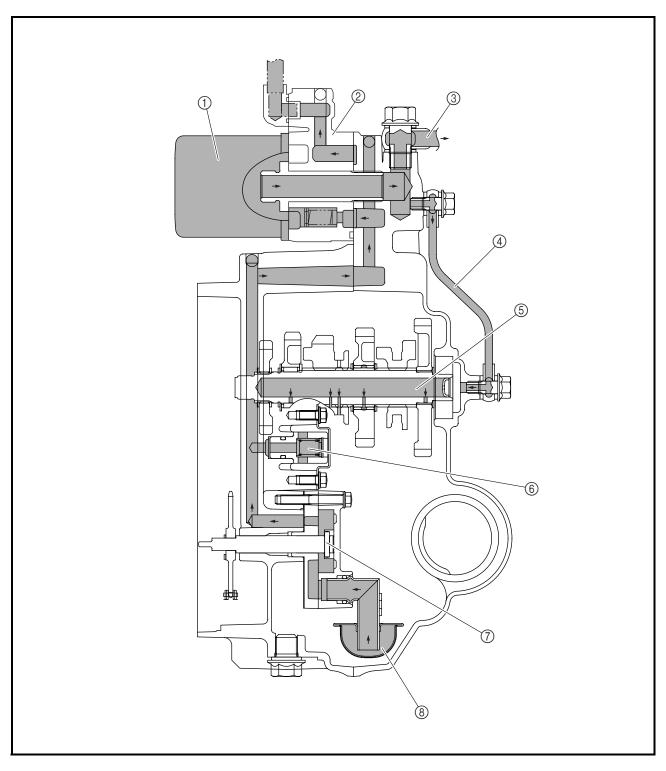
- ① Camshaft
- ② Oil delivery pipe 2③ Oil delivery pipe 3
- 4 Crankshaft



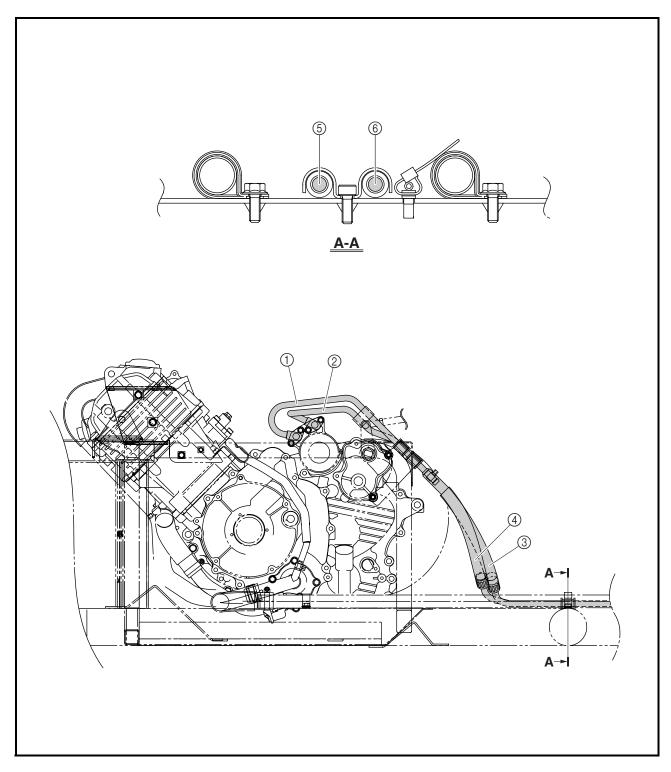
- ① Oil delivery pipe 1
- ② Oil delivery pipe 2
- ③ Oil delivery pipe 3
- ④ Oil pump
- ⑤ Oil strainer



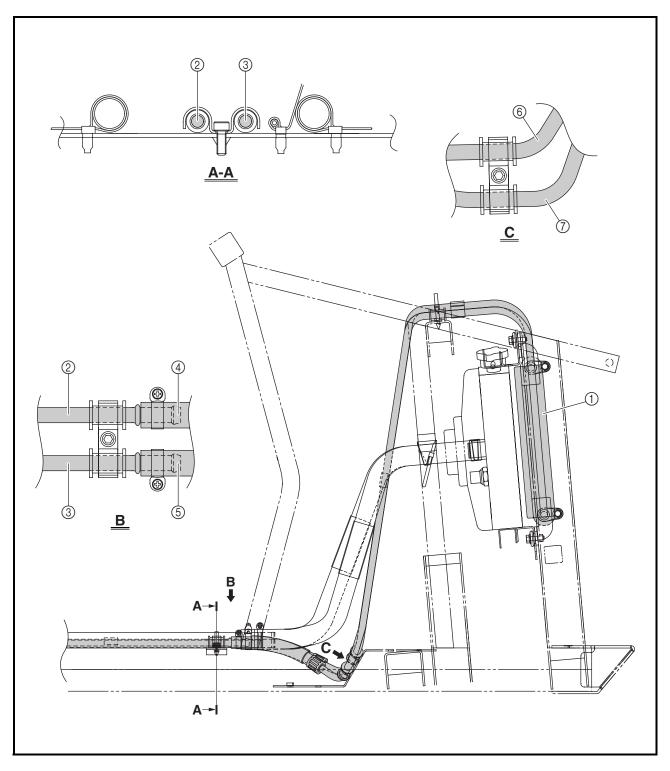
- ① Oil filter cartridge
- ② Oil pipe adapter
- ③ Oil delivery pipe 2
- 4 Oil delivery pipe 1
- ⑤ Drive axle
- 6 Relief valve
- ⑦ Oil pump⑧ Oil strainer



- ① Oil outlet pipe
- ② Oil inlet pipe
- ③ Oil outlet hose
- ④ Oil inlet hose
- ⑤ Oil cooler inlet pipe 2⑥ Oil cooler outlet pipe 2

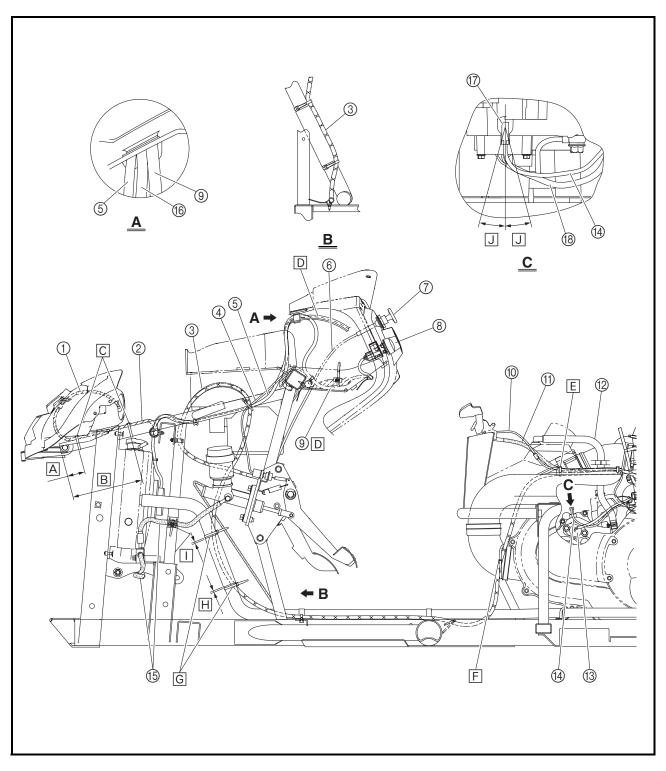


- ① Oil cooler
- ② Oil cooler inlet pipe 2
- ③ Oil cooler outlet pipe 2
- 4 Oil cooler inlet hose
- ⑤ Oil cooler outlet hose
- 6 Oil cooler inlet pipe 1
- ⑦ Oil cooler outlet pipe 1



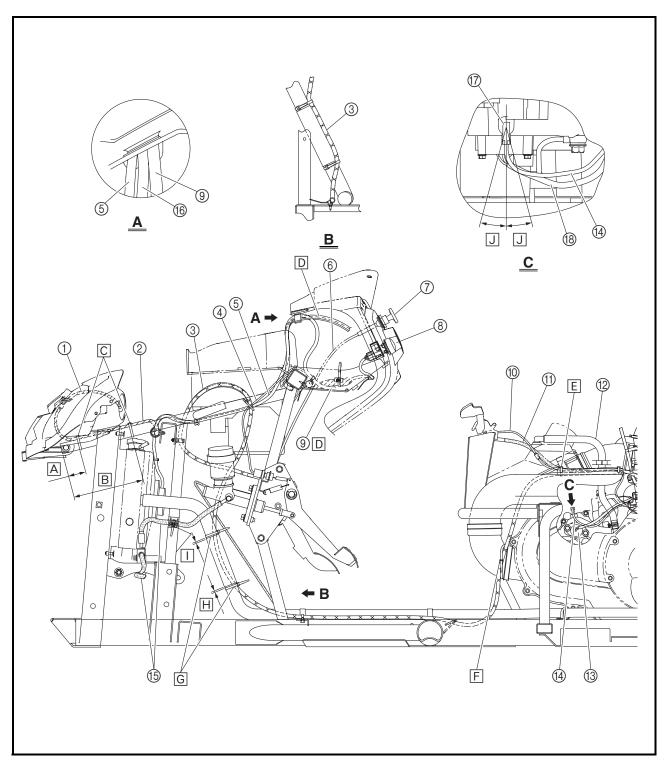
- 1 Left headlight lead
- ② Wire harness
- ③ Throttle cable
- (4) Brake light switch lead
- ⑤ Radiator fan motor breather hose
- (6) Starter cable
- 7 Starter (choke) knob
- 8 Light switch

- 10 Parking brake switch lead
- 11) Parking brake cable
- 12 Crankcase breather hose
- (3) Gear position switch
- (14) Reverse switch lead
- (5) Front brake hoses
- (6) Differential gear case breather hose
- (i) Reverse switch terminal
- (8) Gear position switch lead





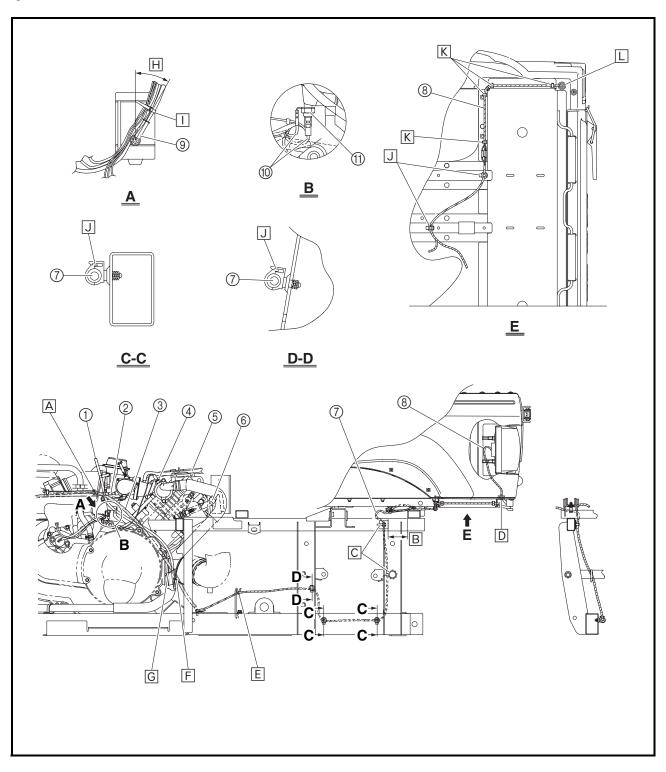
- A 30 ~ 60 mm (1.18 ~ 2.36 in)
- **B** 160 ~ 190 mm (6.30 ~ 7.48 in)
- © Fasten the wire harness to the frame with the plastic bands.
- D Pull the excess of the hoses through the guide in the upper instrument panel so that there is no slack in the hoses.
- E Fasten the throttle cable, parking brake switch lead, and parking brake cable to the air duct assembly 1 with the plastic band.
- F Fasten the throttle cable to the air duct assembly 1 with the plastic band.
- G Fasten the radiator inlet hose and throttle cable with the plastic bands.
- H 20 mm (0.79 in) or less
- J 15°





- 1) Float chamber breather hose
- ② Throttle cable
- ③ Parking brake cable
- 4 Thermo switch 1
- ⑤ Vacuum hose
- 6 Spark plug cap
- 7 Wire harness
- Tail/brake light lead
- (9) Starter motor lead
- (1) Carburetor heater leads
- (1) Carburetor heater

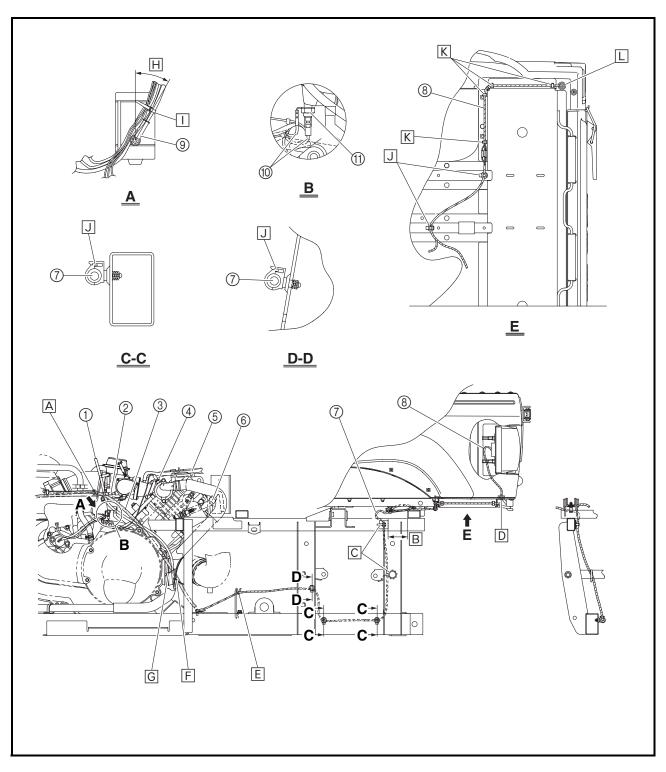
- A Fasten the parking brake switch lead and parking brake cable to the air duct assembly 1 with the plastic band.
- B 55 ~ 65 mm (2.17 ~ 2.56 in)
- © Fasten the wire harness to the frame with the plastic bands.
- Deass the tail/brake light lead through the grommet.
- E Pass the wire harness through the loop in the guide.





- Fasten the parking brake cable to the air duct assembly 2 with the plastic band.
- G Fasten the parking brake cable and float chamber breather hose with the plastic clip.
- H 20 ~ 40°
- ☐ Fasten the starter motor lead, reverse switch lead, gear position switch lead, thermo switch 1 lead, carburetor heater lead, and parking brake switch lead with the plastic band.
- J Fasten the wire harness with the plastic holders.

- K Fasten the tail/brake light lead with the plastic holders.
- L Push the excess tail/brake light lead into the rear fender so that there is no slack in the lead.

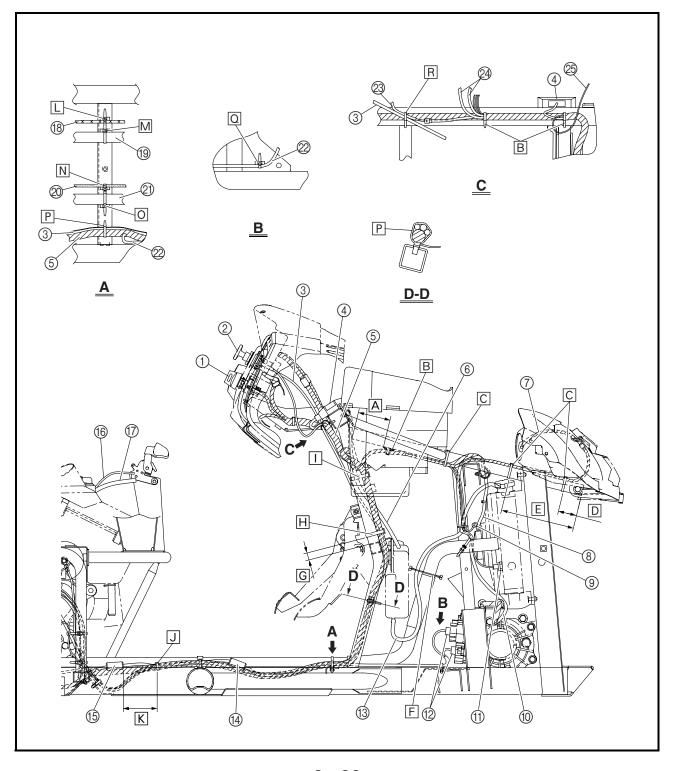




- 1) Main switch
- ② Starter (choke) knob
- 3 Starter (choke) cable
- 4 Rectifier/regulator
- (5) Wire harness
- ⑥ Coolant reservoir breather hose
- Right headlight lead
- ® Radiator fan motor breather hose

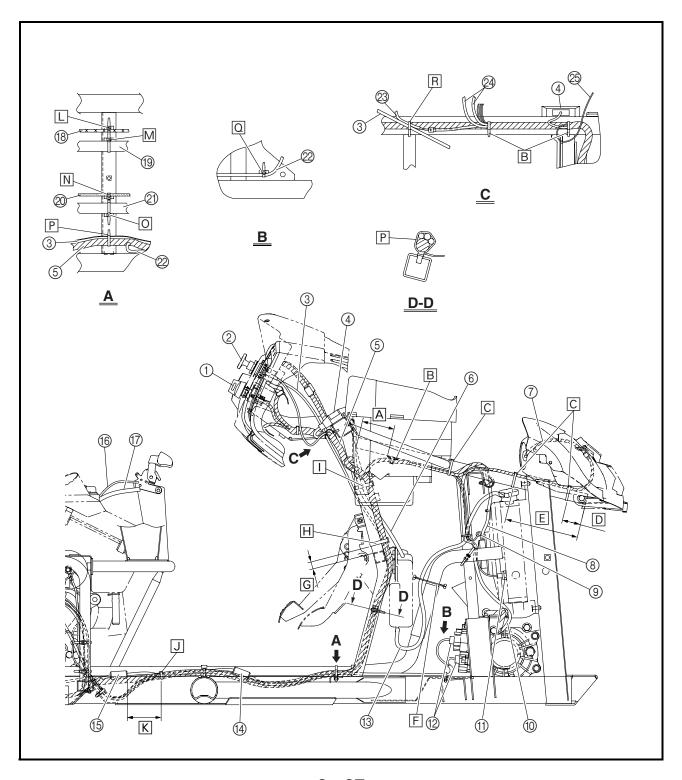
- Differential gear case breather hose
- 11) Thermo switch 3
- Gear motor couplers
- (13) Coolant reservoir hose
- (4) Speed sensor coupler
- (5) A.C. magneto couplers
- ® Parking brake switch lead
- (7) Parking brake cable
- ® Throttle cable
- 19 Radiator inlet pipe

- @ Rear brake pipe
- ② Radiator outlet pipe
- 22 Gear motor lead
- 3 Brake light switch lead
- ② Indicator light assembly leads
- 25 Auxiliary DC jack lead



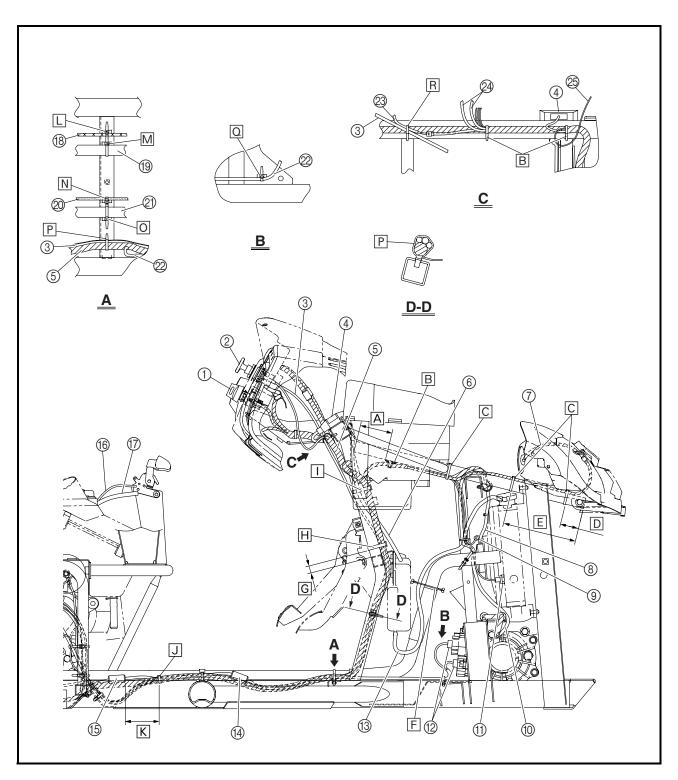


- A 70 ~ 80 mm (2.76 ~ 3.15 in)
- B Fasten the wire harness with the plastic bands.
- © Fasten the wire harness to the frame with the plastic locking ties.
- D 30 ~ 60 mm (1.18 ~ 2.36 in)
- **E** 160 ~ 190 mm (6.30 ~ 7.48 in)
- F Fasten the radiator outlet hose and coolant reservoir hose with the plastic clip.
- G 12 ~ 22 mm (0.47 ~ 0.87 in)
- H Fasten the wire harness, starter motor lead, ground lead, and starter (choke) cable to the frame with the plastic band.
- ∏ Fasten the wire harness, starter motor lead, and ground lead to the frame with the plas-tic band.
- J Fasten the wire harness, speed sensor lead, starter (choke) cable, starter motor lead, and ground lead with the plastic band.





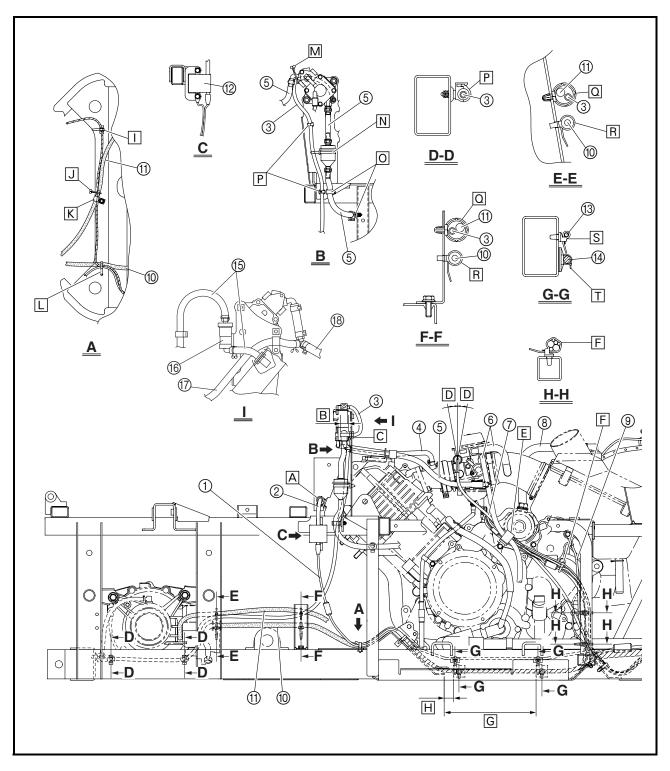
- K 70 ~ 90 mm (2.76 ~ 3.54 in)
- Fasten the throttle cable with the plastic band.
- M Fasten the radiator inlet pipe with the plastic band.
- N Fasten the rear brake pipe with the plastic band.
- O Fasten the radiator outlet pipe with the plastic band.
- P Fasten the wire harness, starter (choke) cable, starter motor lead, and ground lead with the plastic bands.
- Fasten the gear motor lead with the plastic band.
- R Fasten the wire harness, brake light switch lead, and starter (choke) cable with the plastic band.





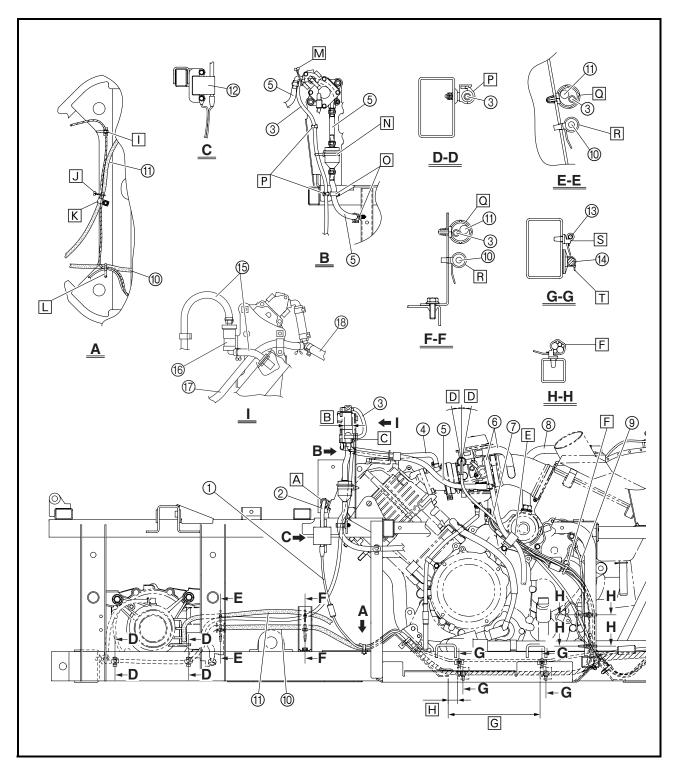
- 1 Ignition coil lead
- ② Spark plug lead
- ③ Final gear case breather hose
- 4 Vacuum hose
- ⑤ Fuel hoses
- 6 Air vent hoses
- 7 Starter (choke) cable
- ® Crankcase breather hose
- (9) Ground lead
- 10 Rear brake hose
- 1 Parking brake cable

- 12 Ignition coil
- ® Rear brake pipe
- (4) Wire harness
- (5) Fuel tank breather hose
- ® Rollover valve
- Tuel return hose
- (8) Fuel suction hose



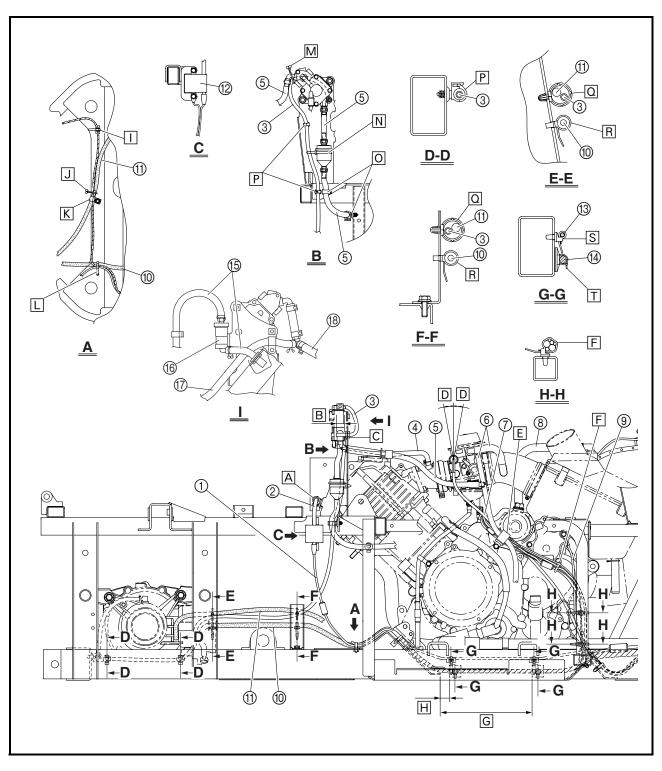


- A Fasten the spark plug lead with the plastic holder.
- B 20 ~ 30 mm (0.79 ~ 1.18 in)
- © Pass the final gear case breather hose through the grommet.
- D 10°
- E Fasten the starter (choke) cable, starter motor lead, reverse switch lead, gear position switch lead, thermo switch 1 lead, carburetor heater lead, parking brake switch lead, and air vent hose with the metal holder.
- F Fasten the A.C. magneto leads, reverse switch lead, gear position switch lead, thermo switch 1 lead, carburetor heater lead, and parking brake switch lead with the plastic bands.
- G 195 ~ 205 mm (7.68 ~ 8.07 in)
- H 15 ~ 25 mm (0.59 ~ 0.98 in)
- ☐ Fasten the wire harness with the plastic band.
- ☐ Fasten the parking brake cable and wire harness with the plastic clip.





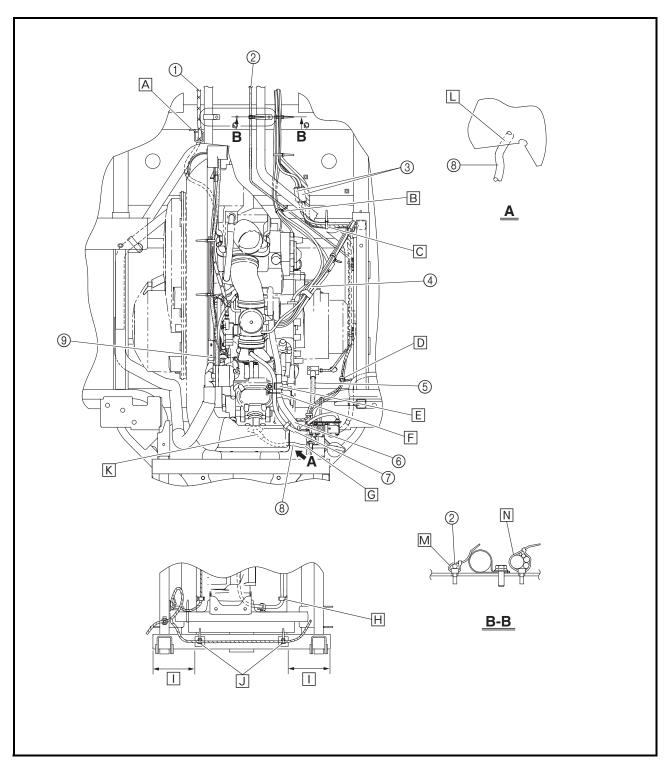
- K Fasten the parking brake cable with the metal holder.
- ☐ Fasten the wire harness, ignition coil lead, and rear brake hose with the plastic band.
- M Fasten the final gear case breather hose and fuel hose with the plastic clip.
- N Fasten the fuel filter with the plastic band.
- O Fasten the fuel hose with the plastic holders.
- P Fasten the final gear case breather hose with the plastic holders.
- Fasten the parking brake cable and final gear case breather hose with the plastic holders.
- R Fasten the rear brake hose with the plastic bands.
- S Fasten the rear brake pipe with the plastic bands.
- T Fasten the wire harness with the plastic bands.





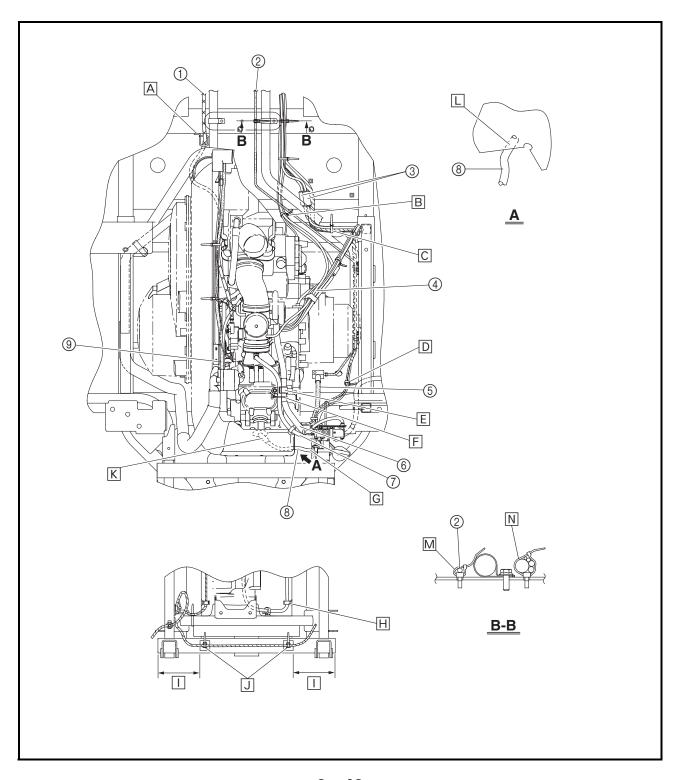
- 1 Throttle cable
- ② Rear brake pipe
- ③ A.C. magneto couplers
- 4 Starter (choke) cable
- ⑤ Rear brake hose
- 6 Fuel hose
- 7) Vacuum hose
- Spark plug lead
- Parking brake cable

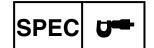
- A Pass the throttle cable through the cable guide.
- B Fasten the speed sensor lead, starter (choke) cable, starter motor lead, and ground lead with the plastic band.
- © Fasten the wire harness and A.C. magneto lead with the plastic band.
- $\begin{tabular}{l} \hline \end{tabular}$  Fasten the wire harness with the plastic band.
- E Fasten the fuel hose with the metal holder.





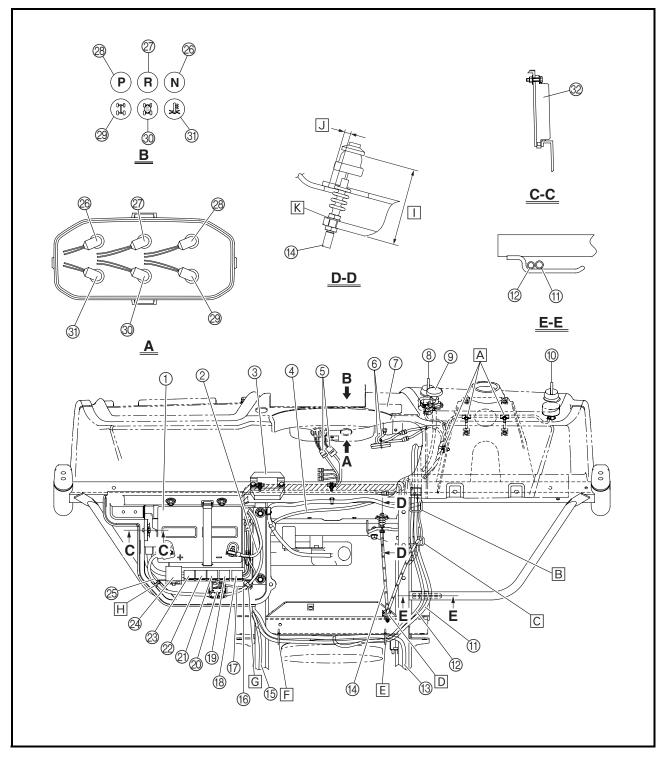
- F Fasten the fuel hose and vacuum hose with the plastic clip.
- G Make sure that the spark plug lead does not contact the frame.
- H Fasten the final gear case breather hose with the plastic holder.
- **□** 105 ~ 115 mm (4.13 ~ 4.53 in)
- ☐ Fasten the wire harness with the plastic bands.
- K The end of the spark plug cap boot must face towards the passenger side of the vehicle.
- ☐ Pass the spark plug lead through the cutout in the protective cover as shown.
- M Fasten the rear brake pipe with the plastic band.
- N Fasten the wire harness, speed sensor lead, starter (choke) cable, starter motor lead, and ground lead with the plastic band.





- 1 Battery
- 2 Negative battery lead
- ③ Rectifier/regulator
- 4 Starter (choke) cable
- ⑤ Indicator light assembly couplers
- ⑥ On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch leads
- ⑦ On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch
- Main switch
- Starter (choke) knob

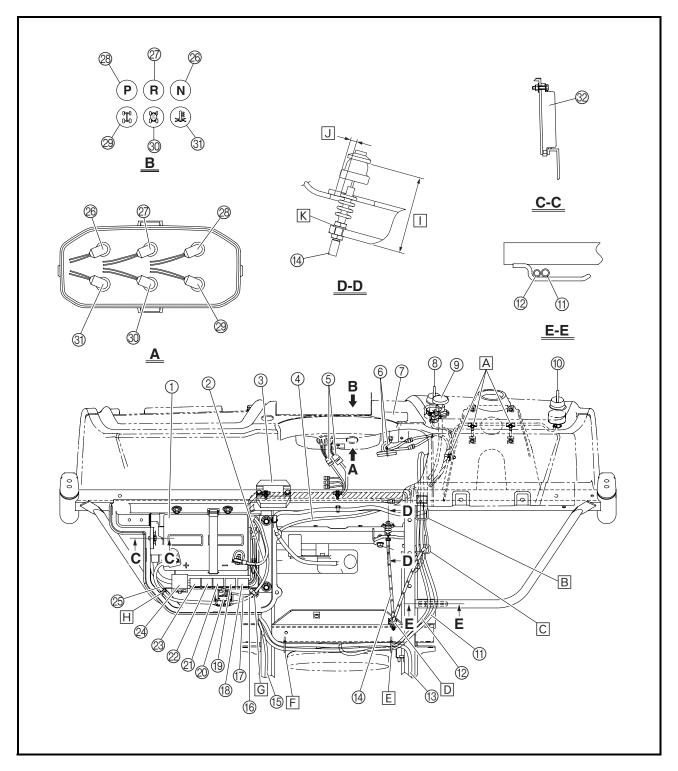
- 10 Light switch
- 1) Differential gear case breather hose
- Radiator fan motor breather hose
- (3) Left headlight lead
- (4) Throttle cable
- (15) Right headlight lead
- (6) Starter motor lead
- ① Starter relay lead
- ® Four-wheel drive relay 1
- 19 Four-wheel drive relay 2
- Starter relay





- ② Four-wheel drive relay 3
- 2 Differential gear lock indicator light relay
- 3 Four-wheel drive indicator light relay
- ② Fuse box
- 25 Positive battery lead
- Neutral indicator light
- @ Reverse indicator light
- Parking brake indicator light
- Four-wheel drive indicator light
- 3 Differential gear lock indicator light
- 3 Coolant temperature indicator light

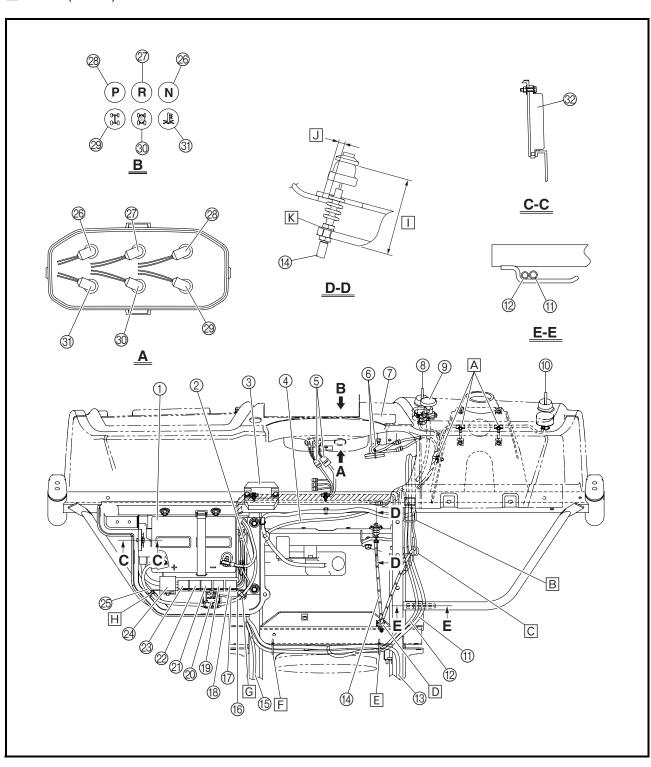
- 2 C.D.I. unit
- A Fasten the wire harness with the plastic bands.
- B Pass the radiator fan motor breather hose, differential gear case breather hose, coolant reservoir breather hose, and brake light switch lead through the guide.
- © Pass the radiator fan motor breather hose, differential gear case breather hose, throttle cable, and brake light switch lead through the guide.





- D Fasten the throttle cable with the plastic holder.
- E Fasten the left headlight lead, differential gear case breather hose, and radiator fan motor breather hose with the plastic holder.
- Fasten the left headlight lead and differential gear case breather hose with the plastic holder.
- G Fasten the starter motor lead and starter relay lead with the plastic holder.
- H Fasten the positive battery lead with the plastic holder.
- ☐ 60 mm (2.36 in)

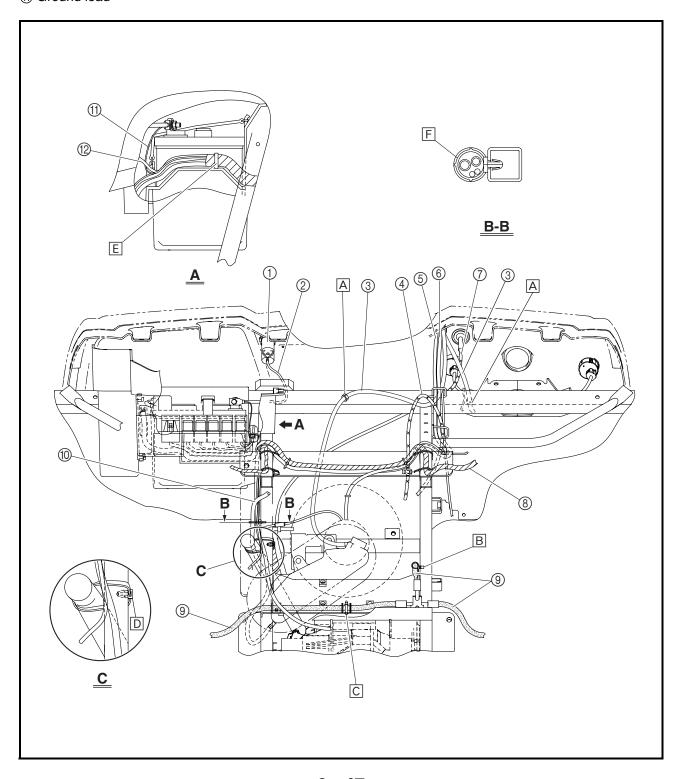
- □ 4 mm (0.16 in) of clearance or more is required around the boot.
- Make sure that the washer is installed on the side of the pedal assembly bracket towards the boot.



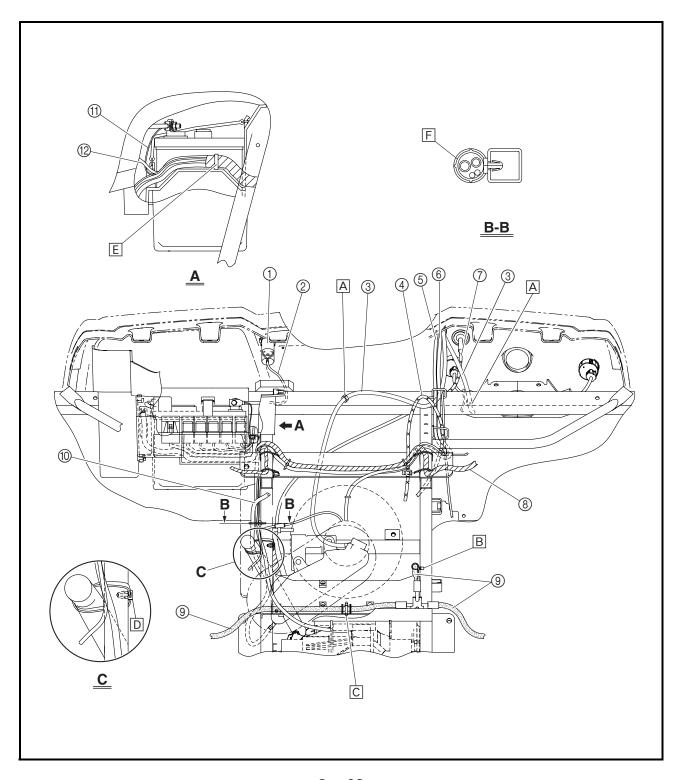


- 1 Auxiliary DC jack
- ② Auxiliary DC jack lead
- ③ Coolant reservoir breather hose
- 4 Throttle cable
- ⑤ Radiator fan motor breather hose
- (6) Differential gear case breather hose
- 7 Starter (choke) cable
- ® Wire harness
- (9) Front brake hoses
- (1) Coolant reservoir hose
- ① Ground lead

- 12 Starter relay lead
- A Fasten the coolant reservoir breather hose with the plastic band.
- B Fasten the front brake hose with the plastic band.
- © Fasten the front brake hose with the plastic band.
- D Fasten the radiator outlet hose with the plastic band.



- E Fasten the wire harness and ground lead with the plastic band.
- F Fasten the differential gear case breather hose, coolant reservoir hose, radiator fan motor lead, and thermo switch 3 lead with the plastic holder.



# INTRODUCTION/ PERIODIC MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION



EB300000

## PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

## INTRODUCTION

This chapter includes all information necessary to perform recommended checks and adjustments. These preventive maintenance procedures, if followed, will ensure more reliable vehicle operation and a longer service life. The need for costly overhaul work will be greatly reduced. This information applies to vehicles already in service as well as to new vehicles that are being prepared for sale. All service technicians should be familiar with this entire chapter.

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION

ı	NOTE:
•	For vehicles not equipped with an odometer or hour meter, follow the month maintenance inter-
	vals.

• For vehicles equipped with an odometer or an hour meter, follow the km (mi) or hours maintenance intervals. However, keep in mind that if the vehicle isn't used for a long period of time, the month maintenance intervals should be followed.

	<u> </u>			INITIAL			EVERY	
		Whichever	month	1	3	6	6	12
ITEM	ROUTINE	comes first	km (mi)	320 (200)	1,200 (750)	2,400 (1,500)	2,400 (1,500)	4,800 (3,000)
			hours	20	75	150	150	300
Valves*	Check valve clearance.     Adjust if necessary.			0		0	0	0
Cooling system	Check coolant leakage.     Repair if necessary.     Replace coolant every 24 m	onths.		0	0	0	0	0
Spark plug	Check condition.     Adjust gap and clean.     Replace if necessary.			0	0	0	0	0
Clean.     Replace if necessary.		Every 5 to 8 hours (more often in heavy dust or sand). 12 maximum if very low dust.						
Carburetor*	Check idle speed/starter operation     Adjust if necessary.	eration.			0	0	0	$\circ$
Crankcase breather system*	Check breather hose for cracks or damage.     Replace if necessary.				0	0	0	
Exhaust system*	Check for leakage. Tighten if necessary. Replace gasket(s) if necessary.				0	0	$\bigcirc$	
Sparks arrester	Clean.					0	0	0
Fuel line*	Check fuel hose for cracks of Replace if necessary.	or damage.				0	0	0
Engine oil	Replace (warm engine before)	re draining).		0		0	0	0
Engine oil filter car- tridge	• Replace.			0		0		0
Final gear oil			$\bigcirc$					
Differential gear oil	Replace.							)
Front brake*	Check operation/brake pad wear/fluid leakage/see NOTE page 3-2.     Correct if necessary. Replace pads if worn to the limit.			0	0	0	0	0
Rear brake*	Check operation/brake pad wear/fluid leakage/see NOTE page 3-2.     Correct if necessary. Replace pads if worn to the limit.		0	0	0	0	0	

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION



				INITIAL EVERY		ERY		
		Whichever	month	1	3	6	6	12
ITEM	ROUTINE	comes first	km (mi)	320 (200)	1,200 (750)	2,400 (1,500)	2,400 (1,500)	4,800 (3,000)
			hours	20	75	150	150	300
Accelerator pedal*	Check operation and free pl	ay.		0	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\circ$
V-belt*	Check operation.     Check for wear, cracks, or determined to the control of	lamage.		0			0	$\circ$
Wheels*	Check balance/damage/run     Repair if necessary.	out.		0		0	0	$\circ$
Wheel bearings*	Check bearing assemblies for looseness/damage.     Replace if damaged.		age.	0		0	0	$\circ$
Front and rear suspension*	<ul><li>Check operation and for leakage.</li><li>Correct if necessary.</li></ul>				0		$\circ$	
Steering system*	<ul><li>Check operation and for looseness/Replace if damaged.</li><li>Check toe-in/Adjust if necessary.</li></ul>		0	0	0	0	$\circ$	
Rear upper and lower knuckle piv- ots*	Lubricate with lithium-soap-based grease.				0	0	0	
Drive shaft universal joint*	Lubricate with lithium-soap-based grease.					0	0	$\circ$
Engine mount*	Check for cracks or damage.     Check bolt tightness.				0	0	$\bigcirc$	
Front and rear axle boots*	Check operation.     Replace if damaged.		0				0	
Stabilizer bushings*	Check for cracks or damage.				0	0	0	
Fittings and fasten- ers*	Check all chassis fittings and fasteners.     Correct if necessary.		0	0	0	0	0	

<sup>\*</sup> Since these items require special tools, data and technical skills have a Yamaha dealer perform the service.

## NOTE: \_

- Recommended brake fluid: DOT 4
- Brake fluid replacement:
- When disassembling the master cylinder or caliper, replace the brake fluid. Normally check the brake fluid level and add fluid as required.
- On the inner parts of the master cylinder and caliper, replace the oil seals every two years.
- Replace the brake hoses every four years, or if cracked or damaged.

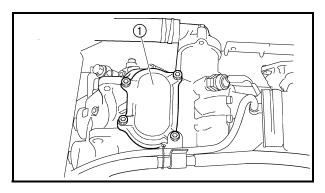
## **ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE**

## **ENGINE**

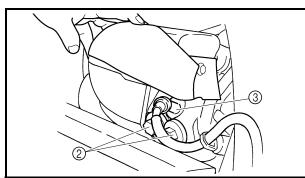
## **ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE**

#### NOTE:

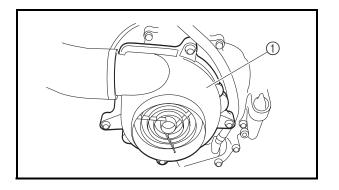
- The valve clearance must be adjusted when the engine is cool to the touch.
- Adjust the valve clearance when the piston is at the Top Dead Center (TDC) on the compression stroke.
- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- · passenger seat
- console
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
- 2. Lift the cargo bed up.



- 3. Remove:
- tappet cover (intake) ①
- tappet covers (exhaust) (2)
- 4. Disconnect:
- spark plug cap ③
- 5. Remove:
- spark plug

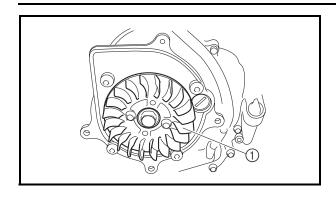


- 6. Remove:
- air shroud 1 ①



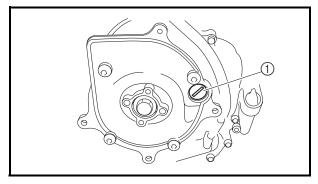
## **ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE**





#### 7. Remove:

• engine cooling fan ①



#### 8. Remove:

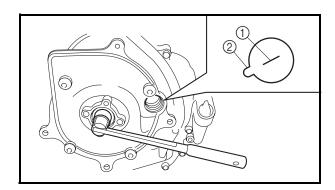
• timing plug ①



valve clearance
 Out of specification → Adjust.



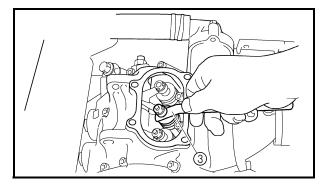
Valve clearance (cold)
Intake
0.10 ~ 0.15 mm
(0.0039 ~ 0.0059 in)
Exhaust
0.15 ~ 0.20 mm
(0.0059 ~ 0.0079 in)



- a. Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise with a wrench.
- b. Align the "I" mark ① on the rotor with the stationary pointer ② on the A.C. magneto cover. When the "I" mark is aligned with the stationary pointer, the piston is at the Top Dead Center (TDC).

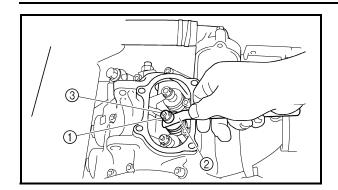
#### NOTE: .

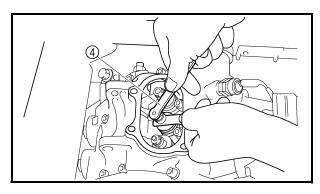
- When the piston is at the Top Dead Center (TDC) on the compression stroke, there should be clearance between the valve stem tips and their respective rocker arm adjusting screws.
- If there is no clearance, rotate the crankshaft counterclockwise one turn.
- c. Measure the valve clearance using a thickness gauge ③.



## **ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE**







10.Adjust:

valve clearance

#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- a. Loosen the locknut (1).
- b. Insert a thickness gauge ② between the adjuster end and the valve end.
- c. Turn the adjuster ③ clockwise or counterclockwise with the tappet adjusting tool ④ until the proper clearance is obtained.



## Tappet adjusting tool P/N. YM-08035-A, 90890-01311

d. Hold the adjuster to prevent it from moving and then tighten the locknut.



## Locknut 14 Nm (1.4 m · kg, 10 ft · lb)

- e. Measure the valve clearance.
- f. If the clearance is incorrect, repeat the above steps until the proper clearance is obtained.

## \*\*\*\*\*\*

11.Install:

all removed parts

#### NOTE: \_

Install all removed parts in the reverse order of their disassembly. Note the following points.

### 12.Install:

• engine cooling fan

7 Nm (0.7 m ⋅ kg, 5.1 ft ⋅ lb)

13.Install:

• air shroud 1

🗽 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

14.Install:

spark plug

18 Nm (1.8 m ⋅ kg, 13 ft ⋅ lb)

tappet covers (exhaust)

**№** 12 Nm (1.2 m · kg, 8.7 ft · lb)

tappet cover (intake)

🗽 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

15.Lower the cargo bed.

#### 16.Install:

- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

## ADJUSTING THE TIMING CHAIN/ ADJUSTING THE IDLING SPEED



## **ADJUSTING THE TIMING CHAIN**

Adjustment free.



- 1. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
- 2. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
   AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
- 3. Lift the cargo bed up.
- 4. Attach:
- tachometer
   (to the spark plug lead)



Digital engine test tachometer P/N. YU-8036-C Engine tachometer P/N. 90890-03113



engine idling speed
 Out of specification → Adjust.

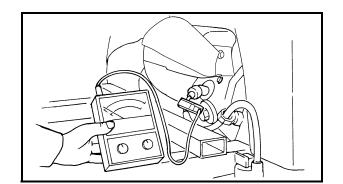


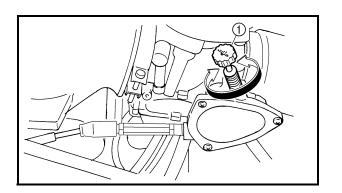
Engine idling speed 1,450 ~ 1,550 r/min

- 6. Adjust:
- engine idling speed

a. Turn the throttle stop screw ① in or out until the specified idling speed is obtained.

Turning in	Idling speed becomes higher.
Turning out	Idling speed becomes lower.



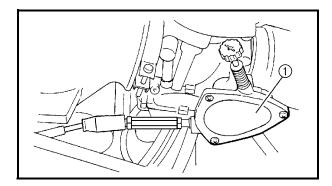


## ADJUSTING THE IDLING SPEED/ ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE



- 7. Detach:
- tachometer
- 8. Lower the cargo bed.
- 9. Install:
- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

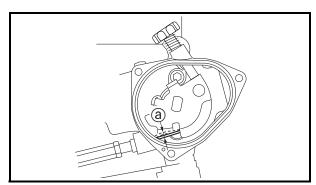


## ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE

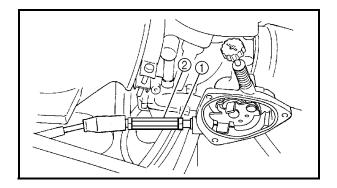
NOTE: \_

Throttle cable free play should be adjusted properly before adjusting the engine idling speed.

- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console
- 2. Remove:
- throttle valve cover ①
- 3. Check:
- throttle cable ⓐ
   Slack → Remove the slack.



- 4. Adjust:
- throttle cable



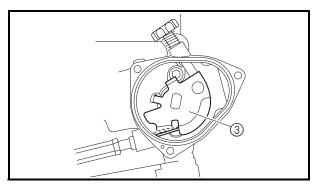
- a. Loosen the locknut ①.
- b. Turn the adjuster ② in or out until there is no slack.

Turning in	Slack is increased.
Turning out	Slack is decreased.

c. Tighten the locknut.



After adjusting the throttle cable, depress the accelerator pedal a few times and make sure that the throttle valve ③ closes completely after releasing the accelerator pedal.



## ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE/ ADJUSTING THE STARTER CABLE



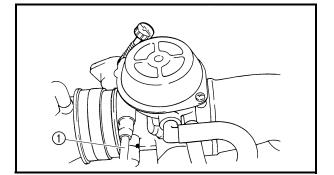
- 5. Remove:
- throttle valve cover
- 6. Install:
- console
- passenger seat
- · driver seat

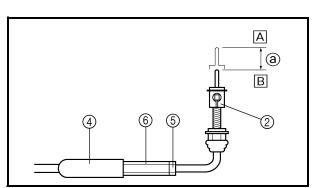
#### ADJUSTING THE STARTER CABLE

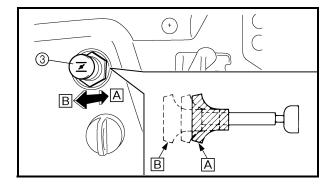
- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

- 2. Adjust:
- starter cable







a. Disconnect the starter cable ① from the carburetor body.

NOTE: \_

Do not remove the starter plunger ② from the starter cable.

b. Measure the starter plunger stroke distance
 a) of the starter (choke) knob (3) fully close to fully open position. If the distance is out of specification adjust it as described below.



## Starter plunger stroke distance 13 mm (0.51 in)

- A Fully closed position
- B Fully open position
- c. Pull back the boot 4.
- d. Loosen the locknut (5).
- e. Turn the adjuster (§) in or out until the correct distance is obtained.

Turning in	Distance increased.
Turning out	Distance decreased.

- f. Tighten the locknut ⑤.
- g. Push in the boot (4).
- h. Connect the starter cable to the carburetor.

## ADJUSTING THE STARTER CABLE/ CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG



- 3. Install:
- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

#### CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG

- 1. Lift the cargo bed up.
- 2. Remove:
- spark plug
- 3. Check:
- spark plug type Incorrect → Replace.

## Standard spark plug DPR8EA-9/NGK



• electrode ① Wear/damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

insulator ②
 Abnormal color → Replace.

Normal color is a medium-to-light tan color.

- 5. Clean the spark plug with a spark plug cleaner or wire brush.
- 6. Measure:
- spark plug gap ⓐ
   Use a wire gauge or thickness gauge.
   Out of specification → Regap.



Spark plug gap 0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in)

7. Install:

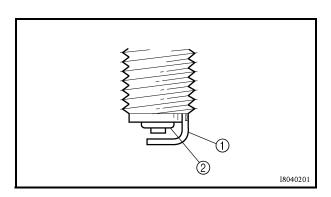
• spark plug 🗽 18 I

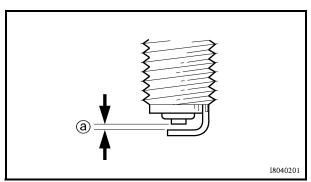
18 Nm (1.8 m ⋅ kg, 13 ft ⋅ lb)

NOTE:

Before installing a spark plug, clean the gasket surface and plug surface.

8. Lower the cargo bed.





## **CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING**

#### **CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING**

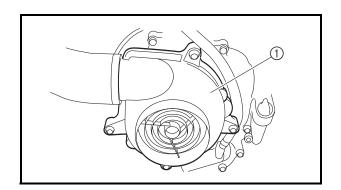
NOTE:

Engine idling speed and throttle cable free play should be adjusted properly before checking the ignition timing.

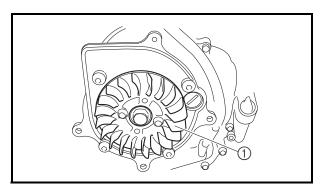
- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
   AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
- 2. Lift the cargo bed up.
- 3. Attach:
- tachometer
- timing light (to the spark plug lead)



Digital engine test tachometer P/N. YU-8036-C
Engine tachometer P/N. 90890-03113
Timing light P/N. 90890-03141
Battery powered timing light P/N. YM-33277-A



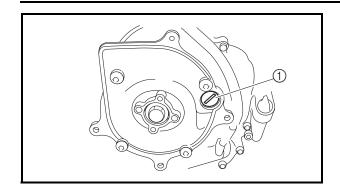
- 4. Remove:
- air shroud 1 (1)

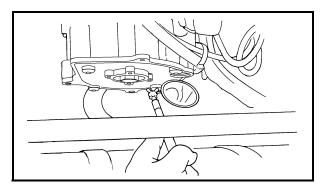


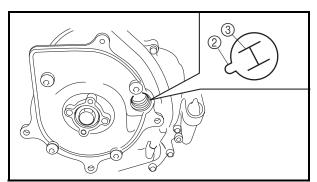
- 5. Remove:
- engine cooling fan ①

## CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING/ **MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE**









- 6. Check:
- ignition timing

a. Warm up the engine and keep it at the

specified speed.



**Engine speed** 1,450 ~ 1,550 r/min

- b. Remove the timing plug ①.
- c. Visually check the stationary pointer 2 to verify it is within the required firing range (3) indicated on the flywheel. Incorrect firing range → Check the pulser coil assembly.
- d. Install the timing plug.

#### 

- 7. Install:
- · engine cooling fan

**№** 7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.1 ft · lb)

- 8. Install:
- air shroud 1

🗽 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

- 9. Detach:
- timing light
- tachometer

10.Lower the cargo bed.

- 11.Install:
- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

## **MEASURING THE COMPRESSION** PRESSURE

NOTE:

Insufficient compression pressure will result in a loss of performance.

- 1. Check:
- valve clearance

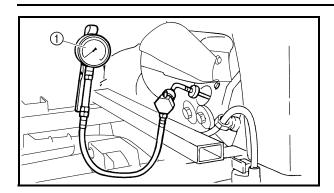
Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Adjust.

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE".

- 2. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
- 3. Stop the engine.
- 4. Lift the cargo bed up.

## **MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE**





- 5. Remove:
- spark plug
- 6. Attach:
  - adapter
  - compression gauge (1)



Compression gauge P/N. YU-33223, 90890-03081 Adapter P/N. YU-33223-4, 90890-04082

#### 7. Measure:

• compression pressure

Above the maximum pressure:

Check the cylinder head, valve surfaces, and piston crown for carbon deposits.

Below the minimum pressure:

Squirt a few drops of oil into the affected cylinder and measure again.

Refer to the table below.

Compression pressure (with oil introduced into cylinder)			
Reading	Diagnosis		
Higher than without oil	Worn or damaged pistons		
Same as with- out oil	Defective ring(s), valves, cylinder head gasket or piston is possible.		



Compression pressure
(at sea level)
Standard:
1,324 kPa
(13.24 kg/cm², 188.31 psi)
Minimum:
1,150 kPa
(11.5 kg/cm², 163.57 psi)
Maximum:
1,480 kPa
(14.8 kg/cm², 210.50 psi)

a. Crank over the engine with the electric starter (be sure the battery is fully charged) with the throttle wide-open until the compression reading on the gauge stabilizes.

## MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE/ CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL



## **WARNING**

When cranking the engine, ground the spark plug lead to prevent sparking.

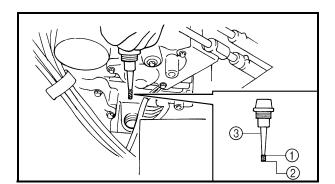
#### 

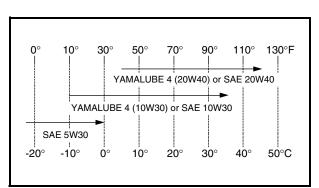
- 8. Install:
- 9. Lower the cargo bed.

#### CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.





- 3. Check:
- engine oil level

Oil level should be between the maximum

- ① and minimum ② marks.
- Oil level low  $\rightarrow$  Add oil to the proper level.

#### NOTE:

Do not screw the dipstick ③ in when checking the oil level.



## Recommended oil Follow the left chart.

#### NOTE: \_

Recommended oil classification:

API Service "SE", "SF", "SG" type or equivalent (e.g. "SF—SE—CC", "SF—SE—SD" etc.)

### **CAUTION:**

Do not allow foreign material to enter the crankcase.

4. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.

## CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL/ CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL



5. Stop the engine and check the oil level again.

NOTE:

Wait a few minutes until the oil settles before checking the oil level.

## **WARNING**

Never remove the dipstick just after high speed operation because the heated oil could spurt out. Wait until the oil cools down before removing the dipstick.

- 6. Install:
- console
- · passenger seat
- driver seat

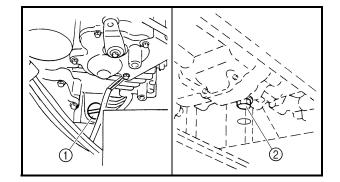
Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

### **CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL**

- 1. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
- 2. Stop the engine and place an oil pan under the engine.
- 3. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

- 4. Remove:
- engine oil filler plug (dipstick) ①
- engine oil drain bolt ②
   Drain the engine oil from the crankcase.



5. If the oil filter cartridge is also to be replaced, perform the following procedure.

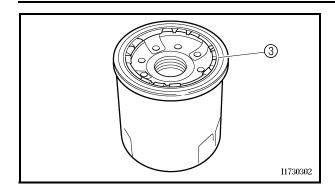
a. Remove the oil filter cartridge ① with an oil filter wrench ②.



Oil filter wrench P/N. YU-38411, 90890-01426

## **CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL**





b. Lubricate the O-ring ③ of the new oil filter cartridge with a thin coat of lithium-soap-based grease.

### **CAUTION:**

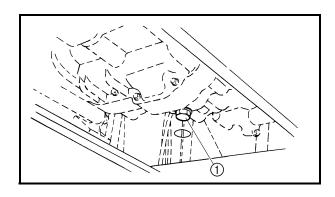
Make sure that the O-ring ③ is positioned correctly in the groove of the oil filter cartridge.

c. Tighten the new oil filter cartridge to specification with an oil filter wrench.



Oil filter cartridge 17 Nm (1.7 m · kg, 12 ft · lb)

\_\_\_\_



6. Install:

• engine oil drain bolt (1)

30 Nm (3.0 m ⋅ kg, 22 ft ⋅ lb)

7. Fill:

crankcase

(with sufficient oil to reach the specified level)

Refer to "CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL".



Oil quantity

Periodic oil change

1.90 L (1.67 Imp qt, 2.01 US qt) With oil filter replacement

2.00 L (1.76 Imp qt, 2.11 US qt)

Total amount

2.80 L (2.46 Imp qt, 2.96 US qt)

8. Install:

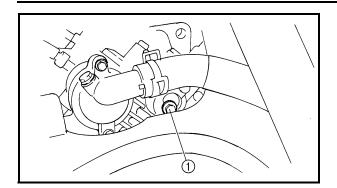
- engine oil filler plug
- 9. Warm up the engine for a few minutes, then stop the engine.

10.Check:

- engine (for engine oil leaks)
- oil level Refer to "CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL".

## CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL/ **CLEANING THE AIR FILTER**





- 11.Check:
- engine oil pressure

- a. Slightly loosen the oil gallery bolt (1).
- b. Start the engine and keep it idling until engine oil starts to seep from the oil gallery bolt. If no engine oil comes out after one minute, turn the engine off so that it will not seize.
- c. Check the engine oil passages, the oil filter cartridge and the oil pump for damage or leakage. Refer to "CRANKSHAFT AND OIL PUMP" in chapter 4.
- d. Start the engine after solving the problem(s) and check the engine oil pressure again.
- e. Tighten the oil gallery bolt to specification.

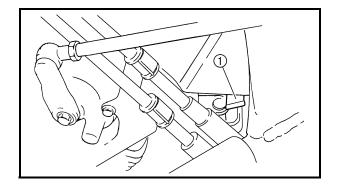


Oil gallery bolt 7 Nm (0.7 m  $\cdot$  kg, 5.1 ft  $\cdot$  lb)

## 12.Install:

- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.



#### **CLEANING THE AIR FILTER**

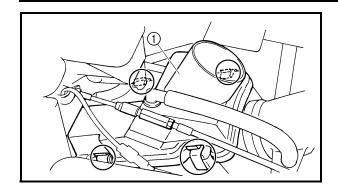
There is a check hose (1) at the bottom of the air filter case. If dust and/or water collects in this hose, clean the air filter element and air filter case.

- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console

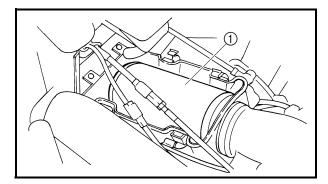
Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

## **CLEANING THE AIR FILTER**





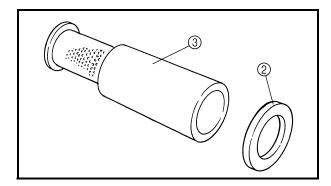
- 2. Remove:
  - air filter case cover (1)



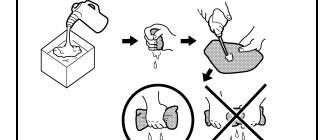
- 3. Remove:
- air filter element assembly 1
- air filter element cap
- air filter element
- ② Air filter element cap
- ③ Air filter element



Never operate the engine with the air filter element removed. This will allow unfiltered air to enter, causing rapid wear and possible engine damage. Additionally, operation without the filter element will affect carburetor tuning with subsequent poor performance and possible engine overheating.



- 4. Check:
- air filter element
   Damaged → Replace.



- 5. Clean:
- air filter element

 a. Wash the element gently, but thoroughly in solvent.

## **WARNING**

Use a cleaning solvent which is designed to clean parts only. Never use gasoline or low flash point solvents as they may cause a fire or explosion.

b. Squeeze the excess solvent out of the element and let it dry.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not twist or wring out the element. This could damage the foam material.

I1810402

## CLEANING THE AIR FILTER/ CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL



 Apply Yamaha foam air filter oil or other quality foam air filter oil.

d. Squeeze out the excess oil.

	$\sim$		
N		. –	
	•		

The element should be wet but not dripping.

#### 

6. Install:

- · air filter element
- · air filter case cover

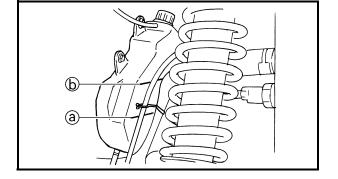
NOTE: \_

To prevent air leaks make sure that the sealing surface of the element matches the sealing surface of the case.

7. Install:

- console
- · passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.



#### CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Lift the hood up.
- 3. Check:
- · coolant level

The coolant level should be between the minimum level mark (a) and maximum level mark (b).

Below the minimum level mark  $\rightarrow$  Add the recommended coolant to the proper level.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. However, soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.

## CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL/ CHANGING THE COOLANT



- 4. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- 5. Check:
- · coolant level

NOTE:

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until the coolant has settled.

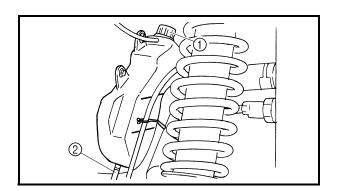
6. Close the hood.

## **CHANGING THE COOLANT**

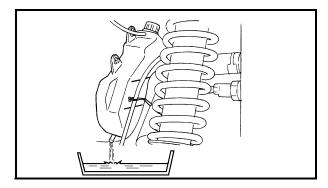
- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

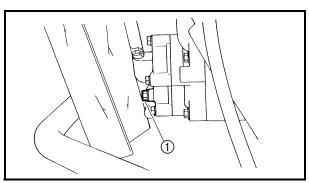
2. Lift the hood up.



- 3. Remove:
- coolant reservoir cap ①
- 4. Disconnect:
- coolant reservoir hose ②



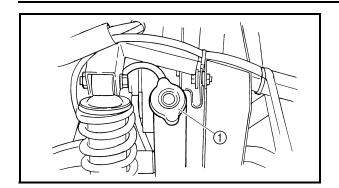
- 5. Drain:
- coolant (from the coolant reservoir)
- 6. Connect:
- · coolant reservoir hose



- 7. Remove:
- coolant drain bolt (water pump) ①
   (along with the copper washer)

## **CHANGING THE COOLANT**





- 8. Remove:
- radiator cap ①

## **WARNING**

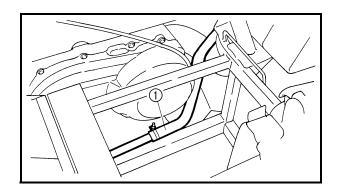
A hot radiator is under pressure. Therefore, do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, open the radiator cap as follows:

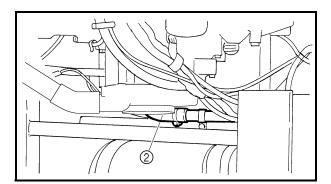
Place a thick rag or a towel over the radiator cap and slowly turn the radiator cap counterclockwise toward the detent to allow any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, turn the radiator cap counterclockwise while pressing down on it and then remove it.

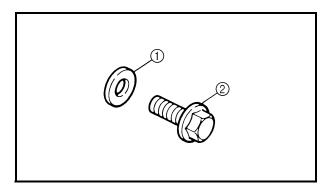
- 9. Drain:
- coolant

#### 10.Disconnect:

- coolant outlet hose (1)
- water pump inlet hose ②
- 11.Drain:
- coolant







#### 12.Check:

- copper washer (1)
- coolant drain bolt ②
   Damage → Replace.

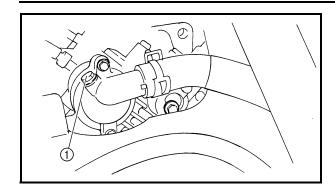
#### 13.Install:

coolant drain bolt (water pump)

**№** 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

## **CHANGING THE COOLANT**



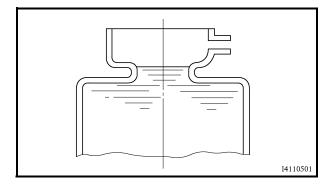


#### 14.Connect:

- · water pump inlet hose
- · coolant outlet hose

#### 15.Remove:

• air bleed bolt (1)



#### 16.Fill:

cooling system
 (with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)



Recommended antifreeze

High-quality ethylene glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors for aluminum engines

Mixing ratio

1 : 1 (antifreeze : water)

Quantity

Total amount

2.5 L (2.20 Imp qt, 2.64 US qt)

Coolant reservoir capacity

0.35 L (0.31 Imp qt, 0.37 US qt)

#### NOTE: \_

The specified amount of coolant is a standard amount. Fill the cooling system with coolant until coolant comes out of the hole for the air bleed bolt.

#### Handling notes for coolant

Coolant is potentially harmful and should be handled with special care.

#### **₩** WARNING

- If coolant splashes in your eyes, thoroughly wash them with water and consult a doctor.
- If coolant splashes on your clothes, quickly wash it away with water and then with soap and water.
- If coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and get immediate medical attention.

## **CHANGING THE COOLANT**



### **CAUTION:**

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. However, soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.
- If coolant comes into contact with painted surfaces, immediately wash them with water
- Do not mix different types of antifreeze.

#### 17.Install:

#### 18.Install:

radiator cap



 coolant reservoir (with the recommended coolant to the maximum level mark (a))

### 20.Install:

- · coolant reservoir cap
- 21. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

#### 22.Check:

 coolant level
 Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL".

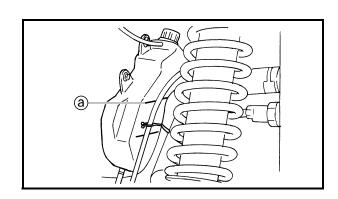
#### NOTE: \_

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until the coolant has settled.

23.Close the hood.

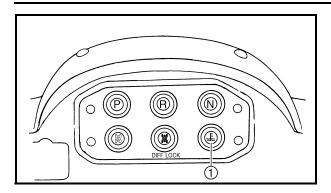
#### 24.Install:

- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
   AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.



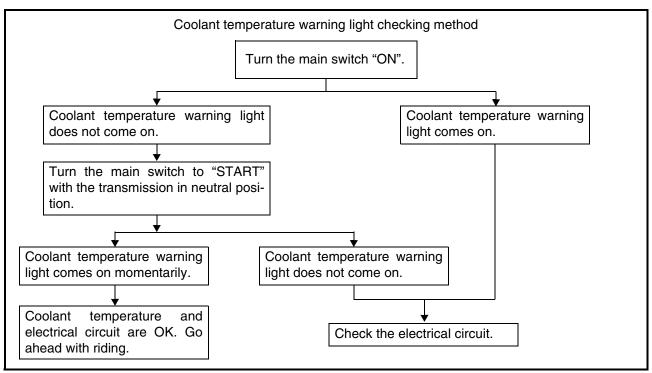
# CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE WARNING LIGHT/CHECKING THE V-BELT





# CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE WARNING LIGHT

1) Coolant temperature indicator light



#### **CHECKING THE V-BELT**

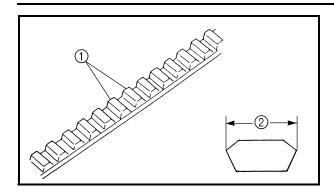
- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

 drive belt cover
 Refer to "PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES" in chapter 4.

## **CHECKING THE V-BELT**

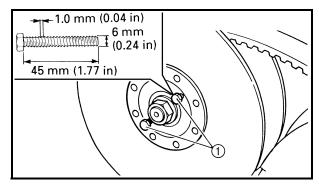


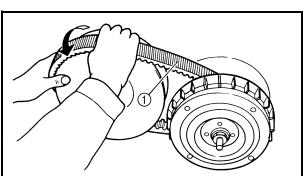


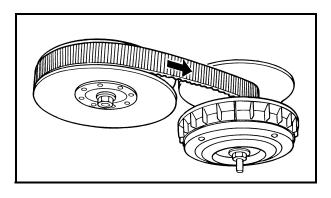
- 2. Check:
- V-belt ①
   Cracks/wear/scaling/chipping → Replace.
   Oil/grease → Check primary sheave and secondary sheave.
- 3. Measure:
- V-belt width ②
   Out of specification → Replace.



V-belt width 33.2 mm (1.31 in) <Limit:> 29.9 mm (1.18 in)







- 4. Replace:
- V-belt

a. Install the bolts ① (90101-06016) into the secondary fixed sheave hold.

#### NOTF:

Tightening the bolts ① will push the secondary sliding sheave away, causing the gap between the secondary fixed and sliding sheaves to widen.

- b. Remove the V-belt ① from the primary sheave and secondary sheave.
- c. Install the V-belt.

#### NOTE:

Install the V-belt so that its arrow faces the direction shown in the illustration.

d. Remove the bolts.

# CHECKING THE V-BELT/ CLEANING THE SPARK ARRESTER



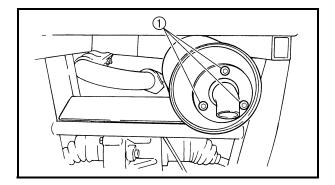
- 5. Remove:
- drive belt cover
   Refer to "PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES" in chapter 4.
- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
   AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

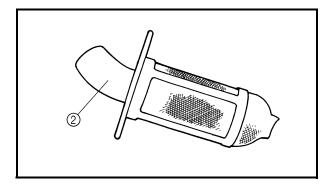
#### **CLEANING THE SPARK ARRESTER**

- 1. Clean:
- spark arrester

## **WARNING**

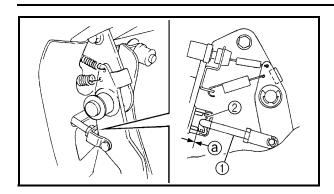
- Select a well-ventilated area free of combustible materials.
- Always let the exhaust system cool before performing this operation.
- Do not start the engine when removing the tailpipe from the muffler.
- a. Remove the bolts (1).
- b. Remove the tailpipe ② by pulling it out of the muffler.
- c. Tap the tailpipe lightly with a soft-face hammer or suitable tool, then use a wire brush to remove any carbon deposits from the spark arrester portion of the tailpipe and the inner contact surfaces of the muffler.
- d. Insert the tailpipe ② into the muffler and align the bolt holes.
- e. Insert the bolt ① and tighten it.
- f. Start the engine and rev it up approximately twenty times while momentarily creating exhaust system back pressure by blocking the end of the muffler with a shop towel.
- g. Stop the engine and allow the exhaust pipe to cool.





## **ADJUSTING THE BRAKE PEDAL**





## **CHASSIS**

## **ADJUSTING THE BRAKE PEDAL**

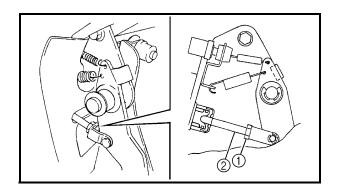
- 1. Check:
- brake pedal free play ⓐ
   Out of specification → Adjust.

#### NOTE:

The end of the brake rod ① should lightly contact the brake master cylinder ②.



Brake pedal free play 0 mm (0.0 in)



- 2. Adjust:
- brake pedal free play
- a. Loosen the locknut ①.
- b. Turn brake rod ② in or out until the correct free play is obtained.

Turning in	Free play is increased.
Turning out	Free play is decreased.

c. Tighten the locknut to specification.



Locknut 17 Nm (1.7 m  $\cdot$  kg, 12 ft  $\cdot$  lb)

#### NOTF:

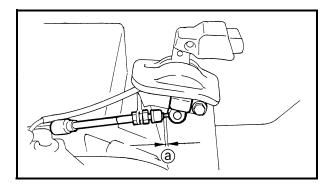
Make sure that there is no brake drag on the front or rear wheels.

## **ADJUSTING THE PARKING BRAKE**



#### ADJUSTING THE PARKING BRAKE

- 1. Shift the drive select lever into low gear "L".
- 2. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
   AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

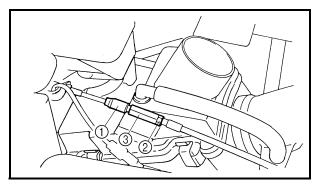


#### 3. Check:

parking brake cable free play ⓐ
 Out of specification → Adjust.



Parking brake cable free play 2 ~ 3 mm (0.079 ~ 0.118 in)



## 4. Adjust:

parking brake cable free play

## a. Pull back the adjuster cover ①.

- b. Loosen the locknut ②.
- c. Turn the adjuster ③ in or out until the correct free play is obtained.

Turning in	Free play is increased.
Turning out	Free play is decreased.

- d. Tighten the locknut ②.
- e. Slide the adjuster cover ① to its original position.

- 5. Install:
- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
   AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

## CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL



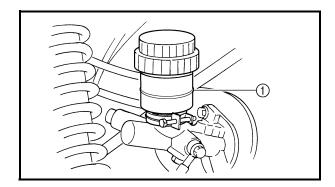
#### CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.

NOTE: .

When checking the brake fluid level, make sure that the top of the brake fluid reservoir top is horizontal.

2. Lift the hood up.



- 3. Check:
- brake fluid level
   Fluid level is under "MIN" level line ① → Fill up.



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

## **CAUTION:**

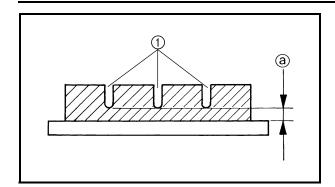
Brake fluid may erode painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled fluid immediately.

## **WARNING**

- Use only the designed quality brake fluid: otherwise, the rubber seals may deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid; mixing fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction and lead to poor performance.
- Be careful that water does not enter the master cylinder when refilling. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the fluid and may result in a vapor lock.
- 4. Close the hood.

## CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS/CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS/CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES AND BRAKE PIPES





#### CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

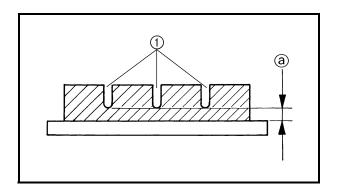
- 1. Remove:
- front wheels
- 2. Check:
- brake pads
   Wear indicator groove ① almost disappeared → Replace the brake pads as a set.

Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES" in chapter 8.



## Brake pad wear limit ⓐ 1.5 mm (0.06 in)

- 3. Operate the brake pedal.
- 4. Install:
- front wheels



#### **CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS**

- 1. Check:
- brake pads

Wear indicator groove ① almost disappeared  $\rightarrow$  Replace the brake pads as a set. Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES" in chapter 8.



Brake pad wear limit ⓐ 1.5 mm (0.06 in)

2. Operate the brake pedal.

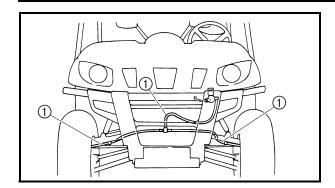
# CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES AND BRAKE PIPES

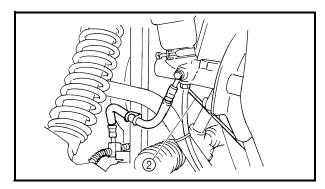
- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console

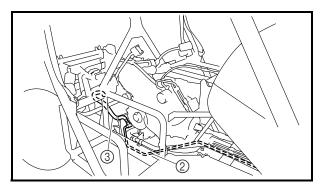
Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

## CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES AND BRAKE PIPES/ BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM









- 2. Lift the hood up.
- 3. Lift the cargo bed.
- 4. Check:
- front brake hoses ①
- rear brake pipes ②
- rear brake hoses ③

Cracks/wear/damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

Fluid leakage  $\rightarrow$  Replace all damaged parts.

Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES" in chapter 8.

#### NOTE: \_

Hold the vehicle in an upright position and apply the brake pedal.

- 5. Check:
- brake hose clamps
   Loosen → Tighten.
- 6. Lower the cargo bed.
- 7. Close the hood.
- 8. Install:
- console
- · passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

# BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

## **WARNING**

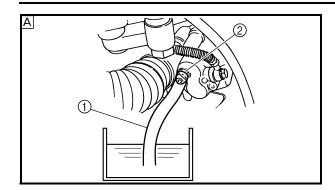
Bleed the brake system if:

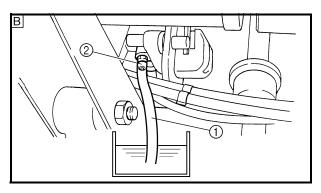
- The system has been disassembled.
- A brake hose or brake pipe have been loosened or removed.
- The brake fluid has been very low.
- The brake operation has been faulty.

A loss of braking performance may occur if the brake system is not properly bled.

## **BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM**







- 1. Bleed:
- brake system

- a. Add the proper brake fluid to the reservoir.
- b. Install the diaphragm. Be careful not to spill any fluid or allow the reservoir to overflow.
- c. Connect the clear plastic hose (1) tightly to the caliper bleed screw (2).
- A Front
- **B** Rear
- d. Place the other end of the hose into a container.
- e. Slowly apply the brake pedal several times.
- f. Push down on the pedal and hold it.
- g. Loosen the bleed screw and allow the pedal to travel towards its limit.
- h. Tighten the bleed screw when the pedal limit has been reached, then release the
- i. Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all the air bubbles have disappeared from the fluid.
- j. Tighten the bleed screw.



Front brake caliper bleed screw 6 Nm (0.6 m ⋅ kg, 4.3 ft ⋅ lb) Rear brake caliper bleed screw 5 Nm (0.5 m  $\cdot$  kg, 3.6 ft  $\cdot$  lb)

## NOTE: .

If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake fluid settle for a few hours. Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the system have disappeared.

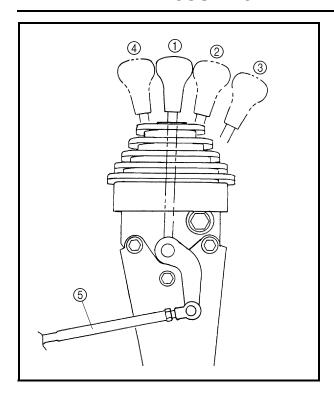
k. Add brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL".

## **⚠** WARNING

Check the operation of the brake after bleeding the brake system.

#### ADJUSTING THE SELECT LEVER SHIFT ROD/ ADJUSTING THE BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH



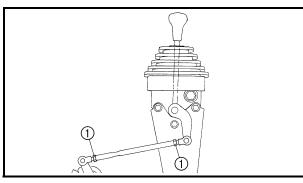


## ADJUSTING THE SELECT LEVER SHIFT ROD

- 1) Neutral
- ② High
- ③ Low
- 4 Reverse
- (5) Select lever shift rod

#### CAUTION:

Before shifting, you must stop the vehicle and take your foot off the accelerator pedal. Otherwise, the transmission may be damaged.



- 1. Adjust:
- Select lever shift rod
- a. Make sure the select lever is in NEUTRAL.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

b. Loosen both locknuts (1).

#### **CAUTION:**

The select lever shift rod locknut (select lever side) has left-handed threads. To loosen the locknut, turn it clockwise.

- c. Adjust the shift rod length for smooth and correct shifting.
- d. Tighten the locknuts ①.



Locknut

15 Nm (1.5 m · kg, 11 ft · lb)

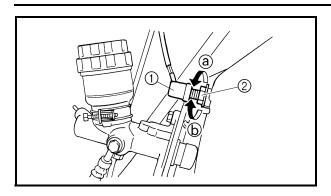
#### ADJUSTING THE BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

#### NOTE:

- The brake light switch is operated by movement of the brake pedal.
- The brake light switch is properly adjusted when the brake light comes on just before the braking effect starts.

#### ADJUSTING THE BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH/ CHECKING THE FINAL GEAR OIL LEVEL



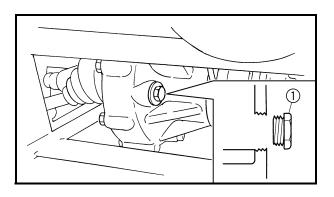


- 1. Check:
- brake light operation timing Incorrect → Adjust.
- 2. Adjust:
- brake light operation timing

\*

a. Hold the main body ① of the brake light switch so that it does not rotate and turn the adjusting nut ② in direction ③ or ⑤ until the brake light comes on at the proper time.

Direction ⓐ	Brake light comes on sooner.
Direction (b)	Brake light comes on later.



#### **CHECKING THE FINAL GEAR OIL LEVEL**

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Remove:
- oil filler plug 1
- 3. Check:
- oil level

Oil level should be up to the brim of the hole.

Oil level low  $\rightarrow$  Add oil to the proper level.



Recommended oil SAE 80 API "GL-4" Hypoid gear oil

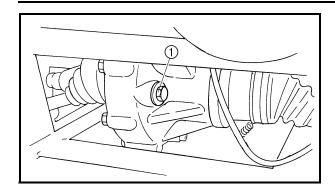
#### **CAUTION:**

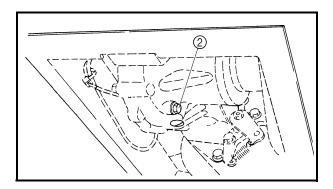
Take care not allow foreign material to enter the final gear case.

- 4. Install:

#### CHANGING THE FINAL GEAR OIL/ CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL







#### **CHANGING THE FINAL GEAR OIL**

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Place a container under the final gear case to collect the used oil.
- 3. Remove:
- oil filler plug ①
- drain plug ②
- 4. Drain:
- final gear oil
- 5. Install:

drain plug

🔀 20 Nm (2.0 m · kg, 14 ft · lb)

#### NOTE: .

Check the drain plug gasket. If it is damaged, replace it with a new one.

- 6. Fill:
- final gear case



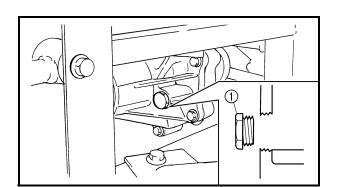
Periodic oil change 0.25 L (0.22 Imp qt, 0.26 US qt) Total amount 0.28 L (0.25 Imp qt, 0.30 US qt) Recommended oil SAE 80 API "GL-4" Hypoid gear oil

#### **CAUTION:**

Take care not to allow foreign material to enter the final gear case.

- 7. Install:
- oil filler plug

≥ 23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)



#### **CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL**

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Remove:
- oil filler plug ①

#### CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL/ CHANGING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL



- 3. Check:
- oil level

Oil level should be up to the brim of hole. Oil level low  $\rightarrow$  Add oil to proper level.



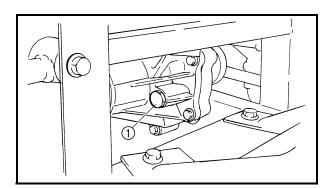
Recommended oil SAE 80 API "GL-4" Hypoid gear oil

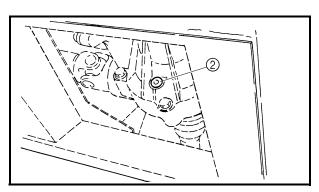
#### **CAUTION:**

Take care not allow foreign material to enter the differential gear case.

- 4. Install:
- oil filler plug 🗽 23 Nm

≥ 23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)





#### **CHANGING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL**

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Place a receptacle under the differential gear case.
- 3. Remove:
- oil filler plug (1)
- drain plug ②
- 4. Drain:
- differential gear oil
- 5. Install:
- drain plug

**№** 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

#### NOTE:

Check the gasket (drain plug). If it is damaged, replace it with new one.

## CHANGING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL/CHECKING THE CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT DUST BOOTS



- 6. Fill:
- differential gear case



Periodic oil change 0.32 L (0.28 Imp qt, 0.34 US qt) Total amount 0.33 L (0.29 Imp qt, 0.35 US qt) Recommended oil SAE 80 API "GL-4" Hypoid gear oil

#### NOTE: \_

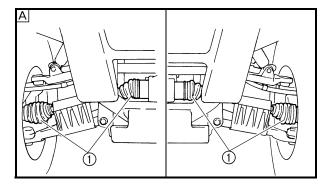
If gear oil is filled to the brim of the oil filler hole, oil may start leaking from the differential gear case breather hose. Therefore, check the quantity of the oil, not its level.

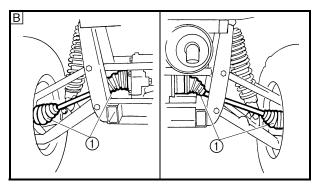
#### **CAUTION:**

Take care not to allow foreign material to enter the differential gear case.

- 7. Install:
- oil filler plug

≥ 23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)





## CHECKING THE CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT DUST BOOTS

- 1. Check:
- dust boots (1)

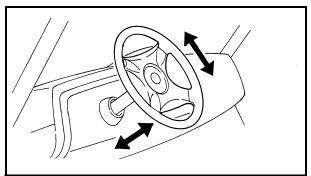
Damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

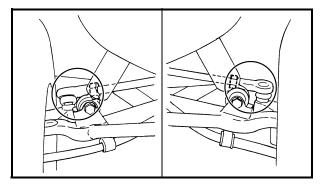
Refer to "FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT" in chapter 7.

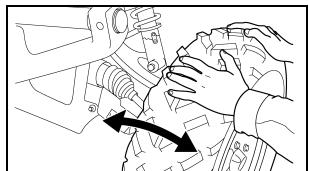
- A Front
- Rear

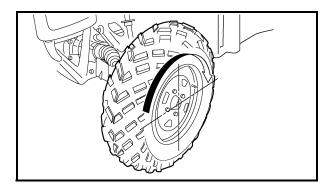
#### CHECKING THE STEERING SYSTEM/ ADJUSTING THE TOE-IN











#### **CHECKING THE STEERING SYSTEM**

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Check:
- steering assembly bearings Try to move the steering wheel up and down, and back and forth. Excessive play → Replace the steering shaft assembly.

#### 3. Check:

• tie-rod ends

Turn the steering wheel to the left and right until it stops completely, and then move the steering wheel slightly in the opposite direc-

Tie-rod end(s) have vertical play  $\rightarrow$  Replace the tie-rod end(s).

- 4. Raise the front end of the vehicle so that there is no weight on the front wheels.
- 5. Check:
- ball joints and/or wheel bearings Move the wheels laterally back and forth. Excessive free play → Replace the front arms (upper and lower) and/or wheel bearings.

#### **ADJUSTING THE TOE-IN**

- 1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Measure:
- toe-in Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Adjust.



#### Toe-in

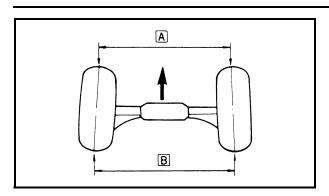
15 ~ 25 mm (0.59 ~ 0.98 in) (with tires touching the ground)

Before measuring the toe-in, make sure that the tire pressure is correct.

- a. Mark both front tire tread centers.
- b. Face the steering wheel straight ahead.

#### **ADJUSTING THE TOE-IN**





- c. Measure distance A between the marks.
- d. Rotate the front tires 180° until the marks are exactly opposite one another.
- e. Measure distance B between the marks.
- f. Calculate the toe-in using the formula given below.

Toe-in = B – A

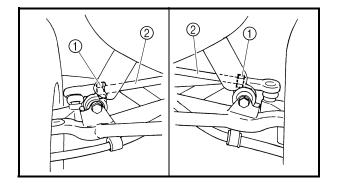
g. If the toe-in is incorrect, adjust it.

\*\*\*\*

- 3. Adjust:
- toe-in

#### **WARNING**

- Be sure that both tie-rods are turned the same amount. If not, the vehicle will drift right or left even though the steering wheel is positioned straight. This may lead to mishandling and an accident.
- After setting the toe-in to specification, run the vehicle slowly for some distance with both hands lightly holding the steering wheel and check that the steering wheel responds correctly. If not, turn either the right or left tie-rod within the toe-in specification.



\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

a. Mark both tie-rods ends.

This reference point will be needed during adjustment.

- b. Loosen the locknut (tie-rod end) ① on each tie-rod.
- c. The same number of turns should be given to both the right and left tie-rods ② until the specified toe-in is obtained. This is to keep the length of the rods the same.
- d. Tighten the rod end locknut on each tie-rod.



Locknut (rod end) 40 Nm (4.0 m · kg, 29 ft · lb)

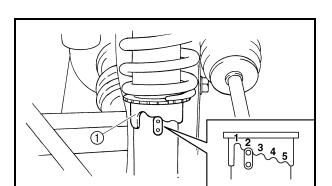
#### ADJUSTING THE FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS/ ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS



## ADJUSTING THE FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS

	î	V	NΑ	RN	IN	G
--	---	---	----	----	----	---

Always adjust both shock absorber spring preload to the same setting. Uneven adjustment can cause poor handling and loss of stability.



NOTE: \_

The spring preload of the shock absorbers can be adjusted to suit the operator's preference, weight, and the operating conditions.

- 1. Adjust:
- spring preload
   Turn the adjuster ① to increase or decrease the spring preload.

Standard position: 2

Minimum (Soft) position: 1 Maximum (Hard) position: 5

## ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS

#### **WARNING**

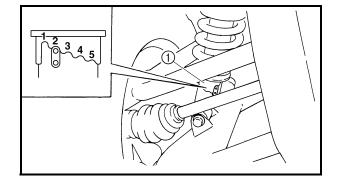
Always adjust both shock absorber spring preload to the same setting. Uneven adjustment can cause poor handling and loss of stability.

	$\sim$	
N		
14	$\mathbf{\mathcal{L}}$	

The spring preload of the shock absorbers can be adjusted to suit the operator's preference, weight, and the operating conditions.

- 1. Adjust:
- spring preload
   Turn the adjuster ① to increase or decrease the spring preload.

Standard position: 2
Minimum (Soft) position: 1
Maximum (Hard) position: 5



#### **CHECKING THE TIRES**



#### **CHECKING THE TIRES**

#### **WARNING**

- TIRE CHARACTERISTICS
- Tire characteristics influence the handling of vehicle's. The tires listed below have been approved by Yamaha Motor Manufacturing corporation of America for this model. If other tire combinations are used, they can adversely affect your vehicle's handling characteristics and are therefore not recommended.

	Manufacturer	Size	Туре
Front	GOODYEAR	25 × 8-12 NHS	Rawhide RS
Rear	GOODYEAR	25 × 10-12 NHS	Rawhide RS

- TIRE PRESSURE
- 1) Recommended tire pressure Front 70 kPa (0.70 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 10 psi) Rear 98 kPa (0.98 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14 psi)
- Tire pressure below the minimum specification could cause the tire to dislodge from the rim under severe riding conditions.

The following are minimums: Front 63 kPa (0.63 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 9 psi) Rear 91 kPa (0.91 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 13 psi)

- 3) Use no more than
  Front 250 kPa (2.5 kg/cm², 36 psi)
  Rear 250 kPa (2.5 kg/cm², 36 psi)
  when seating the tire beads. Higher
  pressures may cause the tire to burst.
  Inflate the tires slowly and carefully.
  Fast inflation could cause the tire to
  burst.
- MAXIMUM LOADING LIMIT
- 1) Vehicle loading limit (total weight of cargo, operator, passenger and accessories, and tongue weight): 397 kg (876 lb)
- 2) Cargo bed: 181 kg (400 lb)
- 3) Trailer hitch:

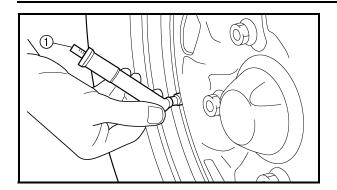
Pulling load (total weight of trailer and cargo): 550 kg (1,212 lb)

Tongue weight (vertical weight on trailer hitch point): 50 kg (110 lb)

Be extra careful of the vehicle balance and stability when towing a trailer.

#### **CHECKING THE TIRES**





- 1. Measure:
- tire pressure (cold tire pressure)
   Out of specification → Adjust.

#### NOTE: \_

- The tire pressure gauge ① is included as standard equipment.
- If dust or the like is stuck to this gauge, it will not provide the correct readings. Therefore, take two measurements of the tire's pressure and use the second reading.

Cold tire pressure	Front	Rear	
Standard	70 kPa (0.70 kg/cm², 10 psi)	98 kPa (0.98 kg/cm², 14 psi)	
Minimum	63 kPa (0.63 kg/cm², 9 psi)	91 kPa (0.91 kg/cm², 13 psi)	
Maximum	77 kPa (0.77 kg/cm², 11 psi)	105 kPa (1.05 kg/cm², 15 psi)	

#### **WARNING**

Uneven or improper tire pressure may adversely affect the handling of this vehicle and may cause loss of control.

- Maintain proper tire pressures.
- Set tire pressures when the tires are cold.
- Tire pressures must be equal in both front tires and equal in both rear tires.
- 2. Check:
- tire surfaces
   Wear/damage → Replace.

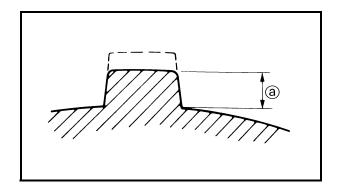


Tire wear limit @

Front and rear: 3.0 mm (0.12 in)

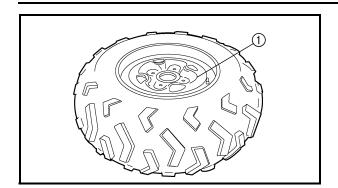


It is dangerous to ride with a worn-out tire. When tire wear is out of specification, replace the tire immediately.



## CHECKING THE WHEELS/ CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES





#### **CHECKING THE WHEELS**

- 1. Check:
- wheels ①
   Damage/bends → Replace.

١	П	$\sim$	т	
ľ	V	v		

Always balance the wheel when a tire or wheel has been changed or replaced.

#### **⚠** WARNING

- Never attempt even small repairs to the wheel.
- Ride conservatively after installing a tire to allow it to seat itself properly on the rim.

## CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES

#### **WARNING**

A damaged cable sheath may cause corrosion and interfere with the cable movement. An unsafe condition may result so replace a damaged cable as soon as possible.

- 1. Check:
- cable sheath
   Damage → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- cable operation
   Unsmooth operation → Lubricate or replace.



Recommended lubricant
Yamaha chain and cable lube or
engine oil

#### NOTE: \_

Hold the cable end up and apply several drops of lubricant to the cable.

- 3. Apply:
- lithium-soap-based grease (onto end of the cable)

## LUBRICATING THE PEDAL, ETC.



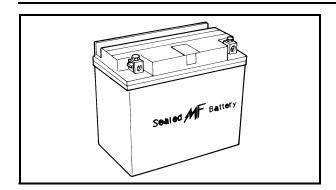
#### LUBRICATING THE PEDAL, ETC.

1. Lubricate the pivoting parts.



Recommended lubricant Lithium-soap-based grease





EB305000

# ELECTRICAL CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY

#### **WARNING**

Batteries generate explosive hydrogen gas and contain electrolyte which is made of poisonous and highly caustic sulfuric acid. Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Wear protective eye gear when handling or working near batteries.
- Charge batteries in a well-ventilated area.
- Keep batteries away from fire, sparks or open flames (e.g., welding equipment, lighted cigarettes).
- DO NOT SMOKE when charging or handling batteries.
- KEEP BATTERIES AND ELECTROLYTE OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- Avoid bodily contact with electrolyte as it can cause severe burns or permanent eye injury.

FIRST AID IN CASE OF BODILY CONTACT: EXTERNAL

- Skin Wash with water.
- Eyes Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

#### **INTERNAL**

 Drink large quantities of water or milk followed with milk of magnesia, beaten egg or vegetable oil. Get immediate medical attention.

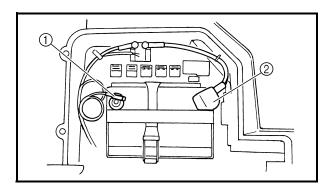
#### **CAUTION:**

- This is a sealed battery. Never remove the sealing caps because the balance between cells will not be maintained and battery performance will deteriorate.
- Charging time, charging amperage and charging voltage for an MF battery are different from those of conventional batteries. The MF battery should be charged as explained in the charging method illustrations. If the battery is overcharged, the electrolyte level will drop considerably. Therefore, take special care when charging the battery.



#### NOTE: \_

Since MF batteries are sealed, it is not possible to check the charge state of the battery by measuring the specific gravity of the electrolyte. Therefore, the charge of the battery has to be checked by measuring the voltage at the battery terminals.



- 1. Lift the hood up.
- 2. Remove:
- battery case cover
- 3. Disconnect:
- · battery leads

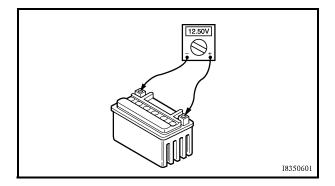
#### **CAUTION:**

First, disconnect the negative battery lead ①, and then the positive battery lead ②.

- 4. Remove:
- battery
- 5. Check:
- · battery charge

 a. Connect a pocket tester to the battery terminals.

Positive tester probe → positive battery terminal Negative tester probe → negative battery terminal



# Relationship between the open-circuit voltage and the charging time at 20 °C (68 °F) 12.5 12.0 11.5 12.0 11.5 Charging time (hours) These values vary with the temperature, the condition of the battery plates, and the electrolyte level.

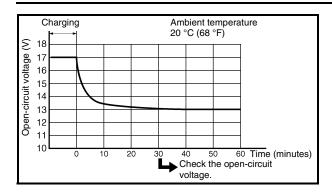
#### NOTE:

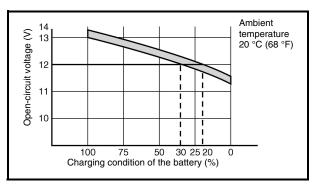
- The charge state of an MF battery can be checked by measuring its open-circuit voltage (i.e., the voltage when the positive terminal is disconnected).
- No charging is necessary when the open-circuit voltage equals or exceeds 12.8 V.
- b. Check the charge of the battery, as shown in the charts and the following example.

#### **Example**

- c. Open-circuit voltage = 12.0 V
- d. Charging time = 6.5 hours
- e. Charge of the battery = 20 ~ 30%







- 6. Charge:
- battery (refer to the appropriate charging method illustration)

<b>♠</b> WA	RNI	NG
-------------	-----	----

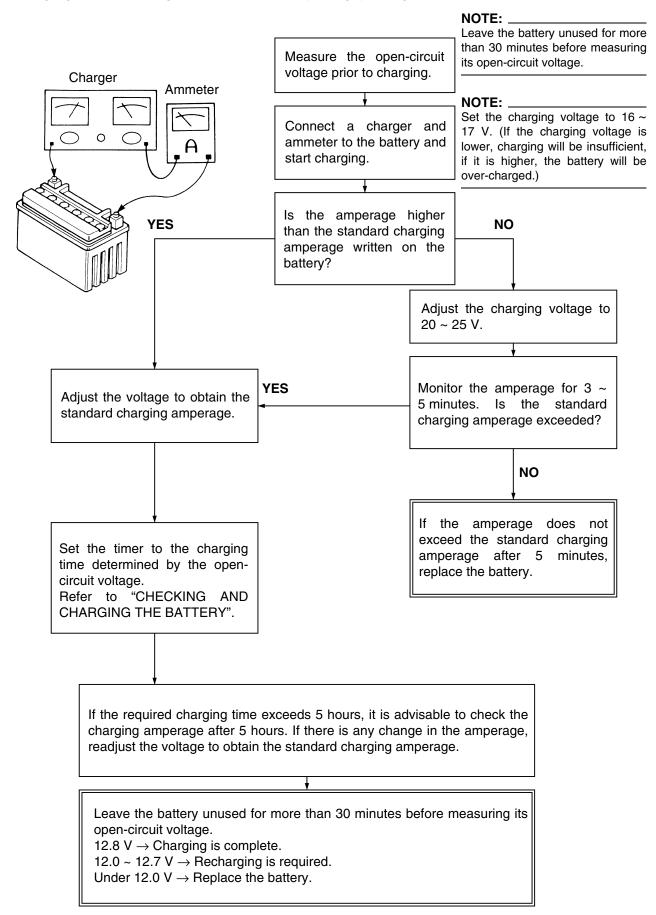
Do not quick charge a battery.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Never remove the MF battery sealing caps.
- Do not use a high-rate battery charger since it forces a high-amperage current into the battery quickly and can cause battery overheating and battery plate damage.
- If it is impossible to regulate the charging current on the battery charger, be careful not to overcharge the battery.
- When charging a battery, be sure to remove it from the vehicle. (If charging has to be done with the battery mounted on the vehicle, disconnect the negative battery lead from the battery terminal.)
- To reduce the chance of sparks, do not plug in the battery charger until the battery charger leads are connected to the battery.
- Before removing the battery charger lead clips from the battery terminals, be sure to turn off the battery charger.
- Make sure the battery charger lead clips are in full contact with the battery terminal and that they are not shorted. A corroded battery charger lead clip may generate heat in the contact area and a weak clip spring may cause sparks.
- If the battery becomes hot to the touch at any time during the charging process, disconnect the battery charger and let the battery cool before reconnecting it. Hot batteries can explode!
- As shown in the following illustration, the open-circuit voltage of an MF battery stabilizes about 30 minutes after charging has been completed. Therefore, wait 30 minutes after charging is completed before measuring the open-circuit voltage.

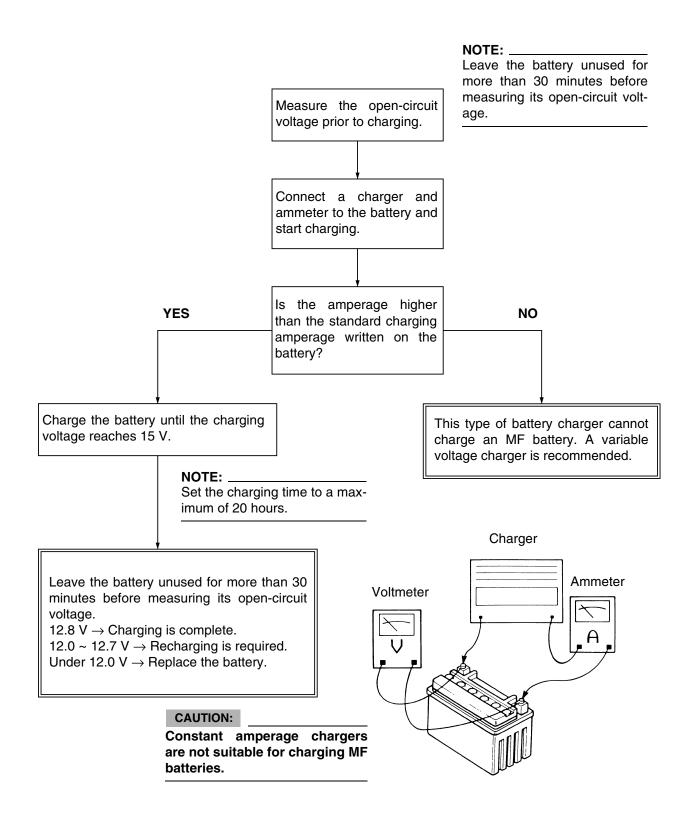


#### Charging method using a variable-current (voltage) charger



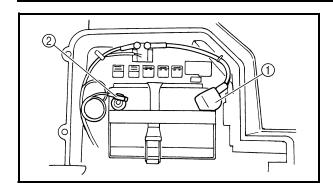


#### Charging method using a constant voltage charger



## CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY/ CHECKING THE FUSES





- 7. Install:
- battery
- 8. Connect:
- battery leads

#### **CAUTION:**

First, connect the positive battery lead ①, and then the negative battery lead ②.

- 9. Check:
- battery terminals
   Dirt → Clean with a wire brush.
   Loose connection → Connect properly.

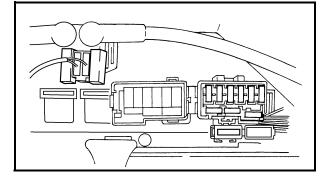
#### 10.Lubricate:

battery terminals



Recommended lubricant Dielectric grease

- 11.Install:
- · battery case cover
- 12.Close the hood.



# I8030103

#### **CHECKING THE FUSES**

#### **CAUTION:**

Always turn off the main switch when checking or replacing a fuse. Otherwise, a short circuit may occur.

- 1. Lift the hood up.
- 2. Remove:
- battery case cover
- 3. Check:
- fuses

a. Connect the pocket tester to the fuse and check it for continuity.

NOTE: \_

Set the tester to the " $\Omega \times 1$ " position.



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

b. If the tester indicates " $\infty$ ", replace the fuse.

#### **CHECKING THE FUSES**



- 4. Replace:
  - blown fuse

#### \*

- a. Turn off the ignition.
- b. Install a new fuse of the proper amperage.
- c. Turn on switches to verify operation of the related electrical devices.
- d. If the fuse immediately blows again, check the electrical circuit.

#### 

Description	Current rating	Quantity
Main	30 A	1
Lighting system fuse	15 A	1
Ignition	10 A	1
Terminal (Auxiliary DC jack)	10 A	1
4WD (Four- wheel drive)	3 A	1
Signaling system fuse	10 A	1
Carburetor heater fuse	10 A	1
Backup fuse	10 A	1
Reserve	30 A	1
Reserve	15 A	1
Reserve	10 A	1
Reserve	3 A	1

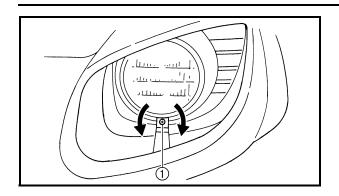
#### **WARNING**

Never use a fuse with a rating other than that specified. Never use other materials in place of a fuse. An improper fuse may cause extensive damage to the electrical system, a malfunction of the lighting and ignition systems and could possibly cause a fire.

- 5. Install:
- battery case cover
- 6. Close the hood.

#### ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM/ CHANGING THE HEADLIGHT BULB

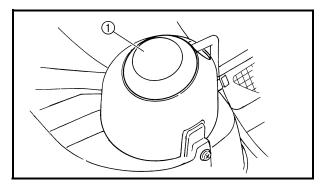




#### **ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM**

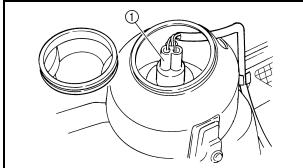
- 1. Adjust:
  - headlight beam (vertically) Turn the adjuster ① in or out.

Turning in	Headlight beam raised.
Turning out	Headlight beam lowered.



#### **CHANGING THE HEADLIGHT BULB**

- 1. Lift the hood up.
- 2. Remove:
- headlight bulb holder cover ①



2	$D_{c}$	m	$\sim$	·~
· O.	nt	71 I I	w	/₩.

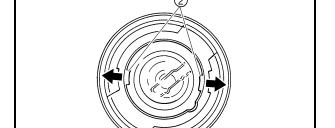
- headlight bulb holder (with bulb) (1)
- bulb

NOTE: _	
---------	--

Remove the defective bulb by unhooking the headlight bulb holder tabs (2).

$\Delta$		٠	н			н	٠	
		M	Δ	R	Ν	П	N	œ
•	-	•				ш		ľ

Keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb while it is on, since it will be hot. Do not touch the bulb until it cools down.



- 4. Install:
- bulb New

Secure the new bulb with the headlight bulb holder.

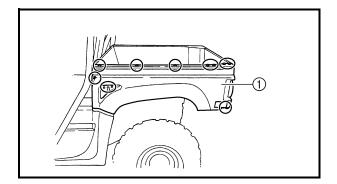
#### **CAUTION:**

Avoid touching the glass part of the bulb. Keep it free from oil; otherwise, the transparency of the glass, life of the bulb, and luminous flux will be adversely affected. If oil gets on the bulb, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

#### CHANGING THE HEADLIGHT BULB/ CHANGING THE TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT BULB

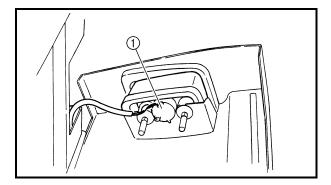


- 5. Install:
- headlight bulb holder (with bulb)
- · headlight bulb holder cover
- 6. Close the hood.



#### CHANGING THE TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT BULB

- 1. Remove:
- cargo bed panel ①



#### 2. Remove:

- tail/brake light bulb holder (with bulb) ①
- bulb

	_	_
NIC	٦Т	┏.
11/	<i>,</i>	

Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove the defective bulb.

#### **⚠** WARNING

Keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb while it is on, since it will be hot. Do not touch the bulb until it cools down.

#### 3. Install:

bulb New

Secure the new bulb with the tail/brake light bulb holder.

#### **CAUTION:**

Avoid touching the glass part of the bulb. Keep it free from oil; otherwise, the transparency of the glass, life of the bulb, and luminous flux will be adversely affected. If oil gets on the bulb, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

## **CHANGING THE TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT BULB**



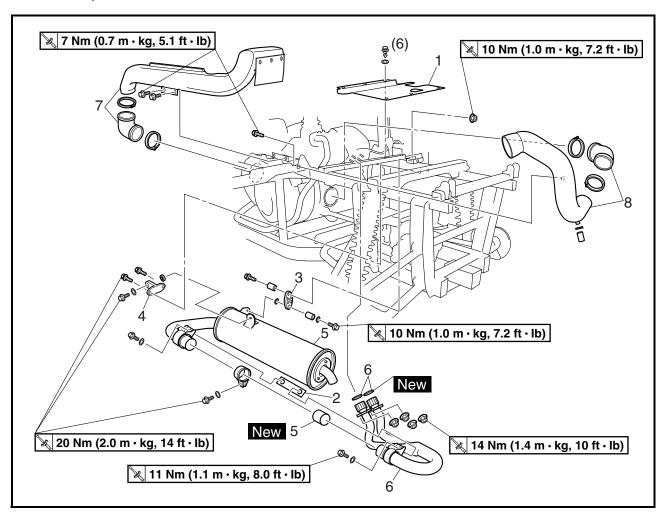
- 4. Install:
- tail/brake light bulb holder (with bulb)
- 5. Install:
- cargo bed panel

**№** 7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.1 ft · lb)

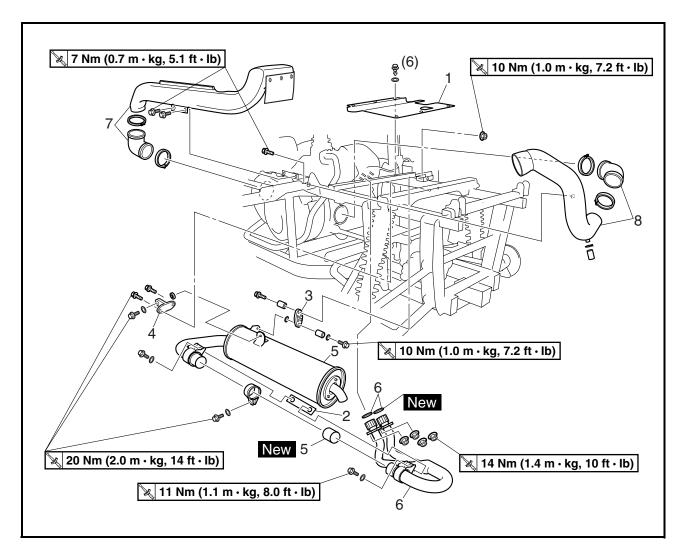
### **ENGINE**

#### **ENGINE REMOVAL**

#### AIR DUCTS, MUFFLER AND EXHAUST PIPE

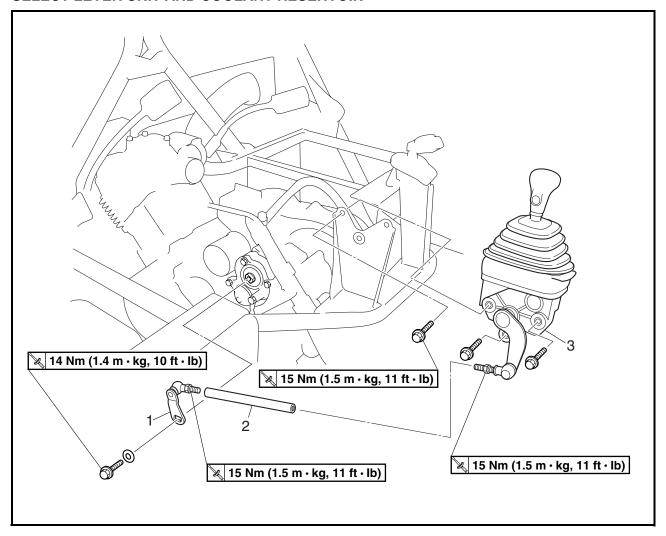


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the air ducts, muffler and		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	exhaust pipe		
	Engine oil		Drain.
			Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL"
			in chapter 3.
	Coolant		Drain.
			Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in
			chapter 3.
	Driver seat/passenger seat/console/air		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
	duct end cover/left protector		AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	Engine cooling fan air duct assembly		Refer to "ENGINE COOLING FAN AND
			A.C. MAGNETO".
	Carburetor assembly/air filter case		Refer to "CARBURETOR" in chapter 6.



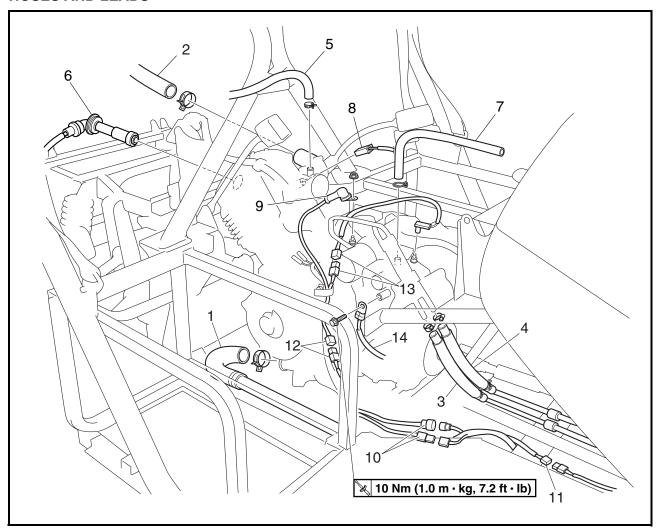
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL PUMP AND FUEL TANK"
			in chapter 6.
1	Heat protector	1	
2	Muffler stay	1	
3	Muffler damper	1	
4	Muffler bracket	1	
5	Muffler/gasket	1/1	
6	Exhaust pipe/gasket	1/2	
7	Air duct assembly 1	1	
8	Air duct assembly 2	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

#### **SELECT LEVER UNIT AND COOLANT RESERVOIR**

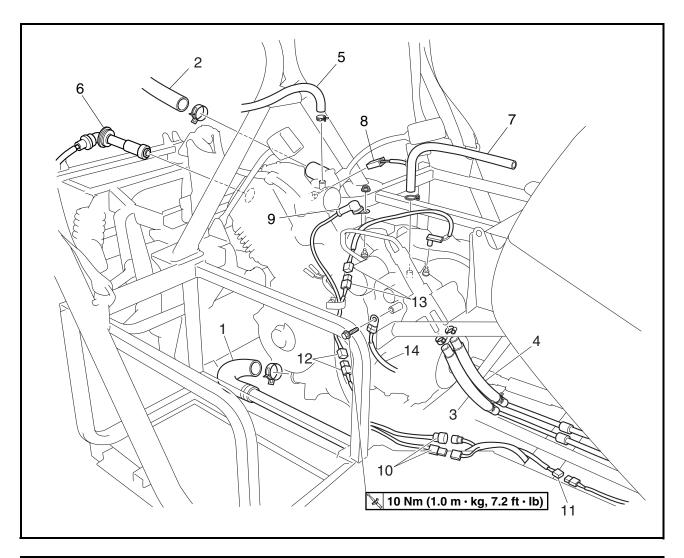


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the select lever unit and coolant reservoir		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Shift arm	1	
2	Select lever shift rod	1	CAUTION:  The select lever shift rod locknut (select lever side) has left-handed threads. To loosen the locknut, turn it clockwise.
3	Select lever unit	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

#### **HOSES AND LEADS**

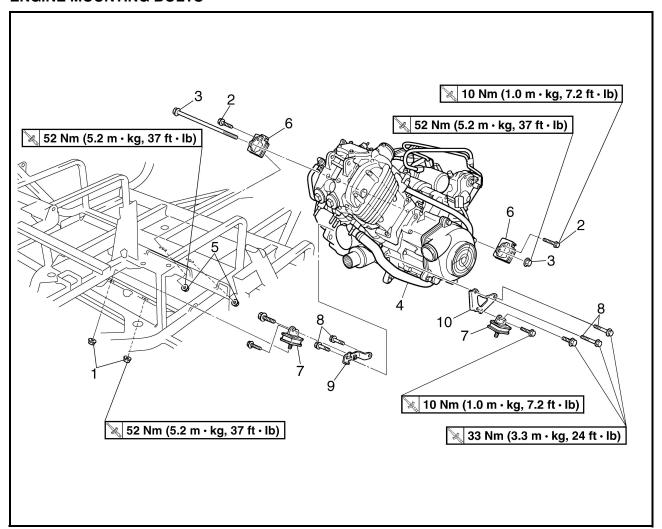


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the hoses and leads		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Water pump inlet hose	1	Disconnect.
2	Coolant outlet hose	1	Disconnect.
3	Oil inlet hose	1	Disconnect.
4	Oil outlet hose	1	Disconnect.
5	Vacuum hose	1	Disconnect.
6	Spark plug lead	1	
7	Crankcase breather hose	1	
8	Thermo switch 1 lead	1	Disconnect.
9	Starter motor lead	1	Disconnect.
10	A.C. magneto lead coupler	2	Disconnect.
11	Speed sensor lead coupler	1	Disconnect.
12	Gear position switch lead coupler	1	Disconnect.

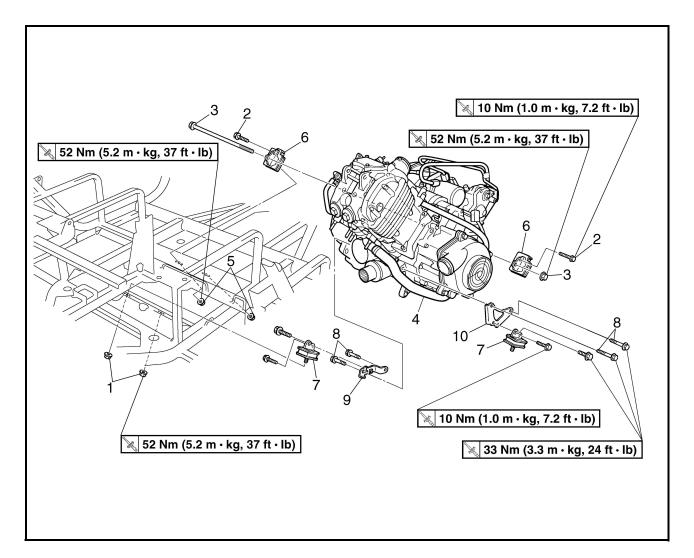


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
13	Reverse switch lead	1	Green/White
14	Engine ground lead	1	Disconnect.
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

#### **ENGINE MOUNTING BOLTS**



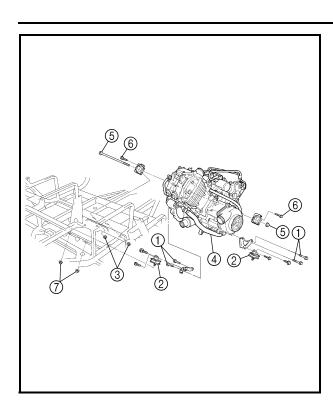
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the engine mounting		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	bolts		
	Front skid plate/center skid plate/rear		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
	skid plate		AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	Rear wheels		Refer to "REAR WHEELS AND BRAKE
			DISC" in chapter 8.
	Final drive gear assembly		Refer to "REAR CONSTANT VELOCITY
			JOINTS, FINAL DRIVE GEAR AND
			DRIVE SHAFT" in chapter 7.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Rubber damper nut (rear)	2	NOTE:
2	Engine mounting bolt (front-upper)	2	Remove the engine assembly from the
3	Engine mounting bolt (front-lower)/nut	1/1	top of the vehicle.
4	Engine assembly	1	
5	Rubber damper nut (front)	2	CAUTION:
6	Rubber damper (front)	2	Install all of the bolts/nuts and then
7	Rubber damper (rear)	2	tighten them to full torque specifica-
8	Engine mounting bolt (rear)	4	tions.
9	Engine bracket (left)	1	
10	Engine bracket (right)	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE ENGINE".
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

#### **ENGINE REMOVAL**





#### **INSTALLING THE ENGINE**

- 1. Install:
- engine mounting bolt (rear) ①
- rubber damper (rear) ②
- rubber damper nut (front) ③
- engine assembly (4)
- engine mounting bolt (front lower)/nut ⑤
- engine mounting bolt (front upper) ⑥
- rubber damper nut (rear) ⑦

#### NOTE:

Do not fully tighten the bolts and nuts.

- 2. Tighten:
- engine mounting bolt (rear) (1)

**№** 33 Nm (3.3 m · kg, 24 ft · lb)

• rubber damper nut (front) ③

**№** 52 Nm (5.2 m · kg, 37 ft · lb)

- engine mounting bolt (M10, front lower)/nut
  - **36 Nm (5.6 m ⋅ kg, 40 ft ⋅ lb)**
- engine mounting bolt (M6, front upper) ⑥ **№** 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

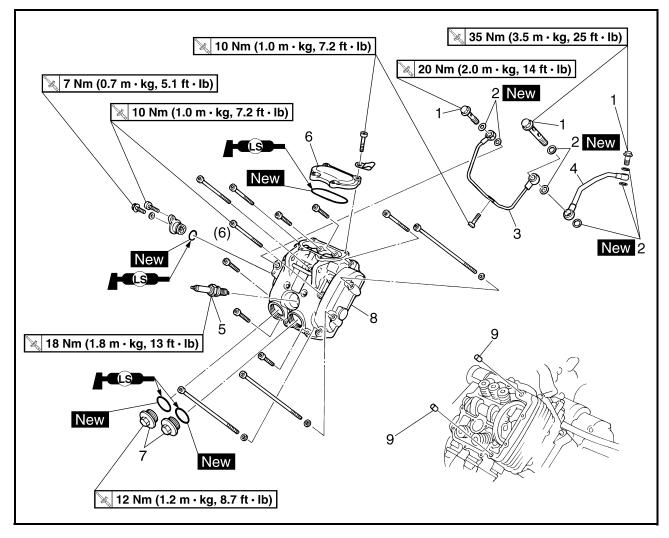
• rubber damper nut (rear) ⑦

**№** 52 Nm (5.2 m · kg, 37 ft · lb)

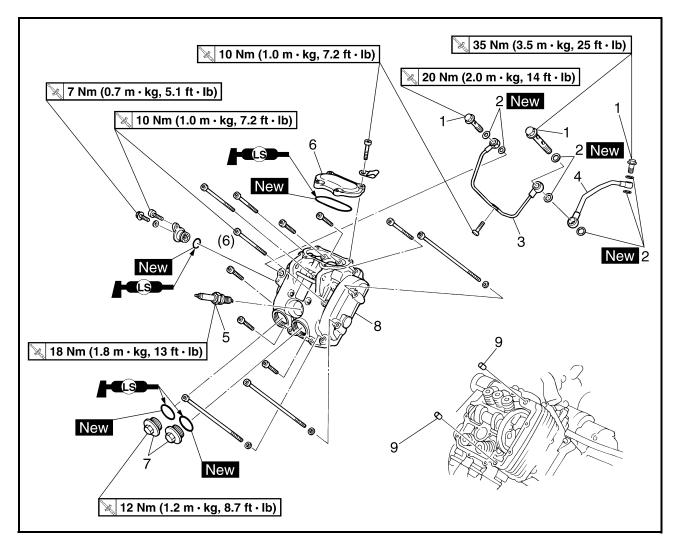


### **CYLINDER HEAD COVER**

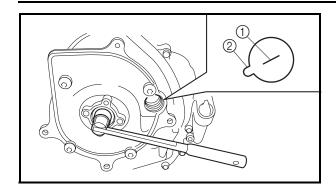




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the cylinder head cover		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Driver seat/passenger seat/console		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
			AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	air shroud 1/engine cooling fan/timing		Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE
	plug		CLEARANCE" in chapter 3.
1	Union bolt	3	
2	Copper washer	7	
3	Oil delivery pipe 3	1	
4	Oil delivery pipe 2	1	
5	Spark plug	1	
6	Tappet cover (intake)	1	
7	Tappet cover (exhaust)	2	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
8	Cylinder head cover	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE CYLINDER
			HEAD COVER" and "INSTALLING THE
			CYLINDER HEAD COVER".
9	Dowel pin	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.



#### REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVER

- 1. Align:
  - "I" mark (with stationary pointer)

- a. Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise with a wrench.
- b. Align the "I" mark ① on the rotor with the stationary pointer ② on the A.C. magneto cover. When the "I" mark is aligned with the stationary pointer, the piston is at the Top Dead Center (TDC).

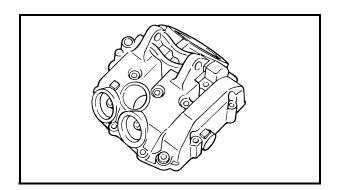
#### NOTE: \_

- When the piston is at the top dead center (TDC) on the compression stroke, there should be clearance between the valve stem tips and their respective rocker arm adjusting screws.
- If there is no clearance, rotate the crankshaft counterclockwise one turn.

- 2. Remove:
- cylinder head cover

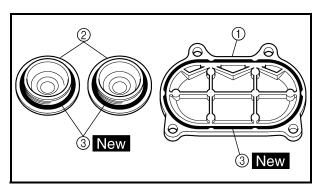
NOTE: .

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all the bolts are loosened, remove them.



#### **CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVER**

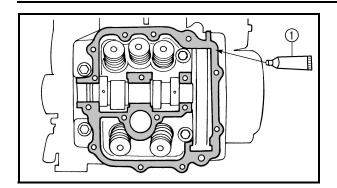
- 1. Check:
- cylinder head cover
   Cracks/damage → Replace the cylinder head cover and cylinder head as a set.

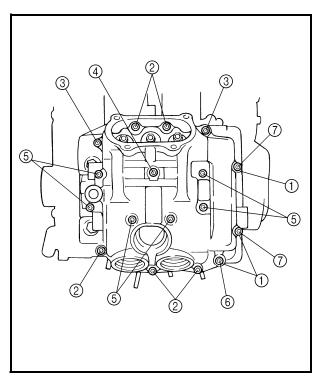


#### **CHECKING THE TAPPET COVERS**

- 1. Check:
- tappet cover (intake) ①
- tappet cover (exhaust) ②
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
- O-rings ③ New







#### **INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVER**

- 1. Apply:
- sealant (Quick Gasket<sup>®</sup>) ①
   (to the mating surfaces of the cylinder head and cylinder head cover)



Sealant (Quick Gasket®) P/N. ACC-11001-05-01 Yamaha bond No. 1215 P/N. 90890-85505

- 2. Install:
- cylinder head cover
- washers ①
- bolts

**№** 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

- ② Bolt: *ℓ* = 25 mm
- ③ Bolt: ℓ = 40 mm
- ④ Bolt: *ℓ* = 55 mm
- ⑤ Bolt: *ℓ* = 55 mm
- ⑥ Bolt: **ℓ** = 115 mm
- ⑦ Bolt: ℓ = 130 mm

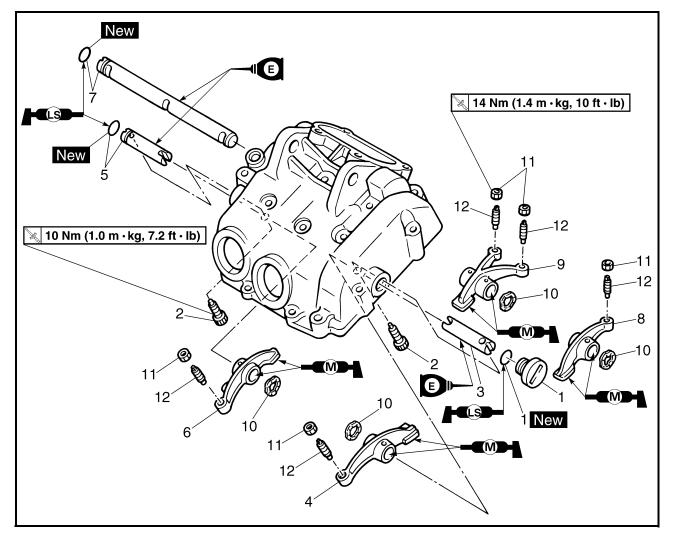
#### NOTE: \_

Tighten the cylinder head cover bolts in stages, using a crisscross pattern.

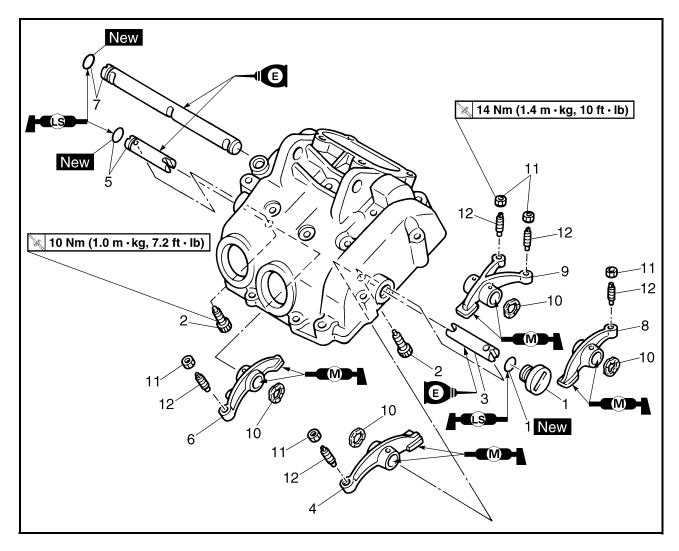


### **ROCKER ARMS**





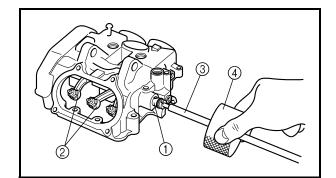
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rocker arms		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Cylinder head cover		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD COVER".
1	Plug/O-ring	1/1	
2	Rocker arm shaft stopper	2	
3	Rocker arm shaft 2	1	 
4	Rocker arm 3	1	
5	Rocker arm shaft 3/O-ring	1/1	Refer to "REMOVING THE ROCKER
6	Rocker arm 4	1	- ARMS" and "INSTALLING THE
7	Rocker arm shaft 1/O-ring	1/1	ROCKER ARMS".
8	Rocker arm 1	1	
9	Rocker arm 2	1	Ц



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Wave washer	4	
11	Locknut	5	
12	Valve adjuster	5	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

# **ROCKER ARMS**





#### **REMOVING THE ROCKER ARMS**

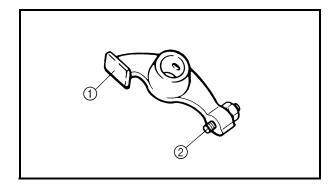
- 1. Remove:
- rocker arm shafts (1)
- rocker arms ②

#### NOTE: \_

Use a slide hammer bolt ③ and weight ④ to remove the rocker arm shafts.



Slide hammer set P/N. YU-01083-A Slide hammer bolt (M6) P/N. 90890-01083 Weight P/N. 90890-01084



#### **CHECKING THE ROCKER ARMS**

- 1. Check:
- rocker arm lobes (1)
- valve adjusters ②
   Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches →
   Replace.
- 2. Check:
- rocker arms
- rocker arm shafts
   Damage/wear → Replace.

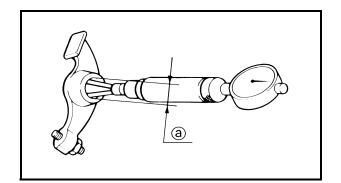
#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- a. Check the two contact areas on the rocker arms for signs of abnormal wear.
- 1) Rocker arm shaft hole
- Camshaft lobe contact surface Excessive wear → Replace.
- b. Check the surface of the rocker arm shafts. Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches  $\rightarrow$  Replace/check lubrication.
- c. Measure the inside diameter ⓐ of the rocker arm holes.

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



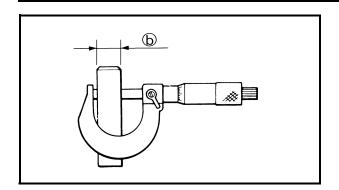
Rocker arm inside diameter 12.000 ~ 12.018 mm (0.4724 ~ 0.4731 in)



# **ROCKER ARMS**







d. Measure the outside diameter **(b)** of the rocker arm shafts.

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



Rocker arm shaft outside diameter

11.976 ~ 11.991 mm (0.4715 ~ 0.4721 in)

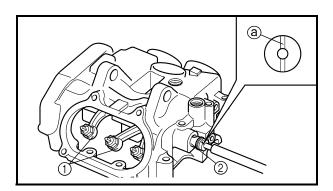
e. Calculate the clearance by subtracting the rocker arm shaft outside diameter from the rocker arm inside diameter.

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the defective part(s).



Rocker arm to shaft standard clearance

0.009 ~ 0.042 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0017 in)



#### **INSTALLING THE ROCKER ARMS**

- 1. Install:
- rocker arms (1)
- rocker arm shafts (2)

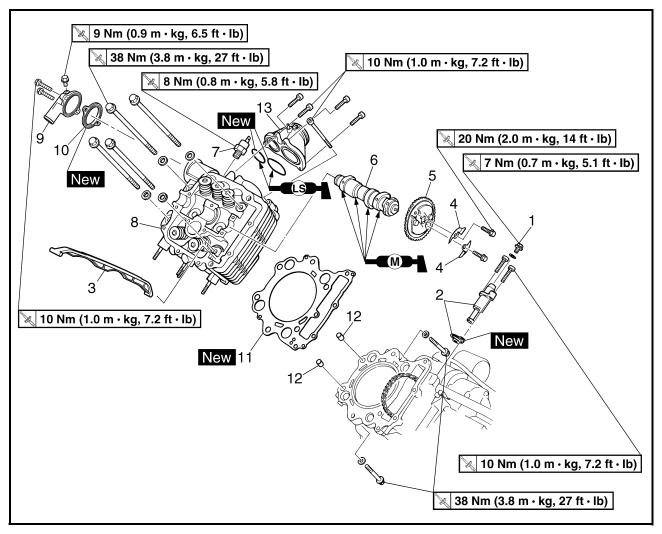
#### NOTE: \_

- The thread hole ⓐ of the rocker arm shaft must face to the outside.
- After installation, make sure that the thread hole (a) of the rocker arm shaft is positioned correctly, as shown in the illustration.

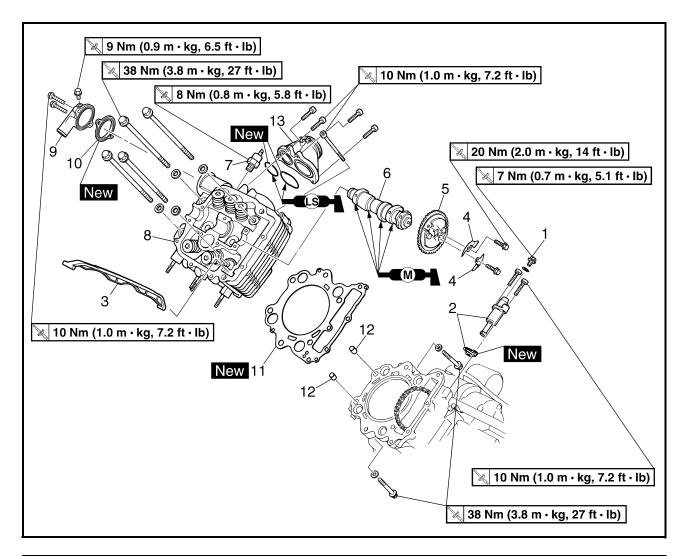


# **CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD**



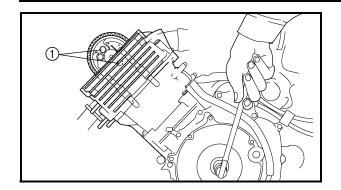


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the camshaft and cylin-		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	der head		
	Carburetor		Refer to "CARBURETOR" in chapter 6.
	Coolant outlet joint breather hose		Refer to "WATER PUMP" in chapter 5.
	Muffler/exhaust pipe/thermo switch 1		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
	lead		
	Cylinder head cover		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD COVER".
1	Timing chain tensioner cap bolt	1	 
2	Timing chain tensioner/gasket	1/1	Refer to "REMOVING THE CAMSHAFT
3	Timing chain guide (exhaust side)	1	AND CYLINDER HEAD" and "INSTALL-
4	Decompressor cam guide plate	2	ING THE CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER
5	Camshaft sprocket	1	HEAD".
6	Camshaft	1	μ



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
7	Thermo switch 1	1	
8	Cylinder head	1	
9	Coolant outlet joint	1	
10	Gasket	1	
11	Cylinder head gasket	1	
12	Dowel pin	2	
13	Intake manifold	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.



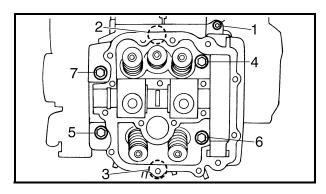


# REMOVING THE CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD

- 1. Loosen:
- camshaft sprocket bolts (1)
- 2. Loosen:
- timing chain tensioner cap bolt
- 3. Remove:
- timing chain tensioner
- timing chain guide (exhaust side)
- decompressor cam guide plates
- · camshaft sprocket
- · camshaft

#### NOTE: \_

- Fasten a safety wire to the timing chain to prevent it from falling into the crankcase.
- When removing the camshaft sprocket, it is not necessary to separate the timing chain.

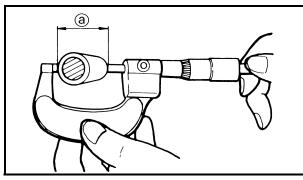


#### 4. Remove:

cylinder head

#### NOTE: \_

- Loosen the bolts in the proper sequence.
- Follow the numerical order shown in the illustration. Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time until all of the bolts are loose.



# 

#### **CHECKING THE CAMSHAFT**

- 1. Check:
- cam lobes
   Pitting/scratches/blue discoloration →
   Replace.
- 2. Measure:
- cam lobe dimensions ⓐ and ⓑ
   Out of specification → Replace.



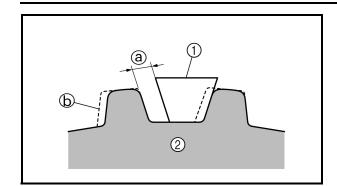
#### Camshaft lobe limit Intake

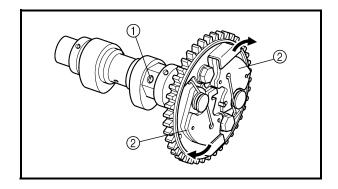
- (a) 35.59 mm (1.4012 in)
- **(b)** 29.96 mm (1.1795 in)

#### **Exhaust**

- (a) 36.40 mm (1.4331 in)
- **(b)** 30.01 mm (1.1815 in)









- 1. Check:
- camshaft sprocket
   Wear/damage → Replace the camshaft
   sprocket and timing chain as a set.
- a 1/4 of a tooth
- **(b)** Correct
- 1 Timing chain
- ② Sprocket

# CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SYSTEM

- 1. Check:
- decompression system

Check while the camshaft sprocket is installed on the camshaft.

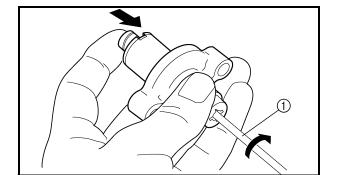
- a. Check that the decompressor lever pin ① projects from the camshaft.
- b. Check that the decompressor cam ② moves smoothly.

# CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN GUIDE (EXHAUST SIDE)

- 1. Check:
- timing chain guide (exhaust side)
   Wear/damage → Replace.

# CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER

- 1. Check:
- timing chain tensioner
   Cracks/damage/rough movement →
   Replace.

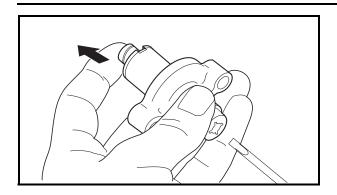


 Lightly press the timing chain tensioner rod into the timing chain tensioner housing by hand.

NOTE:	

While pressing the timing chain tensioner rod, wind it clockwise with a thin screwdriver ① until it stops.

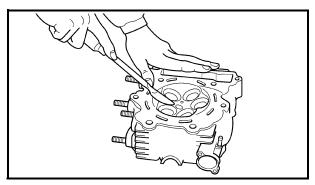




b. Removing the screwdriver and slowly release the timing chain tensioner rod.

c. Make sure that the timing chain tensioner rod comes out of the timing chain tensioner housing smoothly. If there is rough movement, replace the timing chain tensioner.





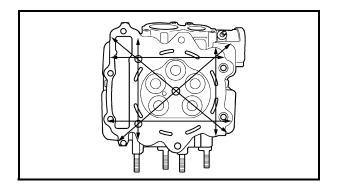
#### **CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD**

- 1. Eliminate:
- carbon deposits (from the combustion chamber)
   Use a rounded scraper.

#### NOTF:

Do not use a sharp instrument to avoid damaging or scratching:

- spark plug threads
- · valve seats
- 2. Check:
- cylinder head
   Scratches/damage → Replace the cylinder head cover and cylinder head as a set.
- cylinder head water jacket
   Mineral deposits/rust → Eliminate.



- 3. Measure:
- cylinder head warpage
   Out of specification → Resurface.



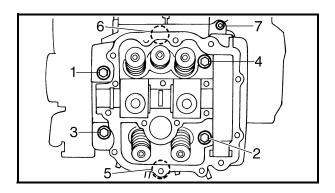
Cylinder head warpage Less than 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

- a. Place a straightedge and a thickness gauge across the cylinder head.
- b. Use a thickness gauge to measure the warpage.
- c. If the warpage is out of specification, resurface the cylinder head.

d. Place a 400 ~ 600 grit wet sandpaper on the surface plate, and resurface the head using a figure-eight sanding pattern.

	_	_	_	
NI	<i>(</i> )		_	

To ensure an even surface rotate the cylinder head several times.



# INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD

- 1. Install:
- cylinder head gasket New
- cylinder head
- bolts (M9: 1 ~ 6)

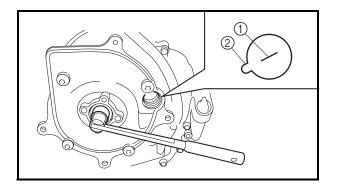
 ▶ 38 Nm (3.8 m · kg, 27 ft · lb)

 • bolt (M6: 7)

 ▶ 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

#### NOTE:

- Tighten the bolts in the proper sequence.
- Follow the numerical order shown in the illustration. Tighten the bolts in two stages.



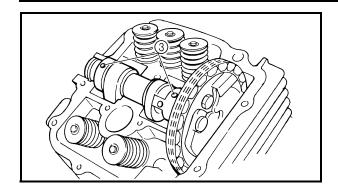
- 2. Install:
- camshaft
- camshaft sprocket
- a. Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise with a wrench.
- b. Align the "I" mark ① on the rotor with the stationary pointer ② on the A.C. magneto cover. When the "I" mark is aligned with the stationary pointer, the piston is at the Top Dead Center (TDC).

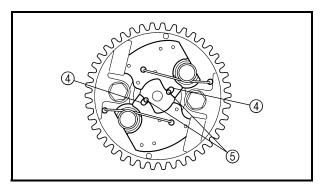
#### CAUTION:

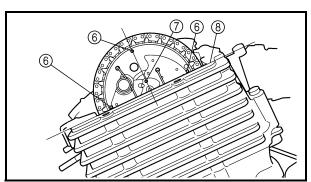
Do not turn the crankshaft during the camshaft installation.

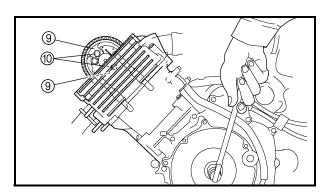


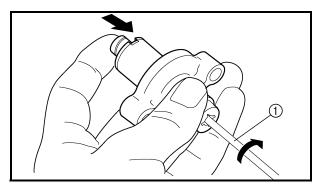












 c. Temporarily install the camshaft sprocket on the camshaft. (Do not install the bolts.)
 Then, install the timing chain on the camshaft sprocket.

#### NOTE: \_

Make sure the small holes ③ on the camshaft face upward.

d. Align the notches ④ on the decompressor cams with the projections ⑤ on the decompressor spring lever, then install the camshaft sprocket on the camshaft.

#### NOTE

Check that each part is positioned as shown in the illustration.

- ⑤ Small holes on camshaft sprocket
- 7 Punch mark on decompressor spring lever
- ® Top front of cylinder head
- e. Install the decompressor cam guide plates (9) and camshaft sprocket bolts (10).



Camshaft sprocket bolt 20 Nm (2.0 m · kg, 14 ft · lb)

#### NOTE: \_

Insert a screwdriver into the timing chain tensioner hole and push the timing chain guide (intake side) inward.

f. Remove the retaining wire.

#### 3. Install:

• timing chain guide (exhaust side)

- 4. Install:
- · timing chain tensioner
- Lightly press the timing chain tensioner rod into the timing chain tensioner housing by hand.
- b. While pressing the timing chain tensioner rod, wind it clockwise with a thin screwdriver
   until it stops.



c. With the screwdriver still inserted into the timing chain tensioner, install the timing chain tensioner and gasket onto the cylinder block. Then, tighten the timing chain tensioner bolts to the specified torque.

<b>M</b> WARNING		
Always use a nev	v gasket.	
NOTE:		
The "UP" mark or	n the timing	chain tensioner
should face up.	_	



Timing chain tensioner bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

d. Remove the screwdriver, make sure that the timing chain tensioner rod releases, and tighten the cap bolt to the specified torque.



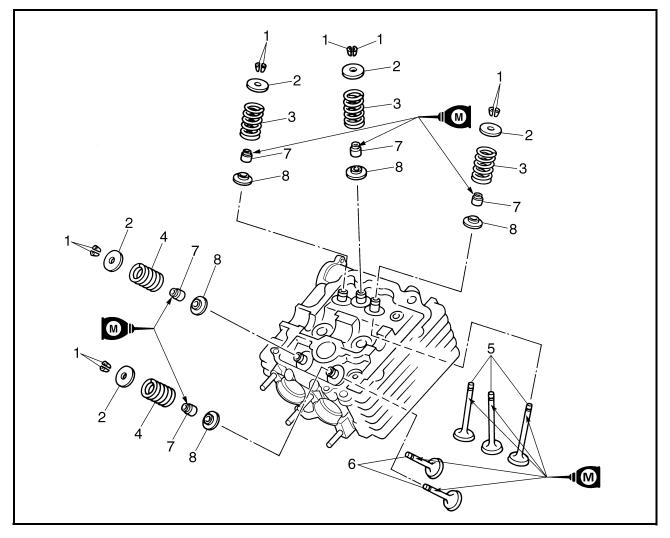
Timing chain tensioner cap bolt 7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.7 ft · lb)

- 5. Check:
- small holes on camshaft sprocket
- rotor "I" mark
   Out of alignment → Adjust.



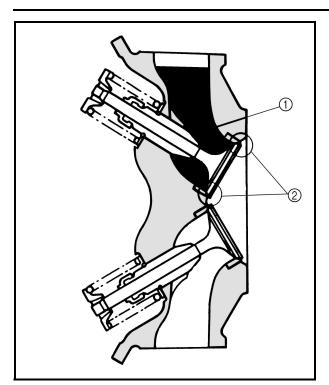
# **VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS**





Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the valves and valve		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	springs		
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD".
1	Valve cotter	10	
2	Valve spring retainer	5	
3	Intake valve spring	3	Refer to "REMOVING THE VALVES
4	Exhaust valve spring	2	- AND VALVE SPRINGS" and "INSTALL-
5	Intake valve	3	ING THE VALVES AND VALVE
6	Exhaust valve	2	SPRINGS".
7	Valve stem seal	5	
8	Valve spring seat	5	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.





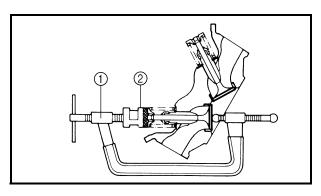
# REMOVING THE VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

- 1. Check:
- valve sealing Leakage at the valve seat → Check the valve face, valve seat and valve seat width. Refer to "CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS".

a. Pour a clean solvent ① into the intake and exhaust ports.

b. Check that the valve seals properly.

There should be no leakage at the valve seat ②.



#### 2. Remove:

valve cotters

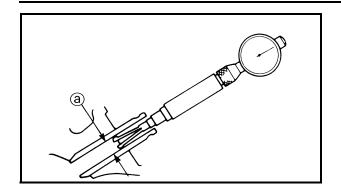
#### NOTE: \_

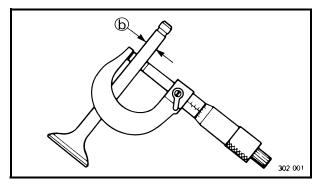
Attach a valve spring compressor ① and valve spring compressor attachment ② between the valve spring retainer and the cylinder head to remove the valve cotters.

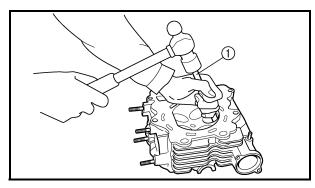


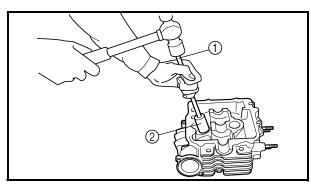
Valve spring compressor set
P/N. YM-04019
Valve spring compressor
P/N. 90890-04019
Valve spring compressor attachment
P/N. YM-01253-1, 90890-01243

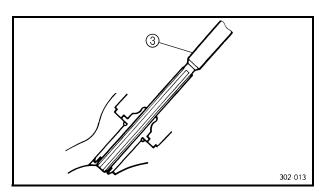












# CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

- 1. Measure:
- stem-to-guide clearance

Stem-to-guide clearance = valve guide inside diameter (a) – valve stem diameter (b)

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the valve guide.



Stem-to-guide clearance Intake 0.010 ~ 0.037 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0015 in) <Limit>: 0.08 mm (0.0031 in) Exhaust 0.025 ~ 0.052 mm (0.0010 ~ 0.0020 in) <Limit>: 0.10 mm (0.0039 in)

- 2. Replace:
- valve guide

NOTE: \_\_

To ease guide removal, installation and to maintain correct fit, heat the cylinder head to 100 °C (212 °F) in an oven.

- a. Remove the valve guide using a valve guide remover ①.
- b. Install the new valve guide using a valve guide remover ① and valve guide installer ②.
- c. After installing the valve guide, bore the valve guide using a valve guide reamer ③ to obtain proper stem-to-guide clearance.



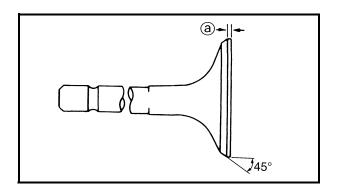
Valve guide remover (Ø 6) P/N. YM-04064-A, 90890-04064 Valve guide installer (Ø 6) P/N. YM-04065-A, 90890-04065 Valve guide reamer (Ø 6) P/N. YM-04066, 90890-04066

NOTF:

After replacing the valve guide reface the valve seat.

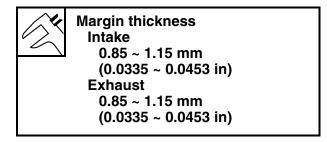


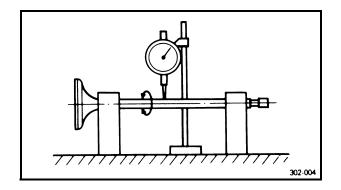
- 3. Check:
  - valve face
     Pitting/wear → Grind the face.
  - valve stem end Mushroom shape or diameter larger than the body of the stem → Replace.



#### 4. Measure:

margin thickness ⓐ
 Out of specification → Replace.





#### 5. Measure:

valve stem runout
 Out of specification → Replace.



Runout limit 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)

#### NOTE: .

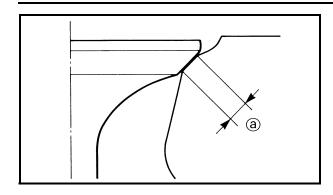
- When installing a new valve always replace the guide.
- If the valve is removed or replaced always replace the oil seal.

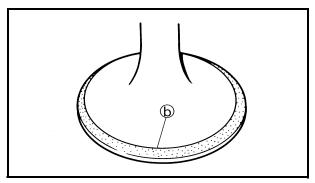
#### 6. Eliminate:

- carbon deposits
   (from the valve face and valve seat)
- 7. Check:
- $\bullet$  valve seats Pitting/wear  $\rightarrow$  Reface the valve seat.









- 8. Measure:
- valve seat width ⓐ
   Out of specification → Reface the valve seat.



Valve seat width
Intake
0.9 ~ 1.1 mm
(0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)
<Limit>: 1.6 mm (0.0630 in)
Exhaust
0.9 ~ 1.1 mm
(0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)
<Limit>: 1.6 mm (0.0630 in)

- a. Apply Mechanic's blueing dye (Dykem) (b) to the valve face.
- b. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- c. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear pattern.
- d. Measure the valve seat width. Where the valve seat and valve face made contact, blueing will have been removed.
- e. If the valve seat is too wide, too narrow, or the seat is not centered, the valve seat must be refaced.

9. Lap:

- valve face
- · valve seat

NOTE: .

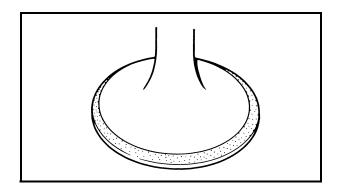
After refacing the valve seat or replacing the valve and valve guide, the valve seat and valve face should be lapped.

a. Apply a coarse lapping compound to the valve face.

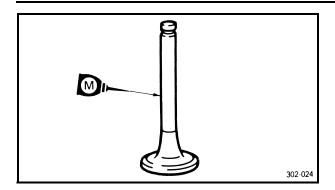
#### **CAUTION:**

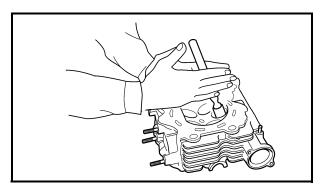
Do not let the compound enter the gap between the valve stem and the guide.

b. Apply molybdenum disulfide oil to the valve stem.









- c. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- d. Turn the valve until the valve face and valve seat are evenly polished, then clean off all of the compound.

#### NOTE: .

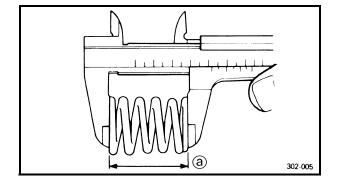
For best lapping results, lightly tap the valve seat while rotating the valve back and forth between your hands.

e. Apply a fine lapping compound to the valve face and repeat the above steps.

#### NOTE:

After every lapping operation be sure to clean off all of the compound from the valve face and valve seat.

- f. Apply Mechanic's blueing dye (Dykem) to the valve face.
- g. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- h. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear pattern.
- Measure the valve seat width again. If the valve seat width is out of specification, reface and relap the valve seat.



#### 10.Measure:

valve spring free length ⓐ
 Out of specification → Replace.



Valve spring free length Intake 32.63 mm (1.28 in)

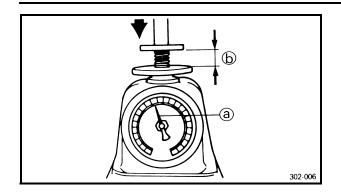
<Limit>: 31.0 mm (1.22 in)

Exhaust

36.46 mm (1.44 in)

<Limit>: 34.6 mm (1.36 in)





#### 11.Measure:

- compressed spring force ⓐ
   Out of specification → Replace.
- **(b)** Installed length



# Compressed spring force Intake

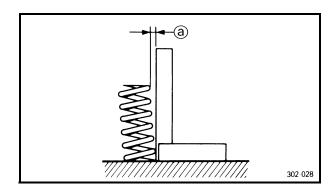
100.0 ~ 115.7 N at 27.5 mm (10.20 ~ 11.80 kg,

22.49 ~ 26.01 lb at 1.08 in)

**Exhaust** 

120.6 ~ 138.3 N at 31.0 mm (12.30 ~ 14.10 kg,

27.12 ~ 31.09 lb at 1.22 in)



#### 12.Measure:

spring tilt ⓐ
 Out of specification → Replace.

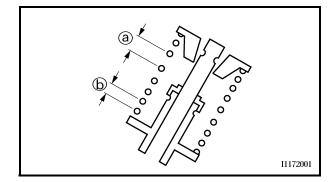


Spring tilt limit Intake

2.5°/1.4 mm (0.055 in)

**Exhaust** 

2.5°/1.6 mm (0.063 in)



# INSTALLING THE VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

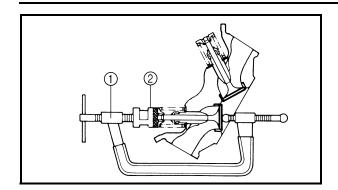
- 1. Apply:
- molybdenum disulfide oil (onto the valve stem and valve stem seal)
- 2. Install:
- · valve spring seats
- valve stem seals New
- valves
- valve springs
- valve spring retainers

#### NOTE: .

Install the valve springs with the larger pitch ⓐ facing upwards.

**(b)** Smaller pitch





- 3. Install:
- valve cotters

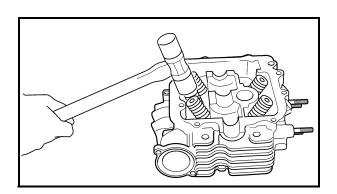
#### NOTE: \_

Install the valve cotters while compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor (1) and valve spring compressor attachment (2)





Valve spring compressor set P/N. YM-04019 Valve spring compressor P/N. 90890-04019 Valve spring compressor attachment P/N. YM-01253-1, 90890-01243



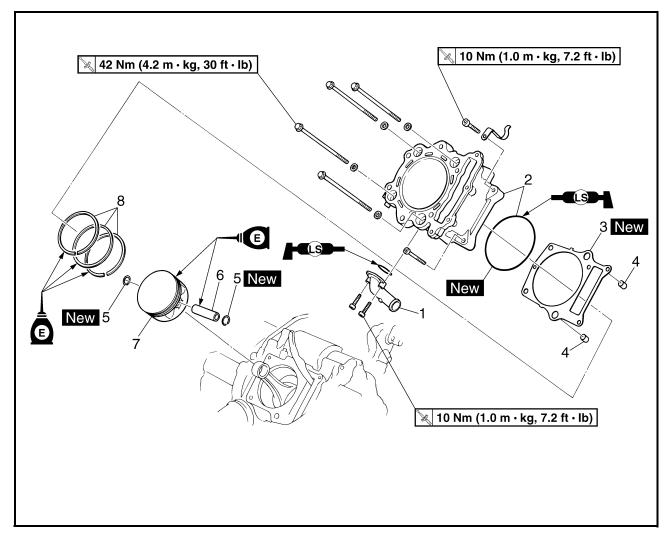
To secure the valve cotters onto the valve stem, lightly tap the valve tip with a piece of wood.

#### **CAUTION:**

Hitting the valve tip with excessive force could damage the valve.

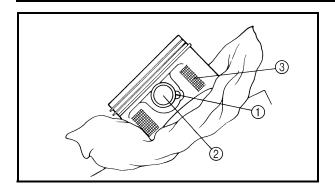


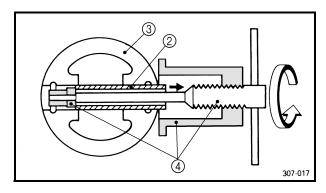




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the cylinder and piston		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Water pump outlet hose		Refer to "WATER PUMP" in chapter 5.
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD".
1	Coolant inlet joint	1	
2	Cylinder/O-ring	1/1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CYLINDER".
3	Cylinder gasket	1	
4	Dowel pin	2	
5	Piston pin clip	2	 
6	Piston pin	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE PISTON"
7	Piston	1	and "INSTALLING THE PISTON".
8	Piston ring set	1	<u> </u>
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.







#### REMOVING THE PISTON

- 1. Remove:
- piston pin clips (1)
- piston pin ②
- piston ③

#### NOTE: \_

Before removing piston pin, deburr the clip groove and pin hole area. If the piston pin groove is deburred and the piston pin is still difficult to remove, use the piston pin puller 4.



Piston pin puller P/N. YU-01304, 90890-01304

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not use a hammer to drive the piston pin out.

- 2. Remove:
- piston rings

#### NOTE:

Spread the end gaps apart while at the same time lifting the piston ring over the top of the piston crown.

#### **CHECKING THE CYLINDER AND PISTON**

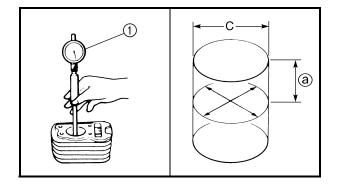
- 1. Check:
- cylinder and piston walls
   Vertical scratches → Rebore or replace the cylinder and the piston.
- 2. Measure:
- piston-to-cylinder clearance

# 1st step:

- a. Measure the cylinder bore "C" with a cylinder bore gauge ①.
- (a) 50 mm (2.0 in) from the top of the cylinder

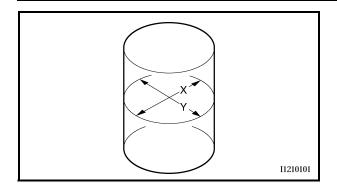
#### NOTE:

Measure cylinder bore "C" in parallel to and at right angles to the cylinder matching surface. Then, find the average of the measurements.



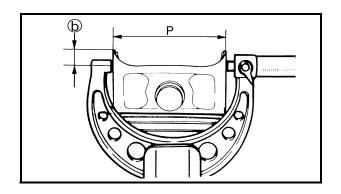






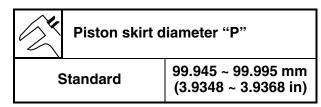
2	Standard	Wear limit	
Cylinder bore "C"	100.005 ~ 100.055 mm (3.9372 ~ 3.9392 in)	100.10 mm (3.9410 in)	
	$C = \frac{X + Y}{2}$		

b. If out of specification, rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.



#### 2nd step:

- a. Measure piston skirt diameter "P" with a micrometer.
- (b) 2.5 mm (0.10 in) from the piston bottom edge



b. If out of specification, replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

#### 3rd step:

a. Find the piston-to-cylinder clearance with the following formula.

Piston-to-cylinder clearance = Cylinder bore "C" – Piston skirt diameter "P"



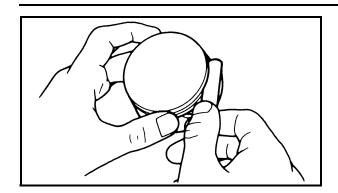
Piston-to-cylinder clearance 0.050 ~ 0.070 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0028 in) <Limit>: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

b. If out of specification, rebore or replace the

b. If out of specification, rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.







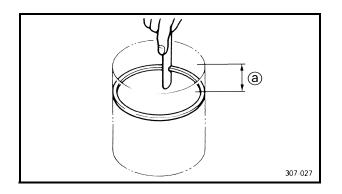
#### **CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS**

- 1. Measure:
- ring side clearance
   Use a thickness gauge.
   Out of specification → Replace the piston and rings as a set.

#### NOTE: .

Clean carbon from the piston ring grooves and rings before measuring the side clearance.

<b>/</b> 4	Side clearance			
	Standard	Limit		
Top ring	0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in)	0.13 mm (0.0051 in)		
2nd ring	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)	0.13 mm (0.0051 in)		



#### 2. Position:

piston ring (in cylinder)

#### NOTE: .

Insert a ring into the cylinder and push it approximately 50 mm (2.0 in) into the cylinder. Push the ring with the piston crown so that the ring will be at a right angle to the cylinder bore.

- (a) 50 mm (2.0 in)
- 3. Measure:
- ring end gap
   Out of specification → Replace.

#### NOTE: \_

You cannot measure the end gap on the expander spacer of the oil control ring. If the oil control ring rails show excessive gap, replace all three rings.

<b>/</b> 4	End gap	
	Standard	Limit
Top ring	0.30 ~ 0.45 mm (0.0118 ~ 0.0177 in)	0.70 mm (0.0276 in)
2nd ring	0.30 ~ 0.45 mm (0.0118 ~ 0.0177 in)	0.80 mm (0.0315 in)
Oil ring	0.20 ~ 0.70 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0276 in)	_



#### **CHECKING THE PISTON PIN**

- 1. Check:
- piston pin Blue discoloration/grooves → Replace, then check the lubrication system.
- 2. Measure:
- piston pin-to-piston clearance

#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

a. Measure the piston pin outside diameter @.
 If out of specification, replace the piston pin.



Piston pin outside diameter 21.991 ~ 22.000 mm (0.8658 ~ 0.8661 in) <Limit>: 21.971 mm (0.8650 in)

b. Measure the piston pin bore inside diameter **(b)**.



Piston pin bore inside diameter 22.004 ~ 22.015 mm (0.8663 ~ 0.8667 in) <Limit>: 22.045 mm (0.8679 in)

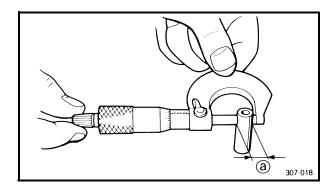
c. Calculate the piston pin-to-piston clearance with the following formula.

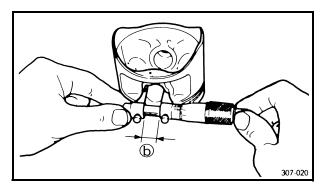
Piston pin-to-piston clearance =
Piston pin bore inside diameter (b) –
Piston pin outside diameter (a)

d. If out of specification, replace the piston.



Piston pin-to-piston clearance 0.004 ~ 0.024 mm (0.00016 ~ 0.00094 in) <Limit>: 0.074 mm (0.00291 in)



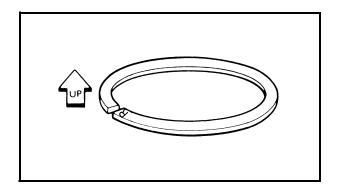


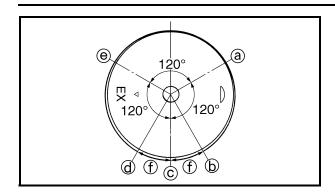
#### **INSTALLING THE PISTON**

- 1. Install:
- piston rings (onto the piston)

NOTE: \_

- Be sure to install the piston rings so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers are located on the upper side of the rings.
- Lubricate the piston and piston rings liberally with engine oil.

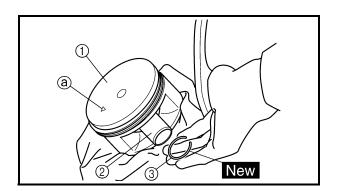




- 2. Position:
- top ring
- 2nd ring
- oil ring

Offset the piston ring end gaps as shown.

- (a) Top ring end
- (b) Upper oil ring rail end
- © Oil ring expander end
- d Lower oil ring rail end
- 2nd ring end
- ① 20 mm (0.79 in)



- 3. Install:
- piston (1)
- piston pin ②
- piston pin clips ③ New

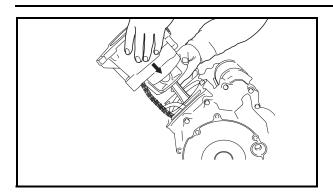
#### NOTE: \_

- Apply engine oil onto the piston pin, piston rings and piston.
- Be sure that the arrow mark ⓐ on the piston points to the exhaust side of the engine.
- Before installing the piston pin clip, cover the crankcase with a clean rag to prevent the piston pin clip from falling into the crankcase.
- 4. Lubricate:
- piston
- piston rings
- cylinder

#### NOTE: .

Apply a liberal coating of engine oil.





#### **INSTALLING THE CYLINDER**

- 1. Install:
- cylinder
- O-ring New
- bolts (M10)

**№ 42 Nm (4.2 m · kg, 30 ft · lb)** 

• bolts (M6)

**№** 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

#### NOTE: .

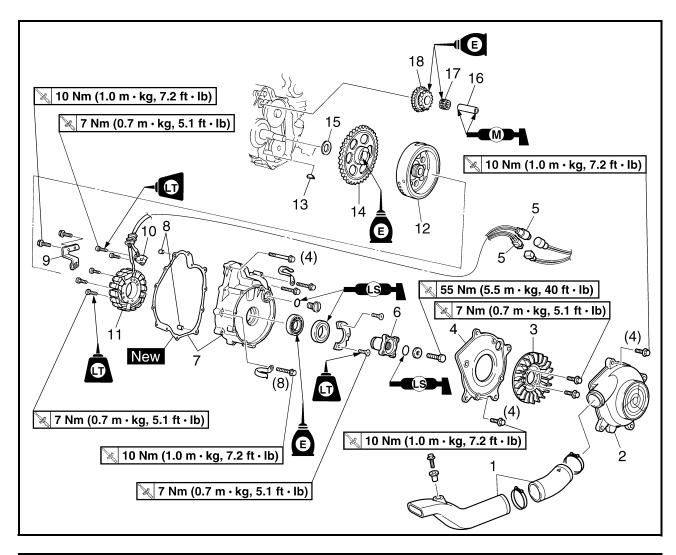
Install the cylinder with one hand while compressing the piston rings with the other hand.

#### **CAUTION:**

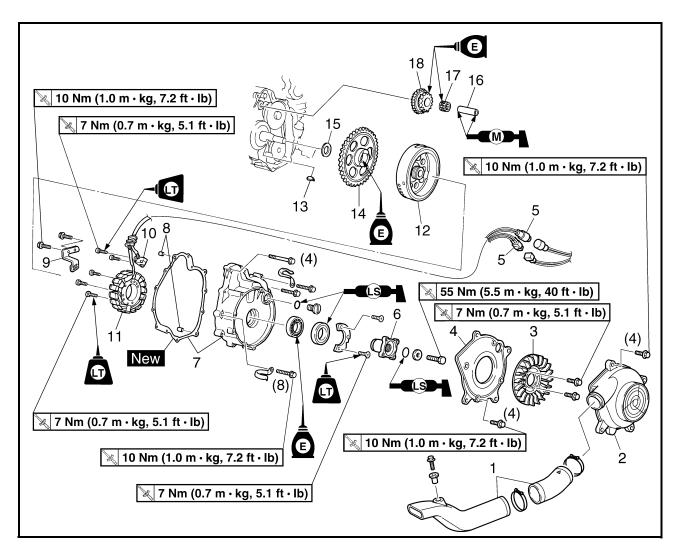
- Be careful not to damage the timing chain guide during installation.
- Pass the timing chain through the timing chain cavity.



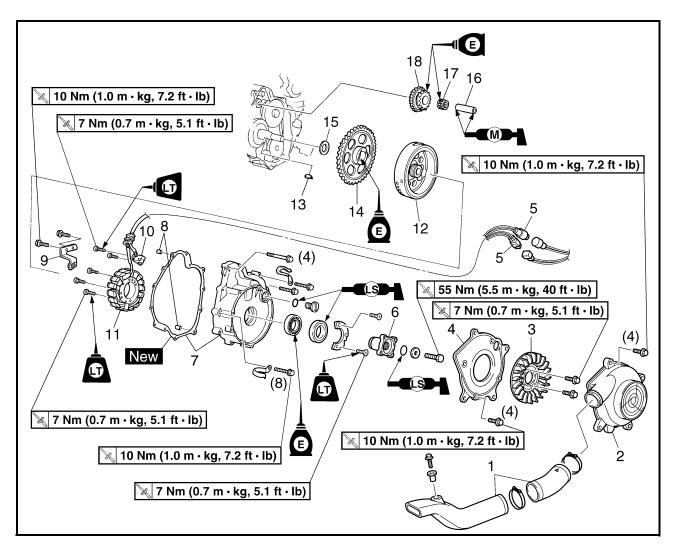
# **ENGINE COOLING FAN AND A.C. MAGNETO**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the engine cooling fan		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	and A.C. magneto		
	Driver seat/passenger seat/console		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
			AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	Drive belt cover		Refer to "PRIMARY AND SECONDARY
			SHEAVES".
	Engine oil		Drain.
			Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL"
			in chapter 3.
	Coolant		Drain.
			Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in
			chapter 3.
	Water pump assembly		Refer to "WATER PUMP" in chapter 5.
1	Engine cooling fan air duct assembly	1	
2	Air shroud 1	1	

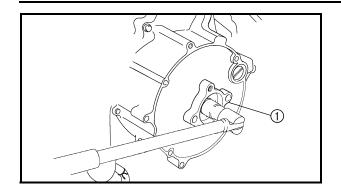


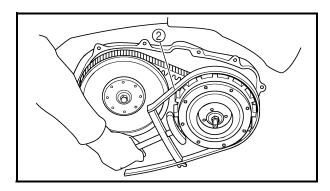
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
3	Engine cooling fan	1	
4	Air shroud 2	1	
5	A.C. magneto coupler	2	Disconnect.
6	Engine cooling fan pulley base	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE A.C. MAG-
7	A.C. magneto cover/gasket	1/1	-NETO" and "INSTALLING THE A.C.
8	Dowel pin	2	│ MAGNETO".
9	Stator lead holder	1	
10	Pickup coil	1	
11	Stator assembly	1	
12	A.C. magneto rotor	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE A.C. MAG-
13	Woodruff key	1	-NETO" and "INSTALLING THE A.C.
14	Starter wheel gear	1	MAGNETO".
15	Washer	1	
16	Starter idle gear shaft	1	
17	Bearing	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
18	Starter idle gear	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.







#### **REMOVING THE A.C. MAGNETO**

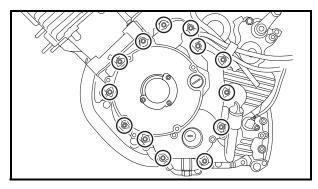
- 1. Remove:
- engine cooling fan pulley 1)

NOTF:

Use the sheave holder ② to hold the primary sheave.



Primary sheave holder P/N. YS-01880-A Sheave holder P/N. 90890-01701

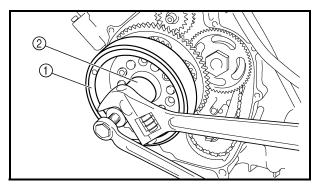


#### 2. Remove:

- A.C. magneto cover
- gasket
- dowel pins

NOTE: \_

Working in a crisscross pattern, loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn. Remove them after all of them are loosened.



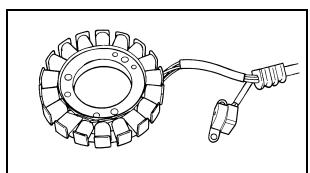
- 3. Remove:
- A.C. magneto rotor ①

NOTE:

Use the flywheel puller 2.



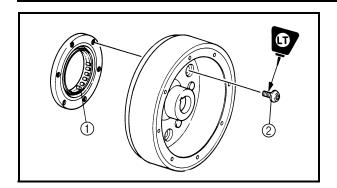
Flywheel puller P/N. YM-01404, 90890-01404

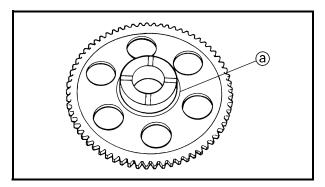


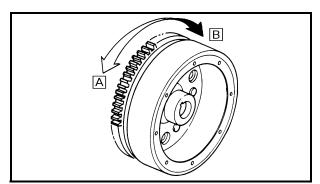
#### **CHECKING THE A.C. MAGNETO**

- 1. Check:
- stator coil
- pickup coil
   Damage → Replace.









#### CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH

- 1. Check:
- starter clutch ①
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
- starter clutch bolts ②
   Loose → Replace with new ones, and clinch the end of the bolts.

#### NOTE: \_

The arrow mark on the starter clutch must face inward, away from the A.C. magneto rotor.



Starter clutch bolts 30 Nm (3.0 m · kg, 22 ft · lb) LOCTITE®

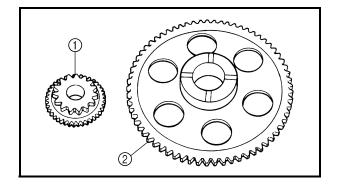
a. Install the starter wheel gear onto the starter clutch, and hold the starter clutch.

#### NOTE:

Install the starter wheel gear with the groove ⓐ facing the A.C. magneto rotor.

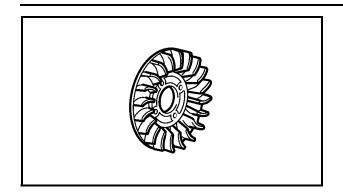
- b. Turn the starter wheel gear counterclockwise A to check that the starter clutch and wheel gear engage.
  - If the starter clutch and wheel gear do not engage, replace the starter clutch.
- c. Turn the starter wheel gear clockwise B to check the starter wheel gear for smooth operation.

If operation is not smooth, replace the starter clutch.



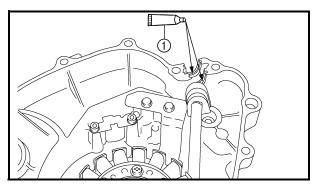
- 2. Check:
- starter idle gear teeth (1)
- starter wheel gear teeth ②
  Burrs/clips/roughness/wear → Replace.
- 3. Check:
- starter wheel gear (contacting surface)
   Damage/pitting/wear → Replace.





#### **CHECKING THE ENGINE COOLING FAN**

- 1. Check:
- engine cooling fan
- air shroud 1
- air shroud 2  ${\sf Cracks/damage} \to {\sf Replace}.$



#### **INSTALLING THE A.C. MAGNETO**

- 1. Apply:
- sealant (Quick Gasket<sup>®</sup>) ①
   (into the slit)



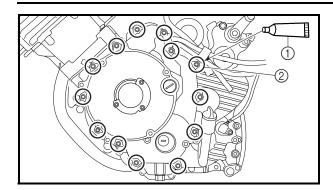
Sealant (Quick Gasket®) P/N. ACC-11001-05-01 Yamaha bond No. 1215 P/N. 90890-85505

- 2. Install:
- woodruff key
- A.C. magneto rotor

#### NOTE: \_

- Before installing the rotor, clean the outside of the crankshaft and the inside of the rotor.
- After installing the rotor, check that the rotor rotates smoothly. If not, reinstall the key and rotor.





- 3. Install:
- dowel pins
- gasket New
- A.C. magneto cover

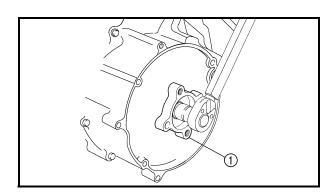
🗽 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

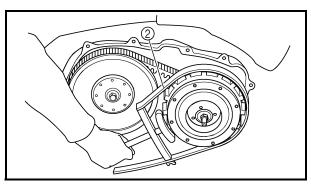
#### NOTE: .

- When installing the A.C. magneto cover, use a long rod to hold the A.C. magneto rotor in position from the outside. This will make assembly easier. Be careful not to damage the oil seal.
- Apply sealant (Quick Gasket®) ① to the thread of the bolt ② shown in the illustration.
- Tighten the bolts in stages, using a crisscross pattern.



Sealant (Quick Gasket®) P/N. ACC-11001-05-01 Yamaha bond No. 1215 P/N. 90890-85505





- 4. Install:
- engine cooling fan pulley (1)

**№** 55 Nm (5.5 m · kg, 40 ft · lb)

NOTE:

Use a sheave holder ② to hold the primary sheave.

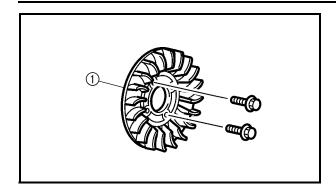


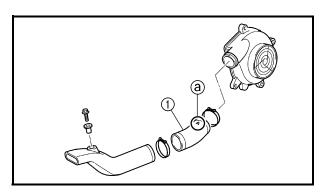
Primary sheave holder P/N. YS-01880-A Sheave holder P/N. 90890-01701

NOTE: \_

Before installing the engine cooling fan pulley, do not forget to install the O-ring.







_	Co		1
5.	ı .n	nn	മവ
J.	$\sim$		

- A.C. magneto couplers
- 6. Install:
- engine cooling fan ①

**№** 7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.1 ft · lb)

NOTE: .

Install the bolts in the holes in the collar of the engine cooling fan.

#### 7. Install:

- air shroud 1 🔀 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)
- engine cooling fan air duct assembly ①

#### NOTE:

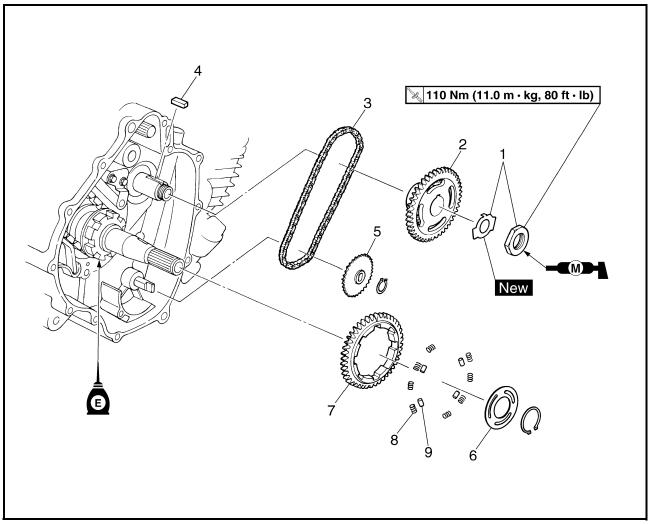
Install the engine cooling fan air duct assembly with the arrow mark ⓐ towards the air shroud 1.

# BALANCER GEARS AND OIL PUMP GEARS



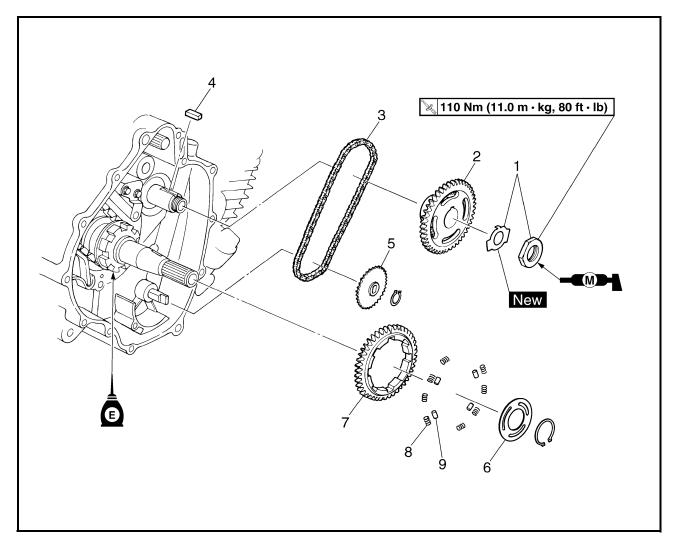
# BALANCER GEARS AND OIL PUMP GEARS





Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the balancer gears and oil		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	pump gears		
	Starter wheel gear		Refer to "ENGINE COOLING FAN AND
			A.C. MAGNETO".
1	Nut/lock washer	1/1	
2	Balancer driven/oil pump drive gear	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE BALANCER
3	Chain	1	- DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER
4	Straight key	1	DRIVEN GEAR" and "INSTALLING THE
			BALANCER DRIVE GEAR AND BAL-
			ANCER DRIVEN GEAR".
5	Oil pump driven gear	1	
6	Plate	1	
7	Balancer drive gear	1	
8	Spring	8	

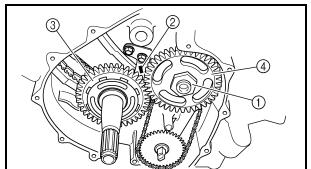
# BALANCER GEARS AND OIL PUMP GEARS

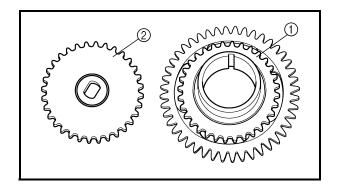


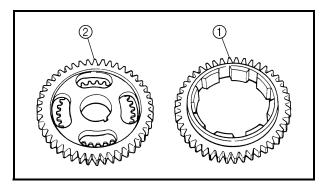
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
9	Pin	4	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

# **BALANCER GEARS AND OIL PUMP GEARS**









#### REMOVING THE BALANCER DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR

- 1. Straighten the lock washer tabs.
- 2. Loosen:
- balancer driven gear nut (1)

NOTE: .

Place an aluminum plate ② between the teeth of the balancer drive gear (3) and balancer driven gear (4).

- 3. Remove:
- circlip
- plate (1)
- balancer drive gear ②
- springs ③
- pins (4)

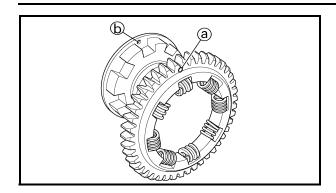
#### CHECKING THE OIL PUMP DRIVE GEAR AND OIL PUMP DRIVEN GEAR

- 1. Check:
- oil pump drive gear 1
- oil pump driven gear ② Cracks/wear/damage → Replace.

#### CHECKING THE BALANCER DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR

- 1. Check:
- balancer drive gear (1)
- balancer driven gear ② Damage/wear → Replace the balancer drive gear and balancer driven gear as a set. Excessive noise during operation  $\rightarrow$ Replace the balancer drive gear and balancer driven gear as a set.

## **BALANCER GEARS AND OIL PUMP GEARS**

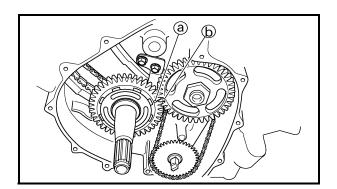


## INSTALLING THE BALANCER DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR

- 1. Install:
- pins
- springs
- balancer drive gear (onto the buffer boss)
- plate
- circlip

NOTE: \_

Align the punch mark ⓐ on the balancer drive gear with the hole ⓑ to the buffer boss.

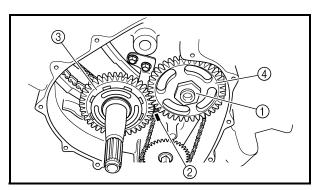


## 2. Install:

• balancer driven gear

NOTE:

Align the punch mark a on the balancer drive gear with the punch mark b on the balancer driven gear.



- 3. Install:
- lock washer New
- balancer driven gear nut ①

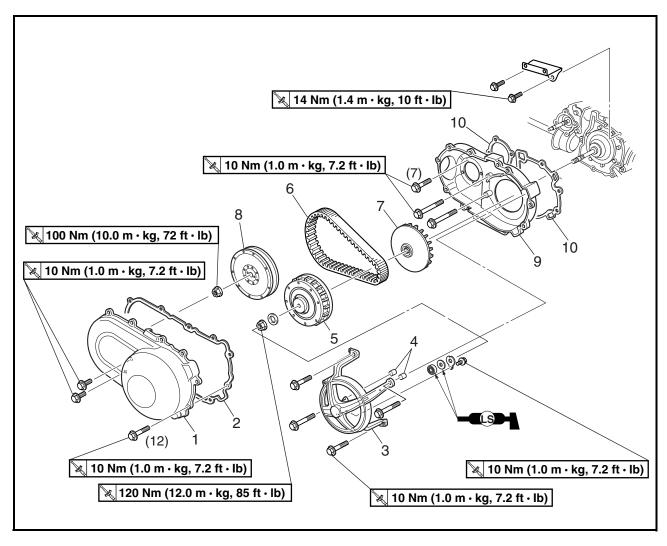
**№** 110 Nm (11.0 m · kg, 80 ft · lb)

#### NOTF:

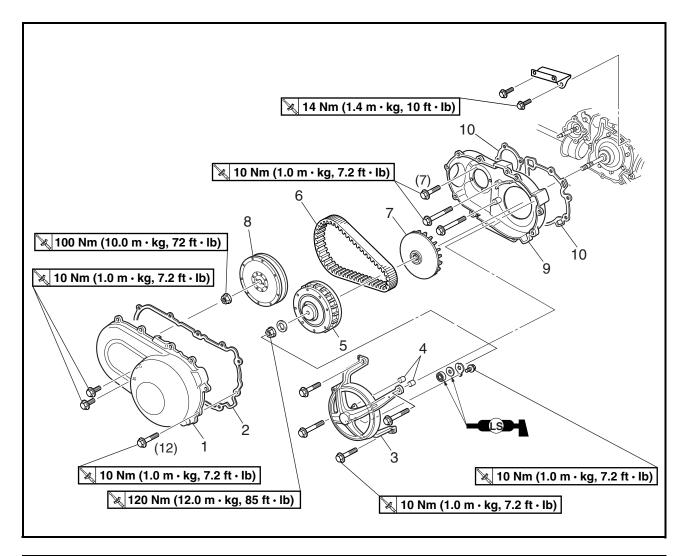
- Place an aluminum plate ② between the teeth of the balancer drive gear ③ and balancer driven gear ④.
- Apply the molybdenum disulfide grease to the thread of axle and nut.
- 4. Bend the lock washer tabs along the balancer driven gear nut.



## **PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES**



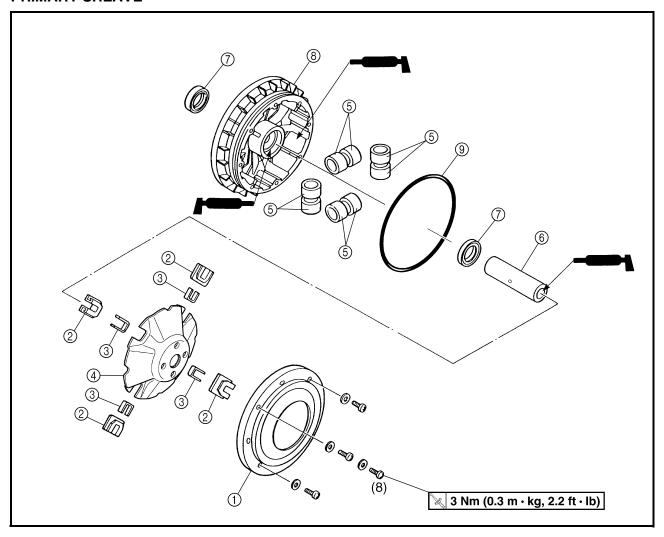
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the primary and second-		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	ary sheaves		
	Engine assembly		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
1	Drive belt cover	1	
2	Rubber gasket	1	
3	Bearing housing	1	
4	Dowel pin	2	
5	Primary sheave assembly	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE PRIMARY
6	V-belt	1	AND SECONDARY SHEAVES" and
			"INSTALLING THE PRIMARY AND
			SECONDARY SHEAVES".
			NOTE:
			The V-belt can be replaced even if the
			engine assembly is not removed.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
7	Primary fixed sheave	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE PRIMARY
8	Secondary sheave assembly	1	AND SECONDARY SHEAVES" and
			"INSTALLING THE PRIMARY AND
			SECONDARY SHEAVES".
9	Drive belt case	1	
10	Rubber gasket	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



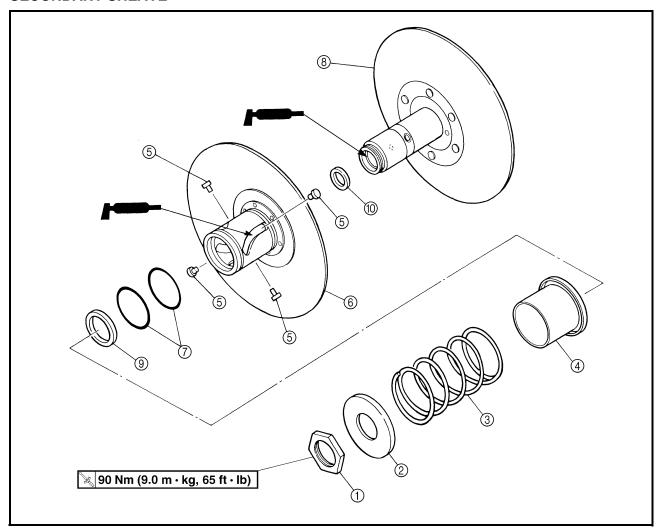
## **PRIMARY SHEAVE**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the primary sheave		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Primary pulley sheave cap	1	
2	Primary pulley slider	4	
3	Spacer	4	
4	Primary pulley cam	1	Defeate "ACCEMBLING THE DDIMARY
(5)	Primary pulley weight	8	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE PRIMARY SHEAVE".
6	Collar	1	SHEAVE .
7	Oil seal	2	
8	Primary sliding sheave	1	
9	O-ring	1	Ц
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.

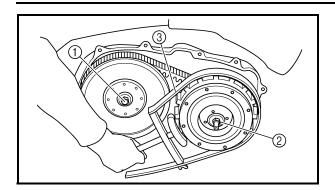


## **SECONDARY SHEAVE**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the secondary		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	sheave		
1	Nut	1	
2	Spring seat	1	
3	Compression spring	1	Defents "DICACCEMBLING THE CEC
4	Spring seat	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE SEC-ONDARY SHEAVE" and "ASSEMBLING
(5)	Guide pin	4	THE SECONDARY SHEAVE".
6	Secondary sliding sheave	1	THE SECONDARY SHEAVE.
7	O-ring	2	
8	Secondary fixed sheave	1	μ
9	Oil seal	1	
10	Oil seal	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.





## REMOVING THE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES

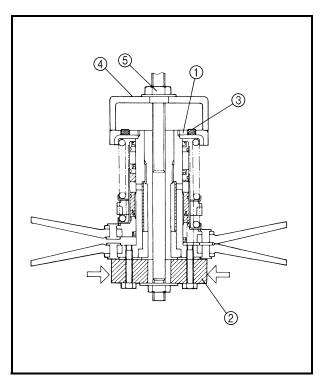
- 1. Loosen:
- secondary sheave nut 1)
- primary sheave nut ②

#### NOTE: \_

- Use the sheave holder ③ to hold the primary sheave.
- First, loosen the secondary sheave nut ①, then loosen the primary sheave nut ②.



Primary sheave holder P/N. YS-01880-A Sheave holder P/N. 90890-01701



## DISASSEMBLING THE SECONDARY SHEAVE

- 1. Remove:
- nut (1)

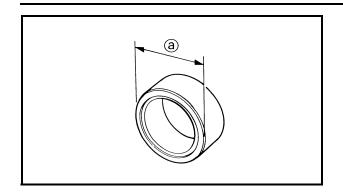
a. Attach the sheave fixed block ②, locknut wrench ③ and sheave spring compressor ④ to the secondary sheave assembly.



Sheave fixed block P/N. YM-04135, 90890-04135 Locknut wrench P/N. YM-01348, 90890-01348 Sheave spring compressor P/N. YM-04134, 90890-04134

- b. Place the sheave fixed block in a vise and secure it.
- c. Tighten the sheave spring compressor nut⑤ and compress the spring.
- d. Loosen the nut ① with the locknut wrench③.
- e. Remove the nut ①.
- f. Remove the sheave spring compressor and locknut wrench.



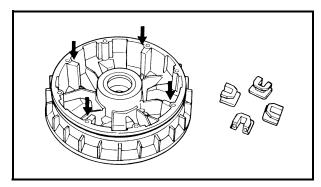


## **CHECKING THE PRIMARY SHEAVE**

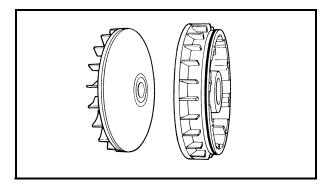
- 1. Check:
- weight outside diameter ⓐ
   Out of specification → Replace the weight.



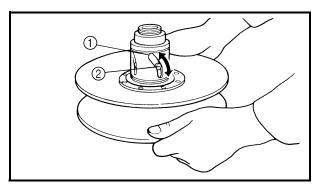
Weight outside diameter 30 mm (1.18 in) <Limit>: 29.5 mm (1.16 in)



- 2. Check:
- primary pulley slider
- primary sliding sheave splines
   Wear/cracks/damage → Replace.
- spacer
- primary pulley cam
   Cracks/damage → Replace.

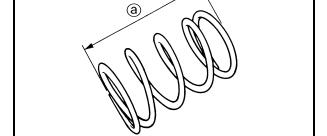


- 3. Check:
- primary sliding sheave
- primary fixed sheave
   Cracks/damage → Replace.



#### **CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHEAVE**

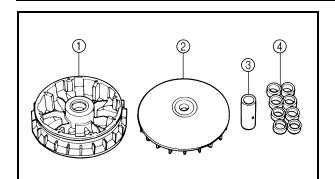
- 1. Check:
- secondary fixed sheave smooth operation
- secondary sliding sheave smooth operation Scratches/damage → Replace as a set.
- 2. Check:
- torque cam grooves ①
   Wear/damage → Replace.
- 3. Check:
- guide pins ②
   Wear/damage → Replace.
- 4. Check:
- secondary sheave spring Damage → Replace.
- 5. Measure:
- secondary sheave spring free length ⓐ
   Out of specification → Replace the secondary sheave spring.

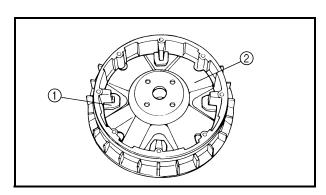


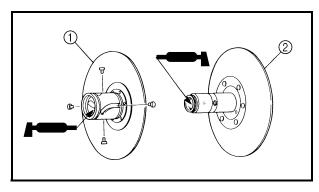


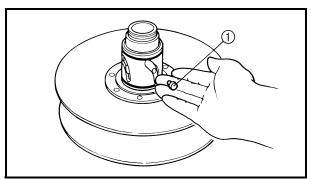
Free length 124.2 mm (4.89 in) <Limit>: 112.0 mm (4.40 in)











## **ASSEMBLING THE PRIMARY SHEAVE**

- 1. Clean:
- primary sliding sheave face (1)
- primary fixed sheave face ②
- collar ③
- weights ④
- primary sliding sheave cam face

NOTE:

Remove any excess grease.

- 2. Install:
- weights 1

## NOTE: \_

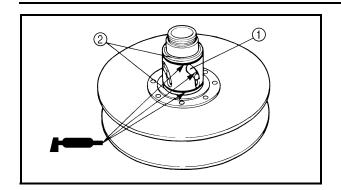
- Apply Yamaha Grizzly grease (90 g) to the whole outer surface of the weights and install.
- Apply Yamaha Grizzly grease to the inner surface of the collar.
- Apply Yamaha Grizzly grease to the inner surface of the primary sliding sheave.
- 3. Install:
- spacer
- sliders (1)
- primary pulley cam (2)
- primary sliding sheave cap

**3 Nm (0.3 m ⋅ kg, 2.2 ft ⋅ lb)** 

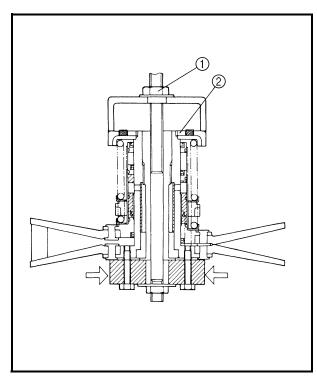
## ASSEMBLING THE SECONDARY SHEAVE

- 1. Apply:
- BEL-RAY assembly lube<sup>®</sup>
   (to the secondary sliding sheave ① inner surface and oil seals)
- BEL-RAY assembly lube<sup>®</sup>
   (to the bearings, oil seals and inner surface of the secondary fixed sheave ②)
- 2. Install:
- guide pins ①





- 3. Apply:
  - BEL-RAY assembly lube<sup>®</sup>
     (to the guide pin sliding grooves ①, and O-rings ② New )



#### 4. Install:

- spring seat
- compression spring
- spring seat
- nut

a. Attach the sheave fixed block, locknut wrench and sheave spring compressor to the secondary sheave assembly.



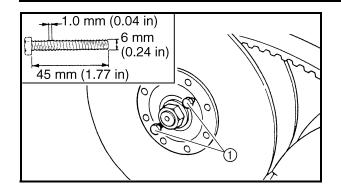
Sheave fixed block P/N. YM-04135, 90890-04135 Locknut wrench P/N. YM-01348, 90890-01348 Sheave spring compressor P/N. YM-04134, 90890-04134

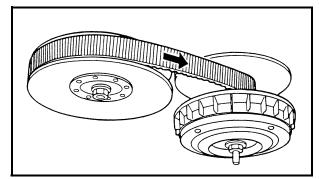
- b. Place the sheave fixed block in a vise and secure it.
- c. Tighten the sheave spring compressor nut (1) and compress the spring.
- d. Install the nut ② and tighten it to the specified torque using the locknut wrench.

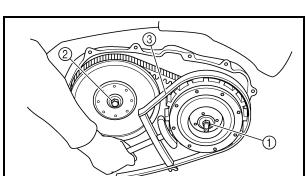


Nut 90 Nm (9.0 m ⋅ kg, 65 ft ⋅ lb)

e. Remove the sheave spring compressor, locknut wrench, and sheave fixed block.







## INSTALLING THE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES

- 1. Install:
- · secondary sheave assembly
- V-belt
- primary sheave assembly

## NOTE: .

- Tightening the bolts ① will push the secondary sliding sheave away, causing the gap between the secondary fixed and sliding sheaves to widen.
- Install the V-belt so that its arrow faces the direction show in the illustration.

- 2. Tighten:
  - primary sheave nut ①

**120 Nm (12.0 m ⋅ kg, 85 ft ⋅ lb)** 

• secondary sheave nut 2

**№** 100 Nm (10.0 m · kg, 72 ft · lb)

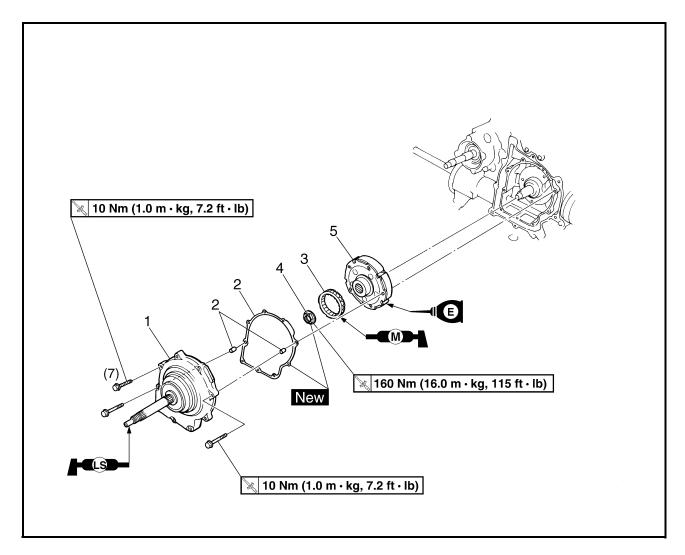
#### NOTE:

- Use the sheave holder ③ to hold the primary sheave.
- First, tighten the primary sheave nut ①, then tighten the secondary sheave nut ②.

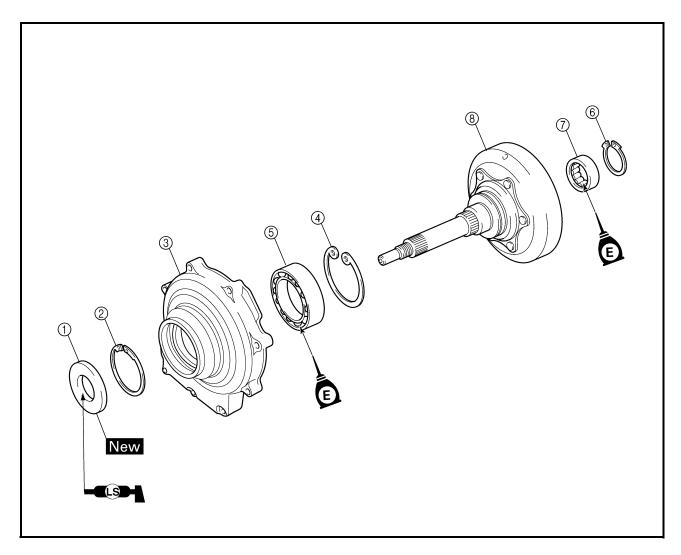


Primary sheave holder P/N. YS-01880-A Sheave holder P/N. 90890-01701

## **CLUTCH**

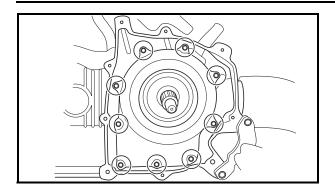


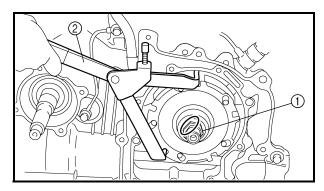
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the clutch		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Primary and secondary sheaves		Refer to "PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES".
1	Clutch housing assembly	1	
2	Gasket/dowel pin	1/2	Refer to "REMOVING THE CLUTCH"
3	One-way clutch bearing	1	and "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
4	Nut	1	<u> </u>
5	Clutch carrier assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the clutch housing		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Oil seal	1	
2	Circlip	1	
3	Bearing housing	1	
4	Circlip	1	
(5)	Bearing	1	
6	Circlip	1	
7	Bearing	1	
8	Clutch housing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.







## REMOVING THE CLUTCH

- 1. Remove:
- clutch housing assembly
- gasket
- dowel pins

## NOTE: \_

Working in crisscross pattern, loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn. Remove them after all of them are loosened.

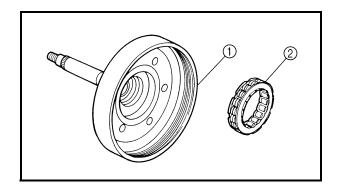
- 2. Straighten:
- punched portion of the nut ①
- 3. Remove:
- nut (1)

## NOTE: \_\_

Use a universal clutch holder ② to hold the clutch carrier assembly.



Universal clutch holder P/N. YM-91042, 90890-04086



## **CHECKING THE CLUTCH**

- 1. Check:
- clutch housing ①
   Heat damage/wear/damage → Replace.
- one-way clutch bearing ②
   Chafing/wear/damage → Replace.

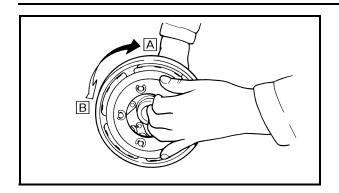
## NOTE: \_

- Replace the one-way clutch assembly and clutch housing as a set.
- The one-way clutch bearing must be installed with the flange side facing in.

a. Install the one-way clutch bearing and clutch carrier assembly to the clutch housing and hold the clutch carrier assembly.

## CLUTCH





b. When turning the clutch housing clockwise A, the clutch housing should turn freely. If not, the one-way clutch assembly is faulty.

Replace it.

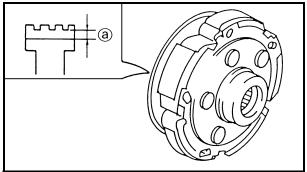
c. When turning the clutch housing counterclockwise B, the clutch housing and crankshaft should be engaged.

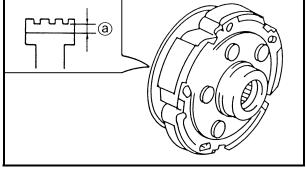
If not, the one-way clutch assembly is faulty.

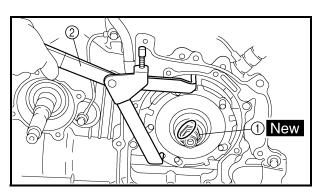
Replace it.

#### 

- 2. Check:
- · clutch shoe Heat damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.







#### 3. Measure:

· clutch shoe thickness Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



**Clutch shoe thickness** 1.5 mm (0.06 in) Clutch shoe wear limit ⓐ 1.0 mm (0.04 in)

## **INSTALLING THE CLUTCH**

- 1. Install:
- clutch carrier assembly
- nut (1) New

🗽 160 Nm (16.0 m · kg, 115 ft · lb)

## NOTE:

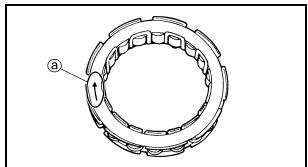
Use a universal clutch holder 2 to hold the clutch carrier assembly.



Universal clutch holder P/N. YM-91042, 90890-04086

2. Lock the threads with a drift punch.





- 3. Install:
- one-way clutch bearing

NOTE: \_

The one-way clutch bearing should be installed in the clutch carrier assembly with the arrow mark @ facing toward the clutch housing.

- 4. Install:
- dowel pins
- gasket New
- clutch housing assembly

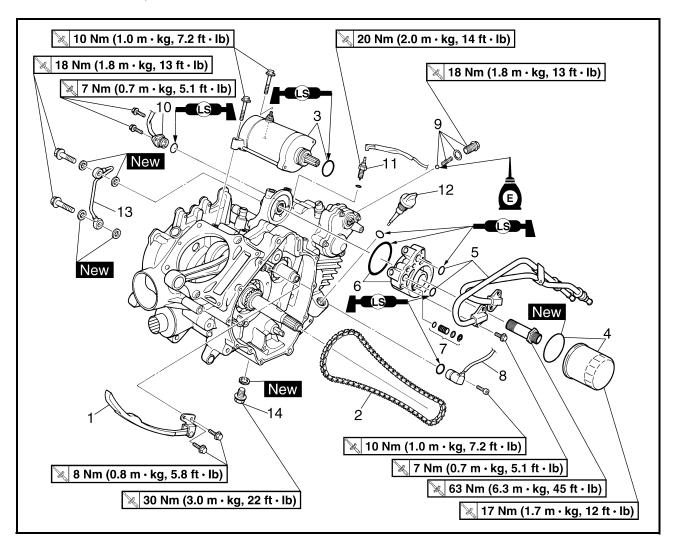
**№** 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

#### NOTE: .

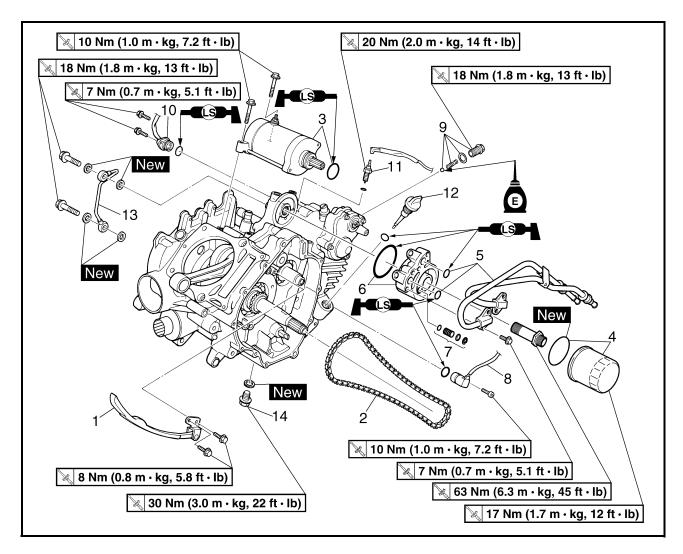
- Tighten the bolts in stages, using a crisscross pattern.
- After tightening the bolts, check that the clutch housing assembly to counterclockwise rotates smoothly.



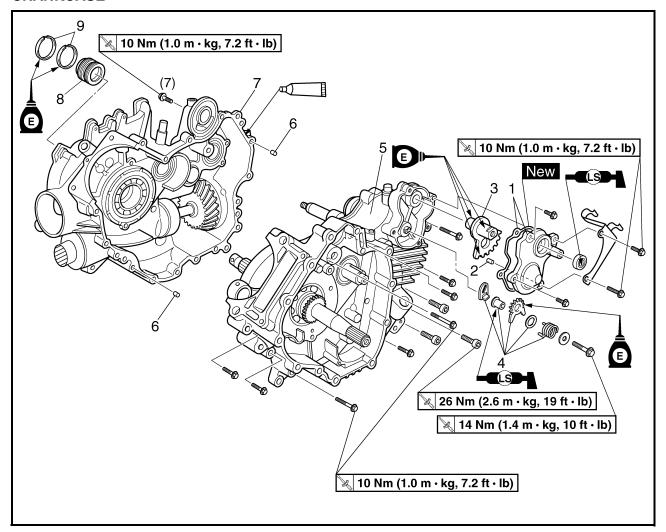
## STARTER MOTOR, TIMING CHAIN AND OIL FILTER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Remove the starter motor, timing		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	chain and oil filter		
	Engine assembly		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CAMSHAFT AND CYLINDER HEAD".
	Cylinder and piston		Refer to "CYLINDER AND PISTON".
	A.C. magneto rotor		Refer to "ENGINE COOLING FAN AND A.C. MAGNETO".
	Primary and secondary sheaves		Refer to "PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES".
	Clutch carrier assembly		Refer to "CLUTCH".
1	Timing chain guide (intake side)	1	
2	Timing chain	1	
3	Starter motor/O-ring	1/1	
4	Oil filter cartridge/O-ring	1	

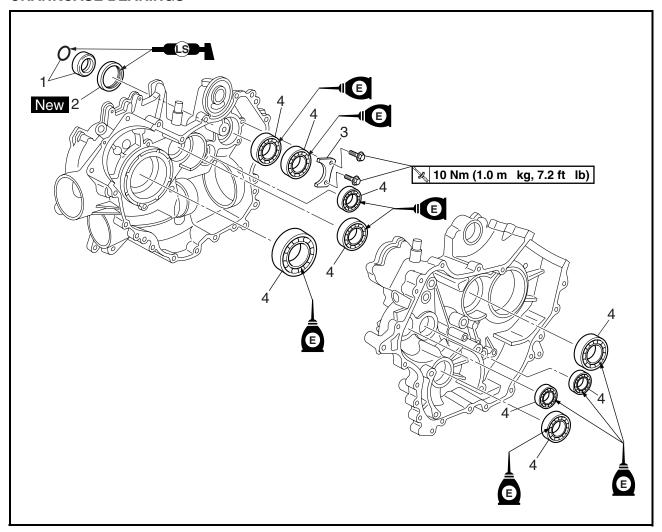


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
5	Oil pipe assembly/O-ring	1/2	
6	Oil pipe adapter/O-ring	1/1	
7	Relief valve assembly	1	
8	Speed sensor	1	
9	Shift drum stopper	1	
10	Gear position switch	1	
11	Reverse switch	1	
12	Oil filler cap	1	
13	Oil delivery pipe 1	1	
14	Drain plug	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



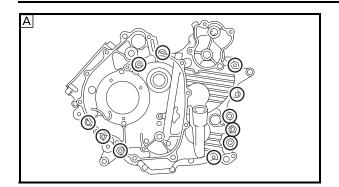
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Separating the crankcase		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Shift lever cover/gasket	1/1	h
2	Dowel pin	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE SHIFT
3	Shift lever 1	1	LEVERS".
4	Shift lever 2 assembly	1	<u> </u>
5	Right crankcase	1	Refer to "SEPARATING THE CRANK-
6	Dowel pin	2	-CASE" and "ASSEMBLING THE
7	Left crankcase	1	CRANKCASE".
8	Spacer	1	
9	Crankshaft seal	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

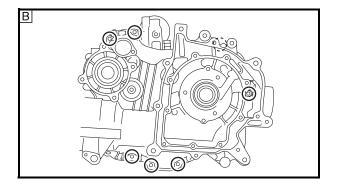
## **CRANKCASE BEARINGS**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the crankcase bearings		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Crankshaft and oil pump		Refer to "CRANKSHAFT AND OIL PUMP".
	Transmission		Refer to "TRANSMISSION".
	Middle drive/driven shaft		Refer to "MIDDLE GEAR".
1	O-ring/collar	1/1	
2	Oil seal	1	
3	Bearing retainer	1	
4	Bearing	9	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.







## SEPARATING THE CRANKCASE

- 1. Separate:
- right crankcase
- left crankcase

a. Remove the crankcase bolts.

#### NOTE: \_

 Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time and after all the bolts are loosened, remove them.

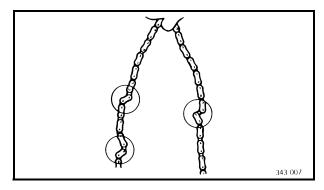
\*

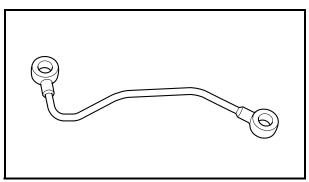
- Loosen the bolts in stages, using a crisscross pattern.
- A Right crankcase
- B Left crankcase
- b. Remove the left crankcase.

## **CAUTION:**

Use a soft hammer to tap on one side of the crankcase. Tap only on reinforced portions of the crankcase. Do not tap on the crankcase mating surfaces. Work slowly and carefully. Make sure that the crankcase halves separate evenly.

c. Remove the dowel pins.





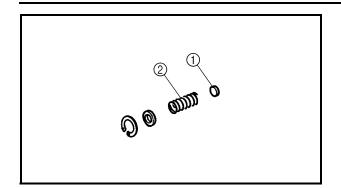
# CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN AND GUIDES

- 1. Check:
- timing chain Cracks/stiff → Replace the timing chain and camshaft sprocket as a set.
- 2. Check:
- timing chain guides
   Wear/damage → Replace.

#### CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPE

- 1. Check:
- oil delivery pipe
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
   Clogged → Blow out with compressed air.





## **CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE**

- 1. Check:
- relief valve 1
- spring ②
   Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

## **CHECKING THE CRANKCASE**

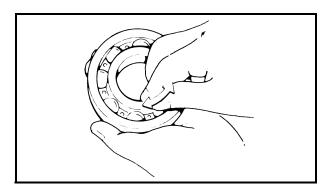
- 1. Thoroughly wash the case halves in a mild solvent.
- 2. Clean all the gasket mating surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces thoroughly.
- 3. Check:
- crankcase
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
- oil delivery passages
   Clogged → Blow out with compressed air.

## **CHECKING THE BEARINGS**

- 1. Check:
- bearings

Clean and lubricate, then rotate the inner race with a finger.

Roughness  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



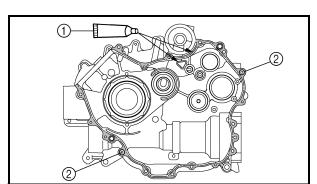
## ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

- 1. Apply:
- sealant (Quick Gasket®) ①
  (to the mating surfaces of both case halves)



Sealant (Quick Gasket®) P/N. ACC-11001-05-01 Yamaha bond No. 1215 P/N. 90890-85505

- 2. Install:
- dowel pins ②



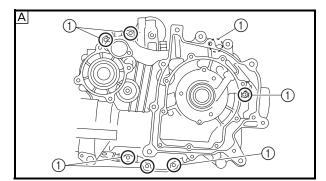
ENG

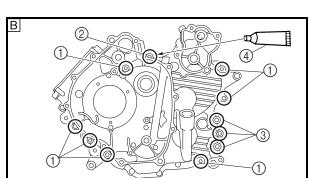


3. Fit the left crankcase onto the right case. Tap lightly on the case with a soft hammer.

## **CAUTION:**

Before installing and torquing the crankcase holding bolts, be sure to check whether the transmission is functioning properly by manually rotating the shift drum in both directions.





- 4. Tighten:
- crankcase bolts ①, ②
   (follow the proper tightening sequence)

**№** 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

crankcase bolts ③
 (follow the proper tightening sequence)

≥ 26 Nm (2.6 m · kg, 19 ft · lb)

- A Left crankcase
- **B** Right crankcase

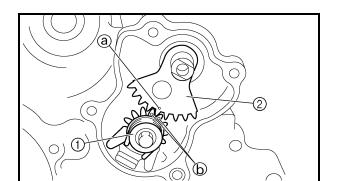
## NOTE: \_

- Tighten the bolts in stages, using a criss-cross pattern.
- Apply sealant (Quick Gasket<sup>®</sup>) (4) to the thread of the bolt (2) shown in the illustration.



Sealant (Quick Gasket®) P/N. ACC-11001-05-01 Yamaha bond No. 1215 P/N. 90890-85505

- 5. Apply:
- 4-stroke engine oil (to the crank pin, bearing and oil delivery hole)
- 6. Check:
- crankshaft and transmission operation Unsmooth operation → Repair.



## **INSTALLING THE SHIFT LEVERS**

- 1. Install:
- shift lever 2 assembly 1)

14 Nm (1.4 m ⋅ kg, 10 ft ⋅ lb)

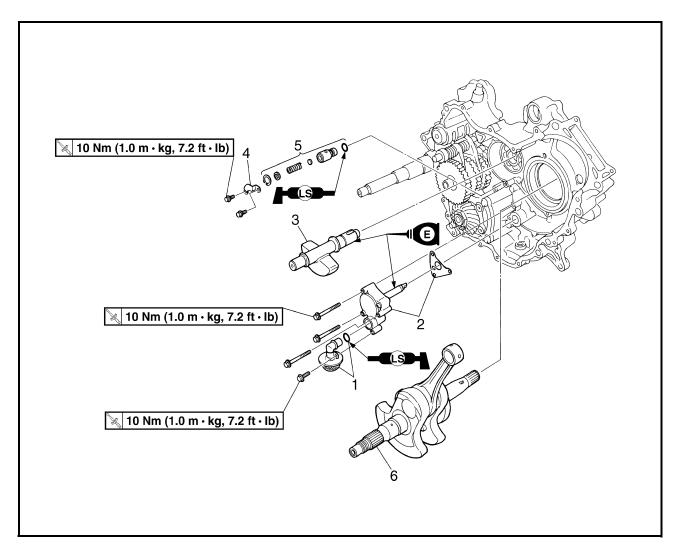
• shift lever 1 (2)

NOTE: .

When installing the shift lever 1, align the punch mark (a) on the shift lever 1 with the punch marks (b) on the shift lever 2.



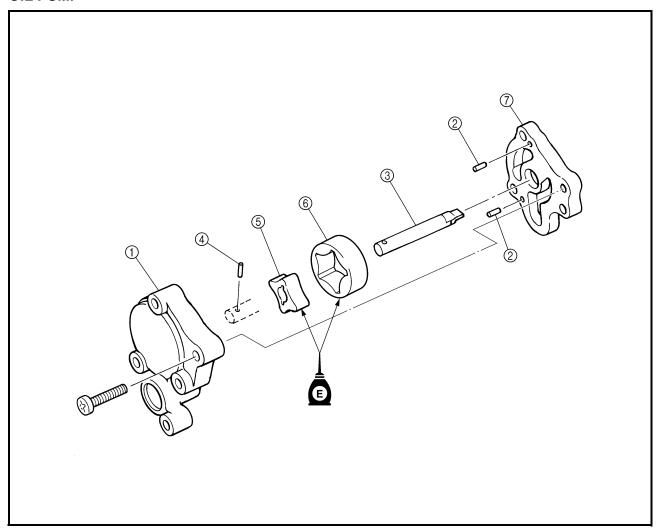
## **CRANKSHAFT AND OIL PUMP**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the crankshaft and oil		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	pump		
	Crankcase separation		Refer to "CRANKCASE".
1	Oil strainer/O-ring	1/1	
2	Oil pump assembly/gasket	1/1	
3	Balancer	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE CRANK-
4	Plate	1	-SHAFT" and "INSTALLING THE
5	Relief valve assembly	1	CRANKSHAFT AND BALANCER".
6	Crankshaft	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

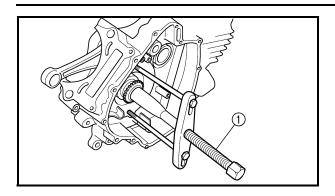


## **OIL PUMP**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the oil pump		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Rotor cover	1	
2	Pin	2	
3	Shaft	1	
4	Pin	1	
(5)	Inner rotor	1	
6	Outer rotor	1	
7	Oil pump housing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



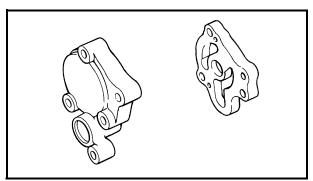


## REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT

- 1. Remove:
- crankshaft
   Use a crankcase separating tool ①.

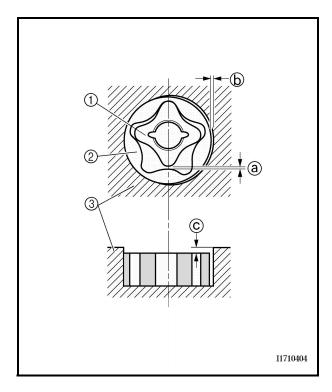


Crankcase separating tool P/N. YU-01135-A, 90890-01135



#### CHECKING THE OIL PUMP

- 1. Check:
- rotor housing
- rotor cover
   Cracks/wear/damage → Replace.



#### 2. Measure:

- tip clearance (a)
   (between the inner rotor (1) and the outer rotor (2))
- side clearance (b)
   (between the outer rotor (2) and the pump housing (3))
- body clearance ©
   (between the outer rotor ② and the pump housing ③)
   Out of specification → Replace the oil pump.

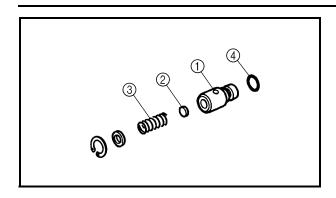


Tip clearance
less than 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)
<Limit>: 0.23 mm (0.0091 in)
Side clearance
0.03 ~ 0.10 mm
(0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in)
<Limit>: 0.17 mm (0.0067 in)
Body clearance
0.09 ~ 0.17 mm
(0.0035 ~ 0.0067 in)
<Limit>: 0.24 mm (0.0094 in)

#### 3. Check:

oil pump operation
 Unsmooth → Repeat steps #1 and #2 or replace the defective parts.

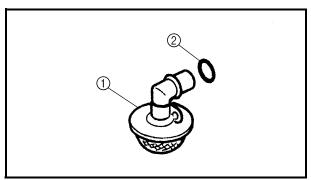




## **CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE**

- 1. Check:
- relief valve body 1
- relief valve ②
- spring ③
- O-ring (4)

Damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the defective part(s).



## **CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER**

- 1. Check:
- oil strainer (1)
- O-ring ②

 $\mathsf{Damage} \to \mathsf{Replace}.$ 

Contaminants  $\rightarrow$  Clean with engine oil.

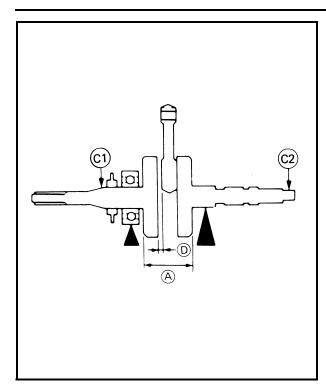
## **ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP**

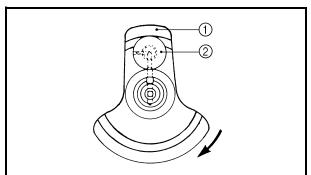
- 1. Install:
- inner rotor
- outer rotor
- oil pump shaft (with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant Engine oil







## **CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT**

- 1. Measure:



Crank width 74.95 ~ 75.00 mm (2.9508 ~ 2.9528 in)



Big end side clearance 0.35 ~ 0.65 mm (0.0138 ~ 0.0256 in) <Limit>: 1.0 mm (0.0394 in)

runout ©
 Out of specification → Replace the crank-shaft.



**Runout limit** 

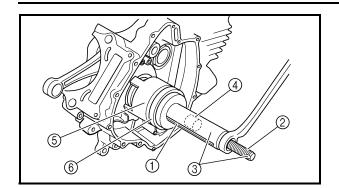
C1: 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) C2: 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

The crankshaft ① and the crank pin ② oil passages must be properly interconnected with a tolerance of less than 1 mm (0.04 in).

## CAUTION:

The buffer boss and woodruff key should be replaced when removed from the crankshaft.





## INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT AND BALANCER

- 1. Install:
- crankshaft



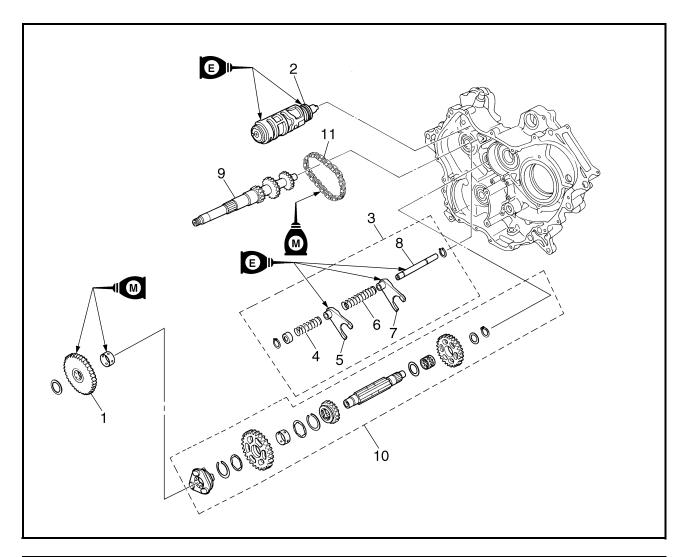
Crankshaft installer pot ①
P/N. 90890-01274
Crankshaft installer bolt ②
P/N. 90890-01275
Crankshaft installer set ③
P/N. YU-90050
Adapter ④
P/N. YM-01383, 90890-01383
Spacer (crankshaft installer) ⑤
P/N. YM-91044, 90890-04081
Spacer ⑥
P/N. 90890-01309

#### NOTE: \_

Hold the connecting rod at the Top Dead Center (TDC) with one hand while turning the nut of the installing tool with the other. Operate the installing tool until the crankshaft bottoms against the bearing.

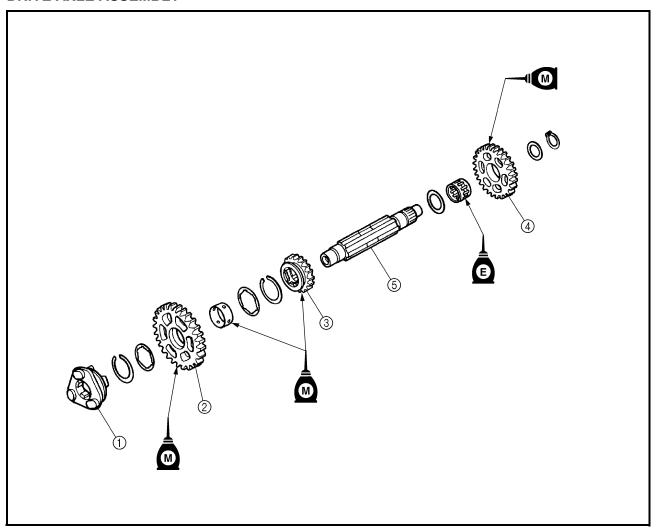
## **CAUTION:**

Apply engine oil to each bearing to protect the crankshaft against scratches and to make installation easier.



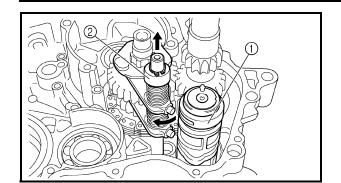
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty		Remarks
	Removing the transmission		Remove the pa	rts in the order listed.
	Crankcase separation		Refer to "CRAN	IKCASE".
	Middle driven gear		Refer to "MIDD	LE GEAR".
1	Low wheel gear	1	-	]
2	Shift drum	1		
3	Shift fork assembly	1		
4	Short spring	1	White painting	Defente "DEMOVINO
5	Shift fork 1	1		Refer to "REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION"
6	Long spring	1		and "INSTALLING THE
7	Shift fork 2	1		TRANSMISSION".
8	Guide bar	1		THANSIMISSION:
9	Secondary shaft	1		
10	Drive axle assembly	1		
11	Chain	1	-	
			For installation,	reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.	

## **DRIVE AXLE ASSEMBLY**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the drive axle		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	assembly		
1	Clutch dog	1	
2	High wheel gear	1	
3	Middle drive gear	1	
4	Driven sprocket	1	
(5)	Drive axle	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.





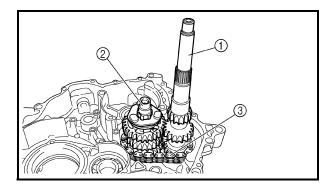
## **REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION**

- 1. Remove:
- shift drum (1)
- shift fork assembly ②

 a. Pull out the guide bar from the right crankcase.

b. Slide the shift fork assembly and remove the shift fork followers from the shift drum grooves.

- c. Remove the shift drum.
- d. Remove the shift fork assembly.

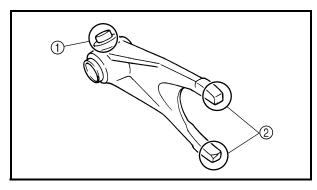


#### 2. Remove:

- secondary shaft 1
- drive axle assembly ②
- chain (3)

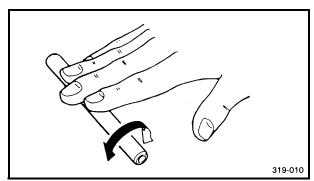
#### NOTE: \_

Remove the secondary shaft, drive axle assembly, and chain as a set.



#### **CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS**

- 1. Check:
- shift fork follower (1)
- shift fork pawl ②
   Scoring/bends/wear/damage → Replace.



## 2. Check:

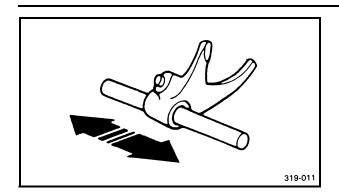
guide bar
 Roll the guide bar on a flat surface.
 Bends → Replace.

## **⚠** WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent guide bar.

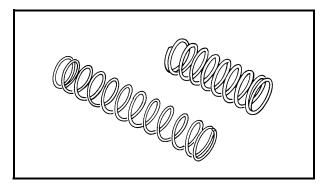






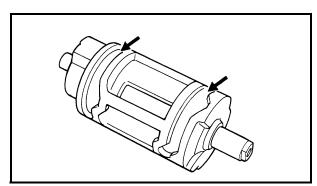
3. Check:

shift fork movement
 (on the guide bar)
 Unsmooth operation → Replace the shift fork and the guide bar.



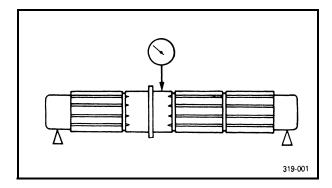
4. Check:

• springs  ${\sf Cracks/damage} \to {\sf Replace}.$ 



## **CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM**

- 1. Check:
- shift drum grooves
   Scratches/wear/damage → Replace.

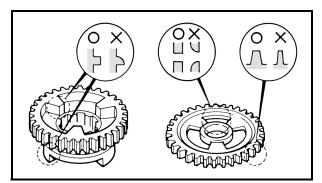


## **CHECKING THE DRIVE AXLE**

- 1. Measure:
- axle runout
   Use a centering device and a dial gauge.
   Out of specification → Replace the bent axle.



Drive axle runout limit 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)

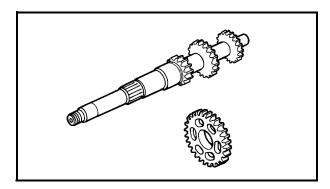


## CHECKING THE HIGH WHEEL GEAR AND MIDDLE DRIVE GEAR

- 1. Check:
- gear teeth
   Blue discoloration/pitting/wear → Replace.
- $\bullet$  mated dogs Rounded edges/cracks/missing portions  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

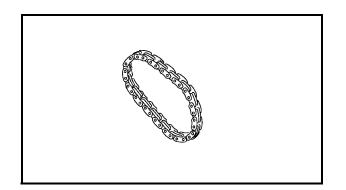


- 2. Check:
- gear movement
   Unsmooth → Repeat steps #1 or replace the defective parts.
- 3. Check:



# CHECKING THE SECONDARY SHAFT AND DRIVEN SPROCKET

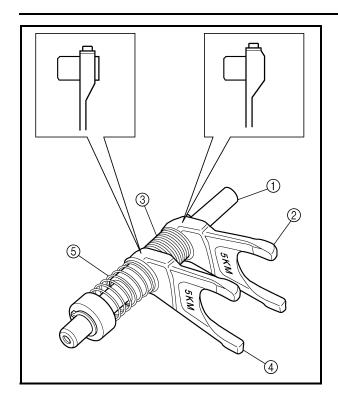
- 1. Check:
- gear teeth
   Blue discoloration/pitting/wear → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- gear movement
   Unsmooth → Repeat steps #1 or replace the defective parts.
- 3. Check:
- circlip
  Bends/looseness/damage → Replace.



## **CHECKING THE CHAIN**

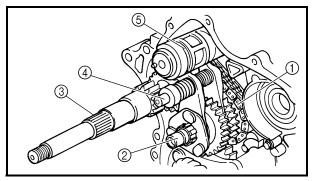
- 1. Check:
- chain
   Cracks/shift → Replace the chain, secondary shaft and driven sprocket as a set.





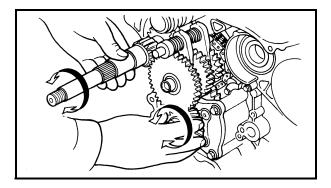
## ASSEMBLING THE SHIFT FORK ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install:
- guide bar 1
- shift fork 2 ②
- long spring ③
- shift fork 1 (4)
- short spring ⑤



## **INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION**

- 1. Install:
- chain (1)
- drive axle assembly ②
- secondary shaft ③
- shift fork assembly ④
- shift drum ⑤
- · low wheel gear



## 2. Check:

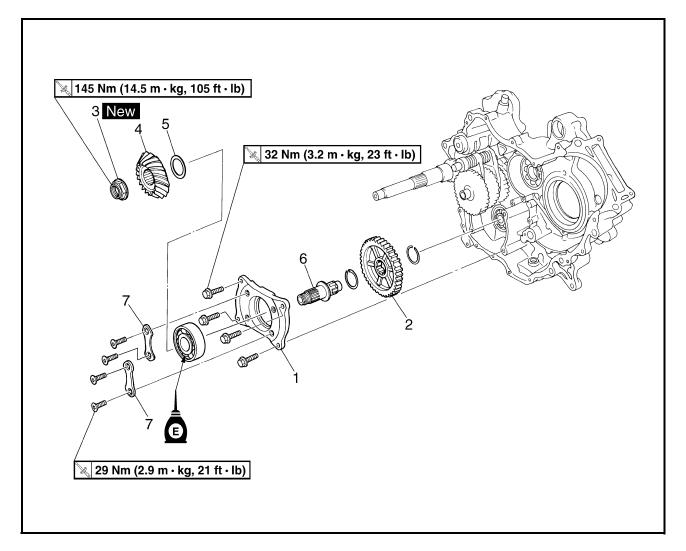
• shift operation Unsmooth operation  $\rightarrow$  Repair.

## NOTE: .

- Oil each gear and bearing thoroughly.
- Before assembling the crankcase, be sure that the transmission is in neutral and that the gears turn freely.

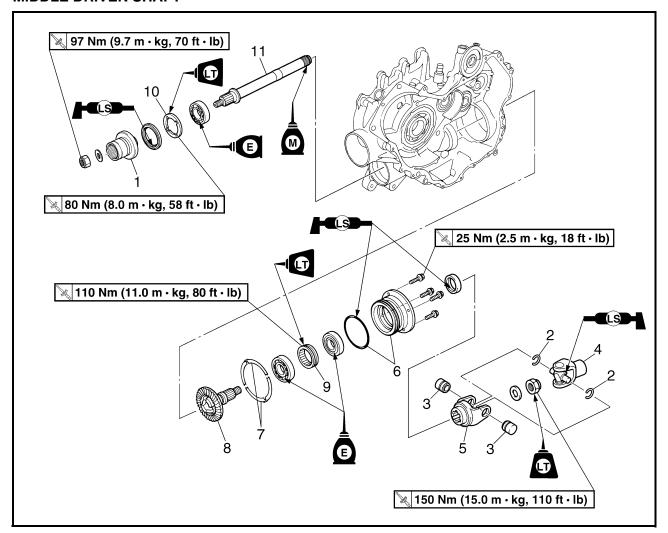


# MIDDLE GEAR MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT

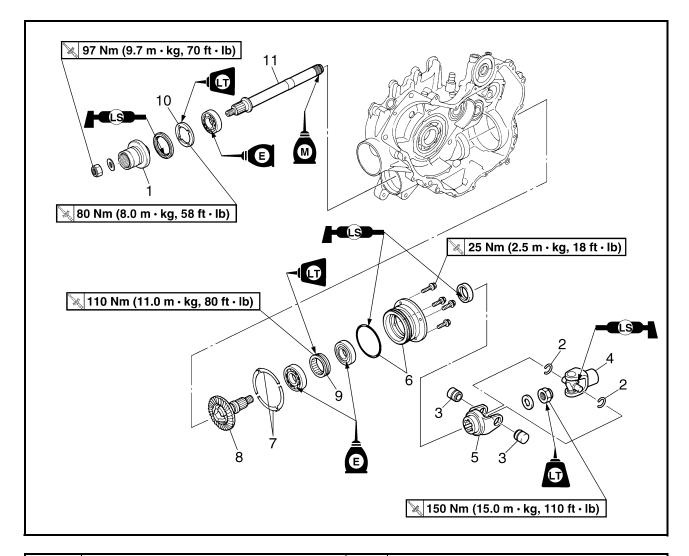


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the middle drive shaft		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Crankcase separation		Refer to "CRANKCASE".
1	Bearing housing	1	
2	Middle driven gear	1	
3	Nut	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE MIDDLE
4	Middle drive pinion gear	1	DRIVE SHAFT" and "INSTALLING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT".
5	Shim		Refer to "SELECTING THE MIDDLE DRIVE AND DRIVEN GEAR SHIMS".
6	Middle drive shaft	1	
7	Bearing retainer	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

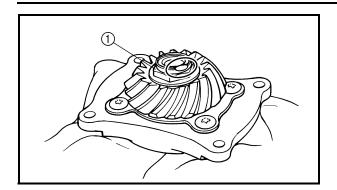
## **MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the middle driven shaft		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Crankcase separation		Refer to "CRANKCASE".
1	Drive shaft coupling	1	
2	Circlip	2	Defends "DEMONING THE MIDDLE
3	Bearing	2	Refer to "REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT" and "INSTALLING
4	Universal joint	1	THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT".
5	Universal joint yoke	1	THE MIDDLE DITIVEN SHALL.
6	Bearing housing/O-ring	1/1	<u> </u>
7	Shim		Refer to "SELECTING THE MIDDLE
			DRIVE AND DRIVEN GEAR SHIMS".
8	Middle driven pinion gear	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE MIDDLE
9	Bearing retainer	1	DRIVEN SHAFT" and "INSTALLING
			THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT".



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Bearing retainer	1	
11	Middle driven shaft	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.



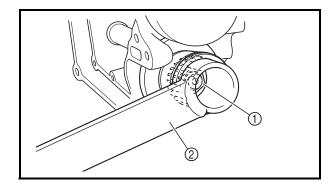
#### REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT

- 1. Straighten:
- punched portion of the nut (middle drive pinion gear)
- 2. Loosen:
- middle drive pinion gear nut (1)

NOTE: .

Secure the middle drive shaft in the vise with a clean rag.

- 3. Remove:
- middle drive pinion gear nut
- middle drive pinion gear
- shim(s)



#### REMOVING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT

- 1. Remove:
- nut (1)
- washer
- · drive shaft coupling

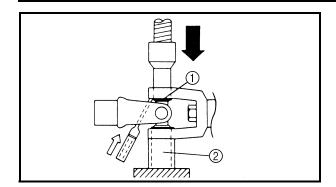
NOTE:

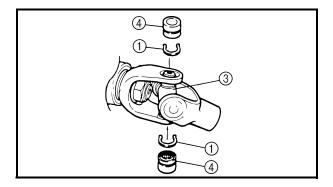
Use the coupling gear/middle shaft tool ② to hold the drive shaft coupling.



Coupling gear/middle shaft tool P/N. YM-01229, 90890-01229







2		ler	~	$\sim$	10
۷.	п	ıeı	ш	U١	/ヒ

universal joint

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- a. Remove the circlips ①.
- b. Place the universal joint in a press.
- c. With a suitable diameter pipe ② beneath the yoke ③, press the bearing ④ into the pipe as shown.

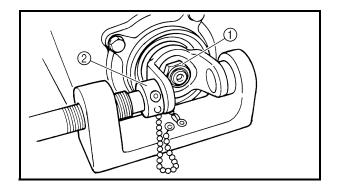
NOTE:

It may be necessary to lightly tap the yoke with a punch.

- d. Repeat the steps for the opposite bearing.
- e. Remove the yoke.

NOTE: .

It may be necessary to lightly tap the yoke with a punch.



- 3. Remove:
- nut (1)
- washer
- universal joint yoke

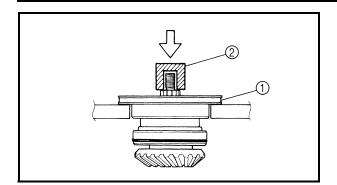
NOTF:

Use the universal joint holder ② to hold the universal joint yoke.



Universal joint holder P/N. YM-04062, 90890-04062





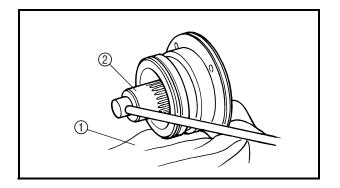
- 4. Remove:
- bearing housing assembly ①

a. Clean the outside of the bearing housing assembly.

b. Place the bearing housing assembly onto a hydraulic press.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Never directly press the middle driven pinion gear end with a hydraulic press, this will result in damage to the middle driven pinion gear thread.
- Install the suitable socket ② on the middle driven pinion gear end to protect the thread from damage.
- c. Press the middle driven pinion gear end and remove the bearing housing.



- 5. Remove:
- · bearing retainer
- bearing
- a. Place a rag 1 in the vise.
- b. Secure the bearing housing edge in the vise.
- c. Attach the bearing retainer wrench 2.



Bearing retainer wrench P/N. YM-04128, 90890-04128

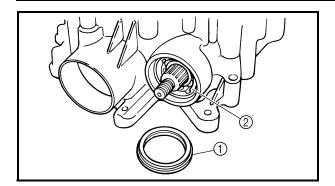
#### **CAUTION:**

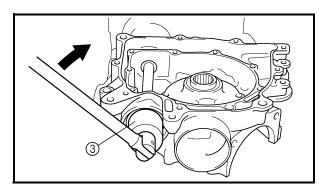
The middle driven shaft bearing retainer has left-handed threads. To loosen the retainer, turn it clockwise.

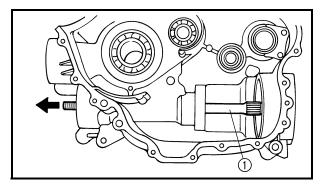
d. Remove the bearing retainer and bearing.

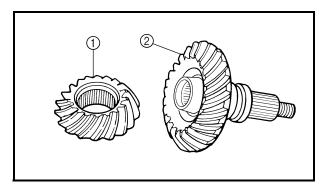












#### 6. Remove:

- drive shaft coupling
- oil seal (1)
- bearing retainer ②
- bearing

#### NOTE: .

Attach the ring nut wrench ③.



Ring nut wrench P/N. YM-38404, 90890-01430

### **CAUTION:**

The middle driven shaft bearing retainer has left-handed threads. To loosen the retainer, turn it clockwise.

#### 7. Remove:

middle driven shaft ①
 (with bearing)

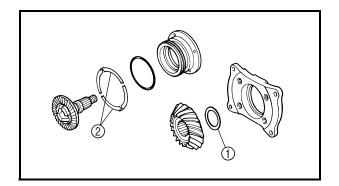
#### **CHECKING THE PINION GEARS**

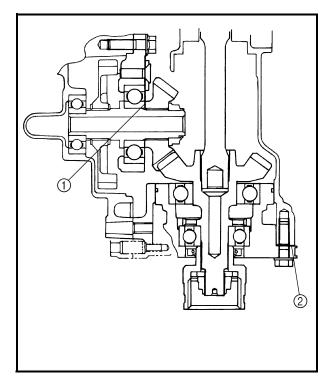
- 1. Check:
- gear teeth (drive pinion gear) ①
- gear teeth (driven pinion gear) ②
   Pitting/galling/wear → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- O-ring

Damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

- bearings
   Pitting/damage → Replace.
- 3. Check:
- universal joint movement Roughness → Replace universal joint.









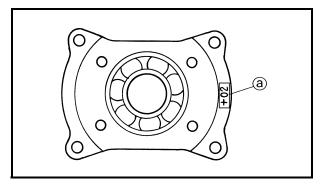
When the drive and driven gear, bearing housing assembly and/or crankcase replaced, be sure to adjust the gear shims ① and ②.

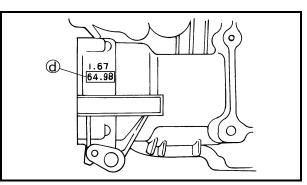
- 1. Select:
- middle drive gear shim 1
- middle driven gear shim 2

Desition middle drive and driven more by

- a. Position middle drive and driven gear by using shims ① and ② with their respective thickness calculated from information marked on crankcase, bearing housing and drive gear end.
- 1) Shim thickness "A"
- ② Shim thickness "B"
- b. To find shim thickness "A" use following formula:

Middle drive pinion gear shim thickness "A" = a + d - b - c





Where:

- a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the bearing housing is either added to or subtracted from "7.5".
- $\bigcirc$  = 17.0
- © = drive pinion gear to driven pinion gear center distance (considered constance "55").
- d = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the left crankcase specifies a thickness of "65".

### Example:

- 1) If the bearing housing is marked "+02", ...... ⓐ is 7.52,
- 2) **(b)** is 17
- 3) © is 55
- 4) If the crankcase (left) is marked "64.98", ...... @ is 64.98.
- 5) Therefore, the shim thickness is 0.50 mm.

$$A = 7.52 + 64.98 - 17 - 55$$
$$= 0.50$$

6) Round off hundredths digit and select appropriate shim(s).

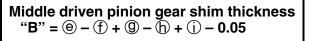
In the example above, the calculated shim thickness is 0.50 mm. The chart instructs you, however, to round off 0 to 0.

Hundredths	Round value
0, 1, 2	0
3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5
8, 9	10

Shims are supplied in the following thickness.

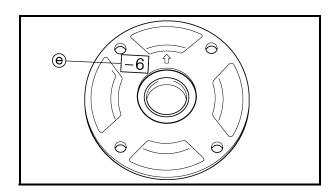
Middle dri	Middle drive pinion gear shim				
Thickness (mm)	0.10 0.30 0.15 0.40 0.20 0.50				

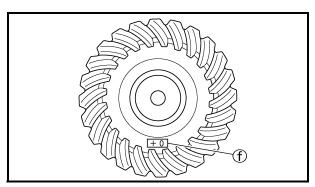
c. To find shim thickness "B" use the following formula:



#### Where:

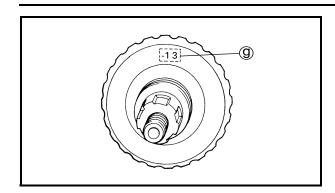
- (e) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the bearing housing is either added to or subtracted from "76".
- f = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the middle driven pinion gear is either added to or subtracted from "60".

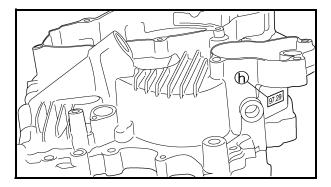


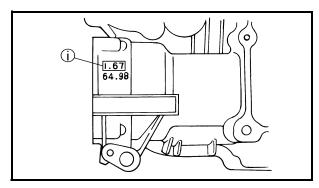












- (9) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the middle driven pinion gear is either added to or subtracted from "80.5".
- (h) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the right crankcase specifies a thickness of "97.26".
- (i) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the left crankcase specifies a thickness of "1.66".

### Example:

- 1) If the bearing housing is marked "-06", ...... (a) is 75.94.
- 2) If the driven pinion gear is marked "+0", ...... ① is 60.00.
- 3) If the driven pinion gear is marked "-13", ...... (9) is 80.37.
- 4) If the crankcase (right) is marked "97.29", ...... (h) is 97.29.
- 5) If the crankcase (left) is marked "1.67", ...... (i) is 1.67.
- 6) Therefore, the shim thickness is 0.64 mm.

7) Round off hundredths digit and select appropriate shim(s).

In the example above, the calculated shim thickness is 0.64 mm. The chart instructs you, however, to round off 4 to 5.

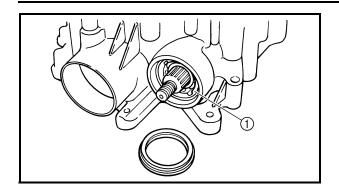
Hundredths	Round value	
0, 1, 2	0	
3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5	
8, 9	10	

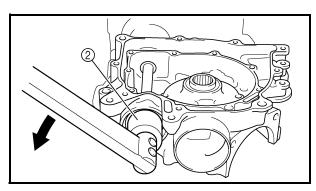
Shims are supplied in the following thickness.

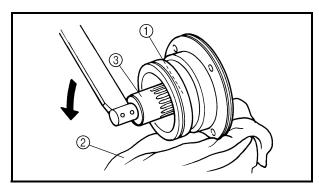
Middle drive	Middle drive pinion gear shim		
Thickness (mm)	0.10 0.40 0.15 0.50 0.20 0.60 0.30		











#### **INSTALLING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT**

- 1. Install:
- bearing retainer (1)



Bearing retainer 80 Nm (8.0 m · kg, 58 ft · lb) LOCTITE®

NOTE: \_

Attach the ring nut wrench 2.



Ring nut wrench P/N. YM-38404, 90890-01430

#### **CAUTION:**

The middle driven shaft bearing retainer has left-handed threads. To tighten the retainer, turn it counterclockwise.

- 2. Install:
- bearing retainer ①

a. Place a rag ② in the vise.

- b. Secure the bearing housing edge in the vise
- c. Attach the bearing retainer wrench ③.



Bearing retainer wrench P/N. YM-04128, 90890-04128

d. Tighten the bearing retainer.

#### **CAUTION:**

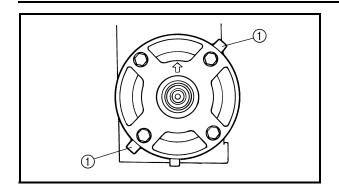
The middle driven shaft bearing retainer has left-handed threads. To tighten the retainer, turn it counterclockwise.



Bearing retainer 110 Nm (11.0 m · kg, 80 ft · lb) LOCTITE®





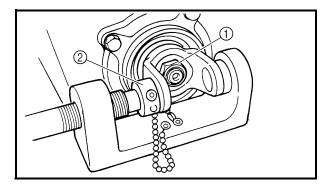


3. Install:

- shims (1)
- bearing housing

NOTE: \_\_\_

Install the shims so that the tabs are positioned as shown in the illustration.



4. Install:

- universal joint yoke
- washer
- nut (1)

NOTE: \_

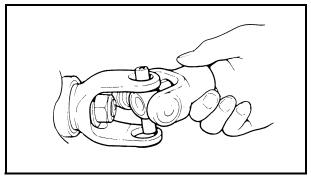
Use the universal joint holder ② to hold the yoke.

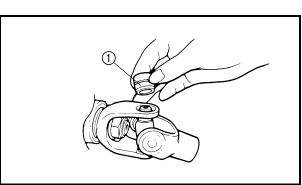


Universal joint yoke nut 150 Nm (15.0 m · kg, 110 ft · lb) LOCTITE®



Universal joint holder P/N. YM-04062, 90890-04062



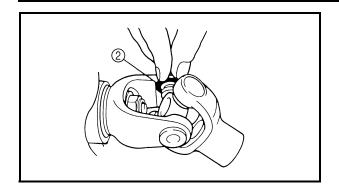


- 5. Install:
- universal joint
- a. Install the opposite yoke into the universal ioint.
- b. Apply wheel bearing grease to the bearings.
- c. Install the bearing ① onto the yoke.

#### **CAUTION:**

Check each bearing. The needles can easily fall out of their races. Slide the yoke back and forth on the bearings; the yoke will not go all the way onto a bearing if a needle is out of place.





d. Press each bearing into the universal joint using a suitable socket.

NOTE: .

The bearing must be inserted far enough into the universal joint so that the circlip can be installed.

e. Install the circlips ② into the groove of each bearing. 

6. Install:

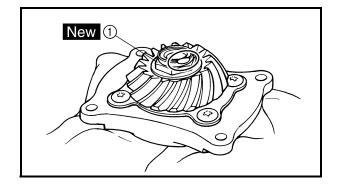
- · drive shaft coupling
- washer
- nut (1) **№** 97 Nm (9.7 m · kg, 70 ft · lb)

NOTE: \_

Use the coupling gear/middle shaft tool 2 to hold the drive shaft coupling.



Coupling gear/middle shaft tool P/N. YM-01229, 90890-01229



#### INSTALLING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT

- 1. Tighten:
  - middle drive pinion gear nut ① New

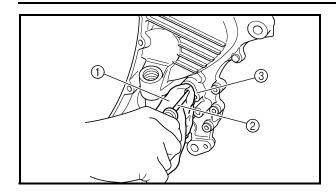
**№** 145 Nm (14.5 m · kg, 105 ft · lb)

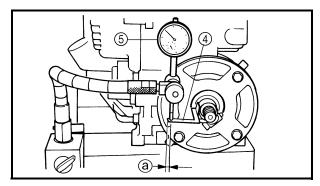
NOTE: .

Secure the middle drive shaft in the vise with a clean rag.

2. Lock the threads with a drift punch.







# MEASURING THE MIDDLE GEAR BACKLASH

- 1. Measure:
- gear lash



Middle gear lash

0.1 ~ 0.3 mm (0.004 ~ 0.012 in)

- a. Temporary install the left crankcase.
- b. Wrap a rag ① around a screwdriver ②, and then insert it into the installation hole ③ of the right crankcase speed sensor to hold the middle driven gear.
- c. Attach the gear lash measurement tool 4 and dial gauge 5.



Gear lash measurement tool P/N. YM-01467, 90890-01467

- (a) 6.7 mm (0.26 in)
- d. Measure the gear lash while rotating the middle driven shaft back and forth.

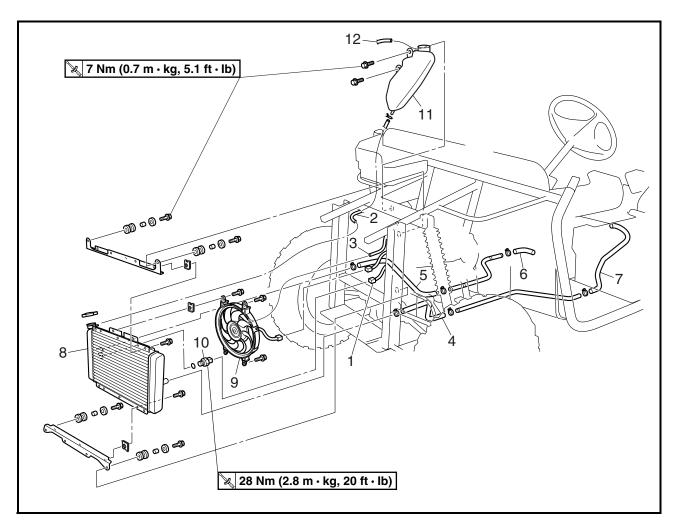
#### NOTE:

Measure the gear lash at 4 positions. Rotate the middle driven gear 90° each time.

e. If the gear lash is incorrect, adjust the gear lash by middle driven pinion gear shims and/or middle drive pinion gear shim(s).

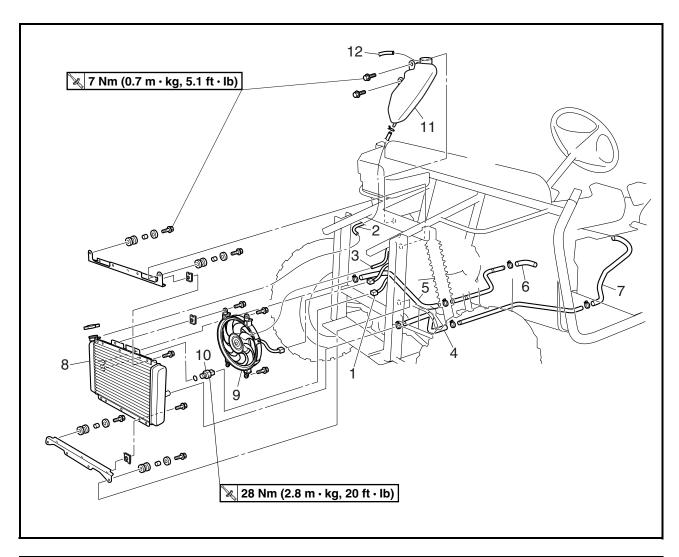


# COOLING SYSTEM RADIATOR AND COOLANT RESERVOIR



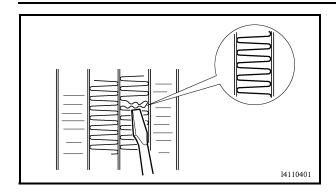
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the radiator		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Oil cooler		Refer to "OIL COOLER".
	Coolant		Drain.
			Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in
			chapter 3.
1	Thermo switch 3 coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Coolant reservoir hose	1	Disconnect.
3	Radiator fan breather hose	1	Disconnect.
4	Radiator inlet hose	1	
5	Radiator outlet hose	1	
6	Water pump inlet hose	1	
7	Coolant outlet hose	1	
8	Radiator	1	
9	Radiator fan	1	
10	Thermo switch 3	1	





Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
11	Coolant reservoir	1	
12	Coolant reservoir breather hose	1	Disconnect. For installation, reverse the removal procedure.





#### CHECKING THE RADIATOR

- 1. Check:
- radiator fins

Obstruction  $\rightarrow$  Clean.

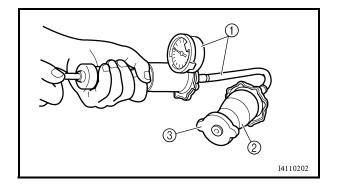
Apply compressed air to the rear of the radiator.

Damage  $\rightarrow$  Repair or replace.

#### NOTF:

Straighten any flattened fins with a thin, flathead screwdriver.

- 2. Check:
- radiator hoses
   Cracks/damage → Replace.



#### 3. Measure:

radiator cap opening pressure
 Below the specified pressure → Replace
 the radiator cap.



Radiator cap opening pressure 107.9 ~ 137.3 kPa (1.079 ~ 1.373 kg/cm², 15.35 ~ 19.53 psi)

a. Install the radiator cap tester ① and adapter② onto the radiator cap ③.



Radiator cap tester P/N. YU-24460-01, 90890-01325 Radiator cap tester adapter P/N. YU-33984, 90890-01352

 Apply the specified pressure for ten seconds and make sure that there is no drop in pressure.

- 4. Check:
- radiator fan

Damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

Malfunction  $\rightarrow$  Check and repair.

Refer to "COOLING SYSTEM" in chapter 9.

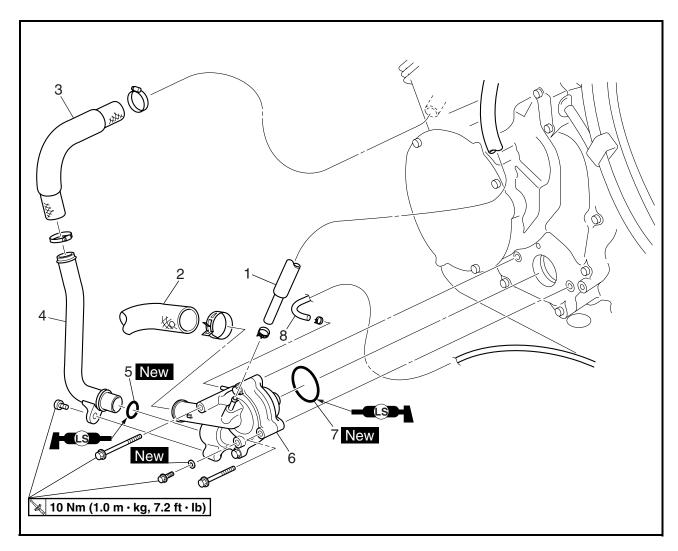


#### **INSTALLING THE RADIATOR**

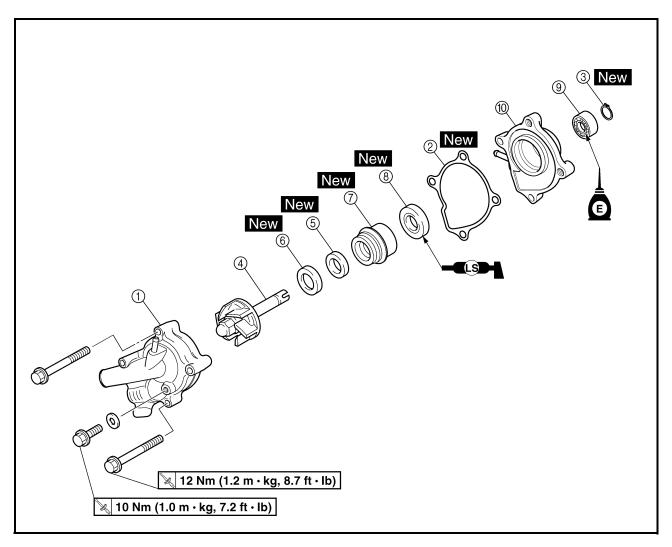
- 1. Fill:
- cooling system
   (with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)

   Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in chapter 3.
- 2. Check:
- cooling system
   Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.



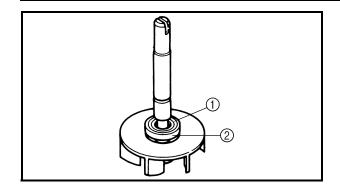


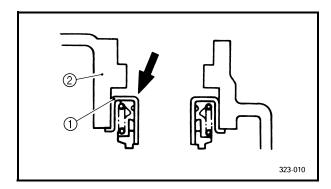
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the water pump		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Driver seat/passenger seat/console		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
1	Coolant outlet joint breather hose	1	
2	Water pump inlet hose	1	
3	Water pump outlet hose	1	
4	Water pump outlet pipe	1	
5	O-ring	1	
6	Water pump assembly	1	
7	O-ring	1	
8	Water pump breather hose	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

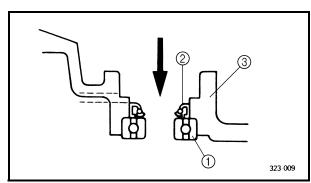


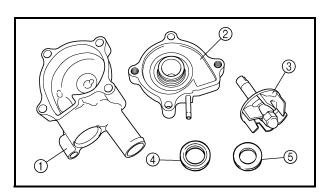
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the water pump		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Water pump housing cover	1	
2	Gasket	1	
3	Circlip	1	
4	Impeller	1	
(5)	Rubber damper holder	1	
6	Rubber damper	1	
7	Water pump seal	1	
8	Oil seal	1	
9	Bearing	1	
10	Water pump housing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.











#### DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

- 1. Remove:
- rubber damper holder (1)
- rubber damper ②
   (from the impeller, with a thin, flathead screwdriver)

NOTE: \_

Do not scratch the impeller shaft.

- 2. Remove:
- water pump seal ①

NOTE:

Tap out the water pump seal from the inside of the water pump housing.

- ② Water pump housing
- 3. Remove:
- bearing (1)
- oil seal ②

NOTE: .

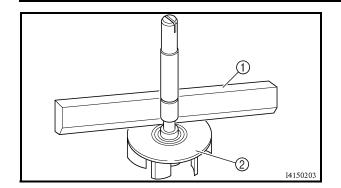
Tap out the bearing and oil seal from the outside of the water pump housing.

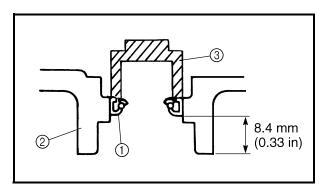
③ Water pump housing

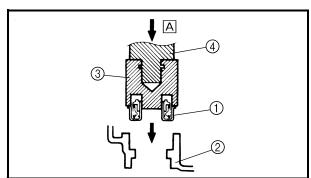
#### **CHECKING THE WATER PUMP**

- 1. Check:
- water pump housing cover ①
- water pump housing ②
- impeller ③
- rubber damper (4)
- rubber damper holder ⑤
   Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- · water pump seal
- oil seal
- water pump outlet pipe
   Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
- bearing Rough movement → Replace.









#### 3. Measure:

impeller shaft tilt
 Out of specification → Replace.



Max. impeller shaft tilt 0.15 mm (0.006 in)

- 1) Straightedge
- 2 Impeller

#### **ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP**

- 1. Install:
- oil seal ① New (into the water pump housing ②)

#### NOTE:

- Before installing the oil seal, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.
- Install the oil seal with a socket ③ that matches its outside diameter.

#### 2. Install:

• water pump seal ① New (into the water pump housing ②)

#### CAUTION:

Never lubricate the water pump seal surface with oil or grease.

#### NOTE: \_

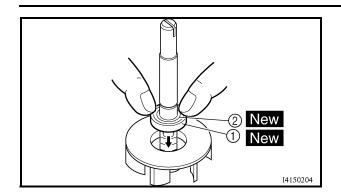
Install the water pump seal with the special tools.



Water pump seal installer ③
P/N. YM-33221
Mechanical seal installer ③
P/N. 90890-04078
Middle driven shaft bearing driver
④
P/N. YM-04058-1, 90890-04058

A Push down.





3.	Instal	ı
J.	ııısıaı	ı

- rubber damper ① New
- rubber damper holder ② New

	 	🔾
NOTE:		

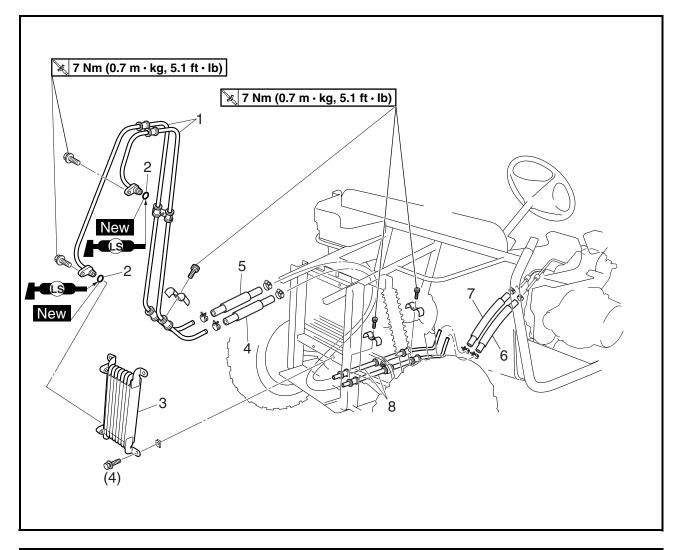
Before installing the rubber damper, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.

## **CAUTION:**

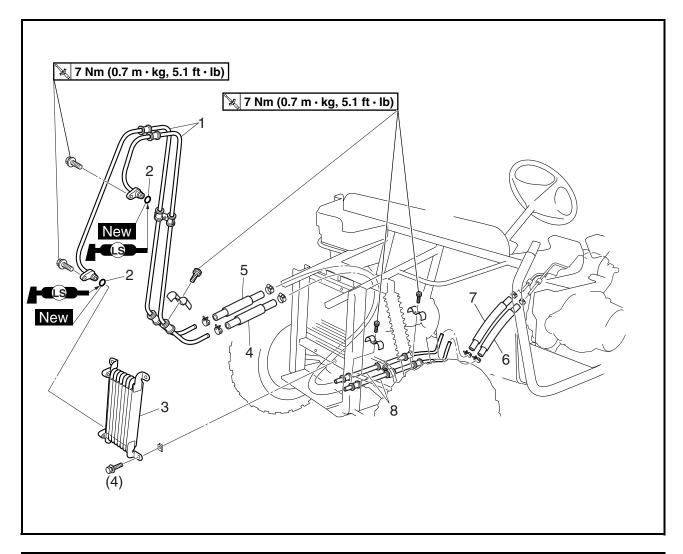
Make sure that the rubber damper and rubber damper holder are flush with the impeller.



## **OIL COOLER**



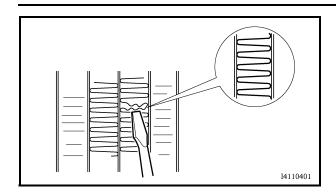
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the oil cooler		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Driver seat/passenger seat/console/left		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
	support side panel/right support side		AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	panel/footrest cover		
	Engine oil		Drain.
			Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL"
			in chapter 3.
1	Oil cooler inlet pipe 1/oil cooler outlet	1/1	
	pipe 1		
2	O-ring	2	
3	Oil cooler	1	
4	Oil cooler inlet hose	1	
5	Oil cooler outlet hose	1	
6	Oil outlet hose	1	
7	Oil inlet hose	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
8	Oil cooler inlet pipe 2/oil cooler outlet pipe 2	1/1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## **OIL COOLER**





#### **CHECKING THE OIL COOLER**

- 1. Check:
- oil cooler

Obstruction  $\rightarrow$  Clean.

Apply compressed air to the rear of the oil cooler.

 $\mathsf{Damage} \to \mathsf{Repair} \ \mathsf{or} \ \mathsf{replace} \ \mathsf{the} \ \mathsf{oil} \ \mathsf{cooler}.$ 

#### NOTE:

Straighten any flattened fins with a thin, flathead screwdriver.

- 2. Check:
- oil hoses

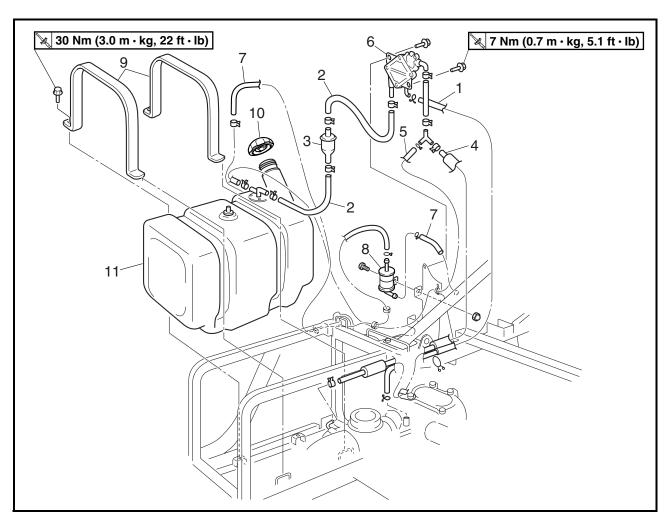
Cracks/damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

## **FUEL PUMP AND FUEL TANK**



## **FUEL SYSTEM**

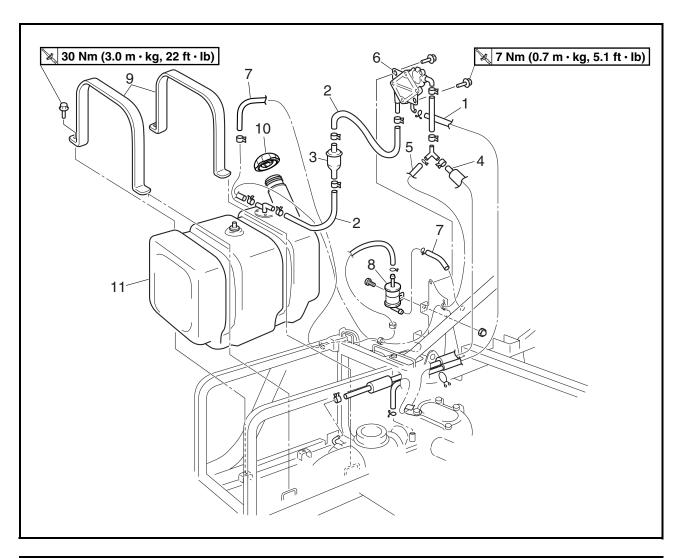
## **FUEL PUMP AND FUEL TANK**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the fuel pump and fuel tank		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Driver seat/passenger seat/console/		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
	right side panel/right support side		AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	panel/right protector/passenger seat		
	support		
1	Vacuum hose	1	
2	Fuel hose	2	
3	Fuel filter	1	
4	Fuel suction hose	1	
5	Fuel return hose	1	
6	Fuel pump	1	
7	Fuel tank breather hose	2	
8	Rollover valve	1	
9	Fuel tank stay	2	

## **FUEL PUMP AND FUEL TANK**

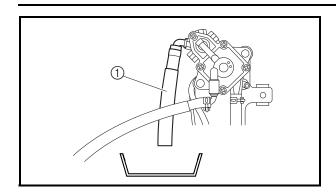




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Fuel tank cap	1	
11	Fuel tank	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

## **FUEL PUMP AND FUEL TANK**

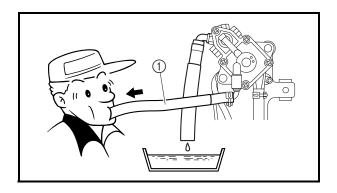




FAS0050

#### **CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP OPERATION**

- 1. Remove:
- driver seat
- passenger seat
- console
- right protector
   Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
   AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
- 2. Place a container under the end of the fuel hose (1).



- 3. Check:
- fuel pump operation

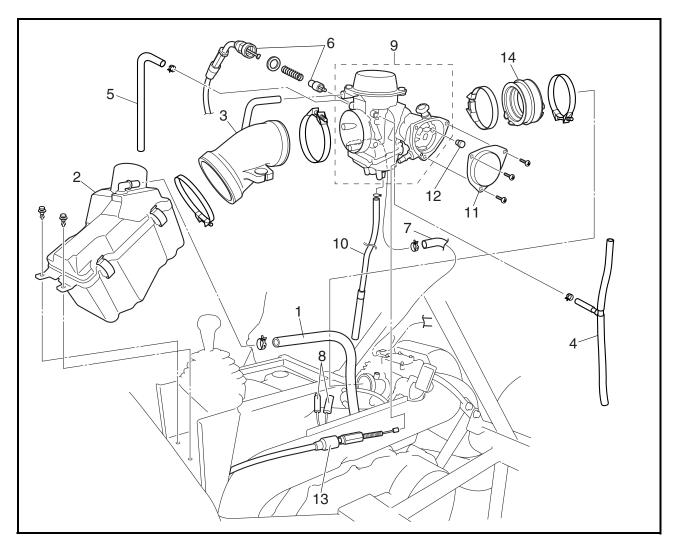
a. Suck on the end of the vacuum hose ①.

Fuel flows.	Fuel pump is OK.
Fuel does not flow.	Replace the fuel pump.

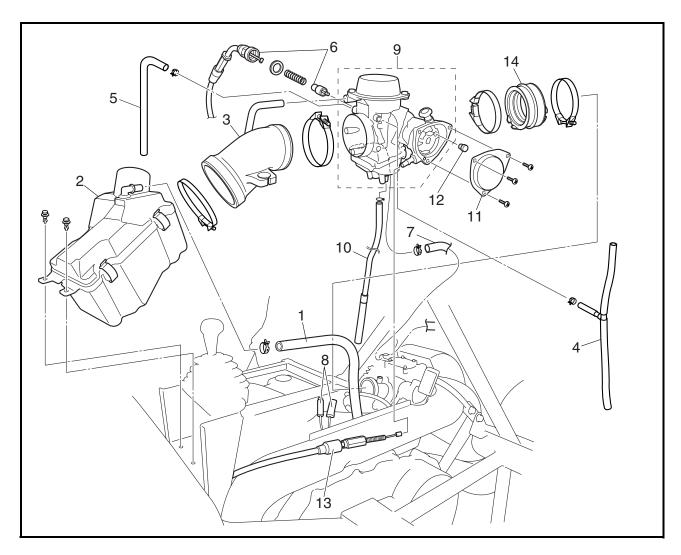
- 4. Install:
- right protector
- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.

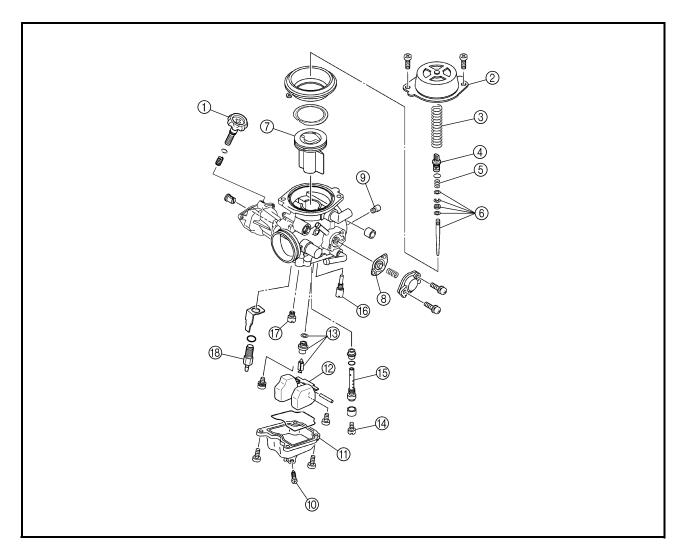




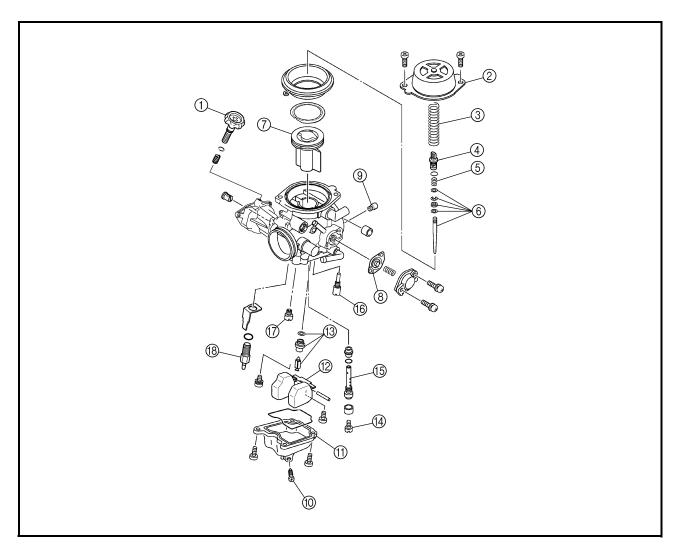
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the carburetor		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Driver seat/passenger seat/console	1	Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
			AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
1	Crankcase breather hose	1	Disconnect.
2	Air filter case	1	
3	Carburetor joint (air filter case)	1	
4	Vacuum chamber breather hose	1	
5	Air vent hose	1	
6	Starter cable/starter plunger	1/1	
7	Fuel hose	1	Disconnect.
8	Carburetor heater lead	2	Disconnect.
9	Carburetor assembly	1	
10	Drain hose	1	
11	Throttle valve cover	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
12	Throttle cable end	1	
13	Throttle cable	1	
14	Carburetor joint (intake manifold)	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the carburetor		Remove the parts in the order listed.
			NOTE:
			Before disassembling the carburetor, make sure to note the number of times the pilot screw is turned out from the
			seated position to its set position.
1	Throttle stop screw	1	
2	Vacuum chamber cover	1	
3	Spring	1	
4	Jet needle holder	1	
(5)	Spring	1	
6	Jet needle set	1	
7	Piston valve	1	
8	Coasting enricher diaphragm	1	

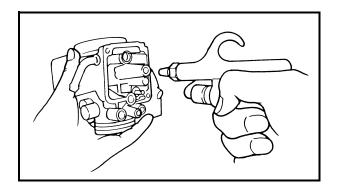


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
9	Pilot air jet	1	
10	Drain screw	1	
11)	Float chamber	1	
12	Float	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE CARBURE-TOR".
13	Needle valve set	1	
14)	Main jet	1	
15	Needle jet	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE CARBURE-TOR".
16	Pilot jet	1	
17	Starter jet	1	
18)	Carburetor heater	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.

#### DISASSEMBLING THE CARBURETOR

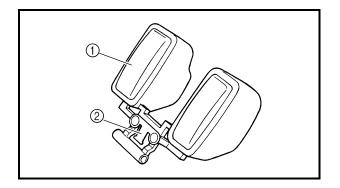
NOTE: \_

Before disassembling the carburetor, make sure to note the number of times the pilot screw is turned out from the seated position to its set position.

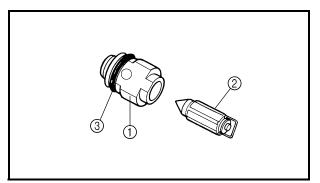


#### **CHECKING THE CARBURETOR**

- 1. Check:
- carburetor body
- float chamber
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
- fuel passage
   Contamination → Clean as indicated.
- fuel chamber body
   Contamination → Clean.
- a. Wash the carburetor in a petroleum based solvent.
  - (Do not use any caustic carburetor cleaning solution.)
- b. Blow out all of the passages and jets with compressed air.



- 2. Check:
  - float (1)
- float tang ②
   Damage → Replace.

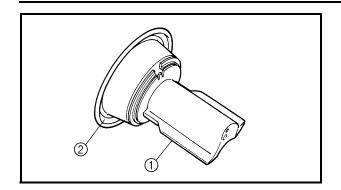


- 3. Check:
  - needle valve seat (1)
- needle valve 2
- O-ring ③
   Contamination/wear/damage → Replace as a set.

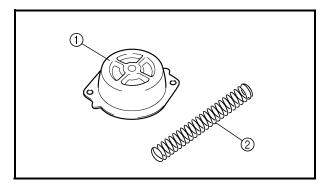
NOTE:	

Always replace the needle valve and valve seat as a set.

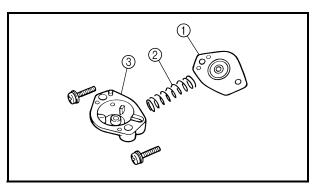




- 4. Check:
- piston valve ①
   Scratches/wear/damage → Replace.
- rubber diaphragm ②
   Tears → Replace.

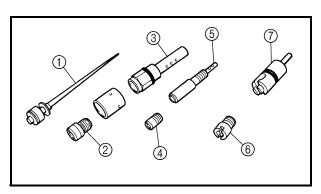


- 5. Check:
- vacuum chamber cover ①
- spring 2 Cracks/damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



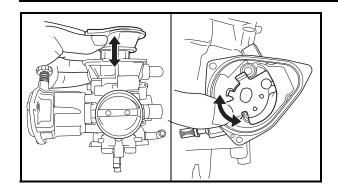
- 6. Check:
- diaphragm (coasting enricher) ①
- spring ②
- cover ③

Tears (diaphragm) /damage → Replace.



- 7. Check:
- jet needle ①
- main jet ②
- needle jet ③
- pilot air jet ④
- pilot jet ⑤
- starter jet ⑥
- starter plunger ⑦
   Bends/wear/damage → Replace.
   Blockage → Blow out the jets with compressed air.





(a)

#### 8. Check:

- free movement (piston valve)
   Sticks → Replace the piston valve guide and the piston valve.
  - Insert the piston valve into the carburetor body, and check for free movement.
- 9. Check:
- free movement (throttle valve)
   Sticks → Replace.

#### ASSEMBLING THE CARBURETOR

#### NOTE:

Before assembling the carburetor, make sure to turn out the pilot screw the same number of times, as noted before disassembly, from the seated position to the set position.



Before assembling, wash all of the parts in a clean petroleum based solvent.



float height ⓐ
 Out of specification → Adjust.



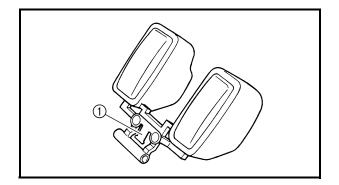
Float height (F.H.) 13 mm (0.51 in)

- a. Hold the carburetor in an upside down position.
- b. Measure the distance from the front mating surface of the float chamber (gasket removed) to the top of the float.

#### NOTE: .

The float arm should be resting on the needle valve, but not compressing it.

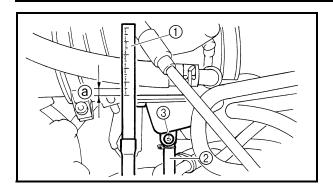
- c. If the float height is not within the specification, check the valve seat and needle valve.
- d. If either is worn, replace them both.
- e. If both are fine, adjust the float height by bending the float tang ① on the float.
- f. Recheck the float height.











#### **ADJUSTING THE FUEL LEVEL**

- 1. Measure:
- fuel level ⓐ
   Out of specification → Adjust.



#### Fuel level

4.0 ~ 5.0 mm (0.16 ~ 0.20 in) Above the float chamber mating surface

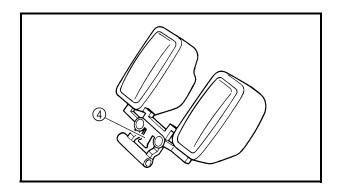
- a. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
- b. Connect the fuel level gauge ① to the drain pipe ②.



#### Fuel level gauge P/N. YM-01312-A, 90890-01312

- c. Loosen the drain screw 3.
- d. Hold the gauge vertically next to the float chamber line.
- e. Measure the fuel level ⓐ with the gauge.
- f. If the fuel level is incorrect, adjust the fuel level.
- g. Remove the carburetor.
- h. Check the valve seat and needle valve.
- i. If either is worn, replace them both.
- j. If both are fine, adjust the float level by bending the float tang ④ slightly.

- k. Install the carburetor.
- I. Recheck the fuel level.



## **TROUBLESHOOTING**



## **DRIVE TRAIN**

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

The following conditions may indicate damaged shaft drive components:

Symptoms	Possible Causes
<ol> <li>A pronounced hesitation or "jerky" movement during acceleration, deceleration, or sustained speed. (This must not be confused with engine surging or transmission characteristics.)</li> <li>A "rolling rumble" noticeable at low speed; a high-pitched whine; a "clunk" from a shaft drive component or area.</li> <li>A locked-up condition of the shaft drive train mechanism, no power transmitted from the engine to the front and/or rear wheel.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>A. Bearing damage.</li> <li>B. Improper gear lash.</li> <li>C. Gear tooth damage.</li> <li>D. Broken drive shaft.</li> <li>E. Broken gear teeth.</li> <li>F. Seizure due to lack of lubrication.</li> <li>G. Small foreign objects lodged between the moving parts.</li> </ul>

#### NOTE: \_

Areas A, B, and C above may be extremely difficult to diagnose. The symptoms are quite subtle and difficult to distinguish from normal vehicle operating noise. If there is reason to believe these components are damaged, remove the components and check them.

#### **Check notes**

1. Investigate any unusual noises.

# The following "noises" may indicate a mechanical defect:

- a. A "rolling rumble" noise during coasting, acceleration, or deceleration. The noise increases with front and/or rear wheel speed, but it does not increase with higher engine or transmission speeds.
  - Diagnosis: Possible wheel bearing damage.
- b. A "whining" noise that varies with acceleration and deceleration.
  - Diagnosis: Possible incorrect reassembly, too-little gear lash.

# **TROUBLESHOOTING**

C	Δι	JT	10	N	ŀ

Too little gear lash is extremely destructive to the gear teeth. If a test ride following reassembly indicates this condition, stop riding immediately to minimize gear damage.

 A slight "thunk" evident at low speed operation. This noise must be distinguished from normal vehicle operation.

Diagnosis: Possible broken gear teeth.

## **WARNING**

Stop riding immediately if broken gear teeth are suspected. This condition could result in the shaft drive assembly locking up, causing loss of control of the vehicle and possible injury to the rider.

# 

- 2. Check:
- drained oil
   Drained oil shows large amounts of metal particles → Check the bearing for seizure.

### NOTE:

A small amount of metal particles in the oil is normal.

- 3. Check:
- oil leakage
- a. Clean the entire vehicle thoroughly, then dry
- b. Apply a leak-localizing compound or dry powder spray to the shaft drive.
- c. Road test the vehicle for the distance necessary to locate the leak.
  - Leakage  $\rightarrow$  Check the component housing, gasket, and/or seal for damage.
  - Damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace the component.

### NOTE:

- An apparent oil leak on a new or nearly new vehicle may be the result of a rust-preventative coating or excessive seal lubrication.
- Always clean the vehicle and recheck the suspected location of an apparent leakage.

\_\_\_\_

7

# **TROUBLESHOOTING**



## Troubleshooting chart

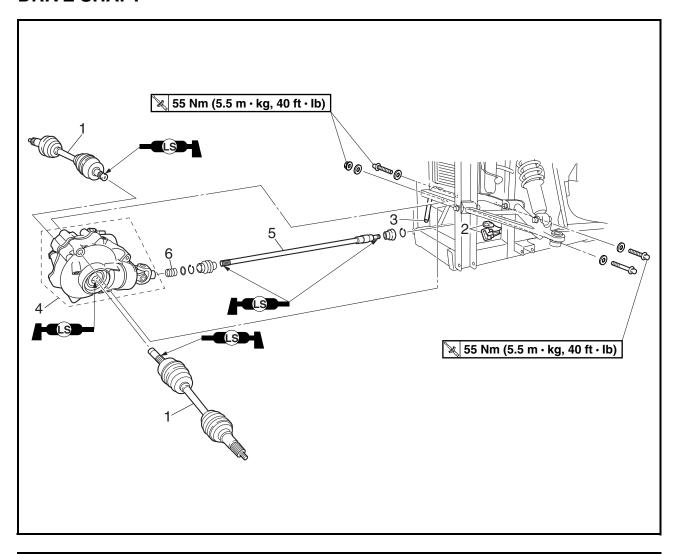
When basic condition "a" and "b" exist, check the following points:

YĘS Elevate and spin both wheels. Feel for wheel Replace the wheel bearing. (Refer to "STEERING SYSTEM" and "REAR bearing damage. KNUCKLE AND STABILIZER" in chapter 8.) NO NO Check the wheel nuts and hub nuts for tight-Torque to specification. (Refer to "FRONT WHEELS AND BRAKE ness. DISCS" and "REAR WHEELS AND BRAKE DISC" in chapter 8.) YES NO Check the front constant velocity joints. Feel Constant velocity joint bearings and differenfor bearing damage. tial gear bearings are probably not damaged. Repeat the test or remove the individual components. YES NO Check the parking brake adjustment. Adjust per instructions. (Refer to "ADJUSTING THE PARKING BRAKE" in chapter 3.) YES Check the rear constant velocity joints. Feel NO Constant velocity joint bearings and final drive gear bearings are probably not damfor bearing damage. aged. Repeat the test or remove the individual components. YES Remove the drive shaft components.

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT

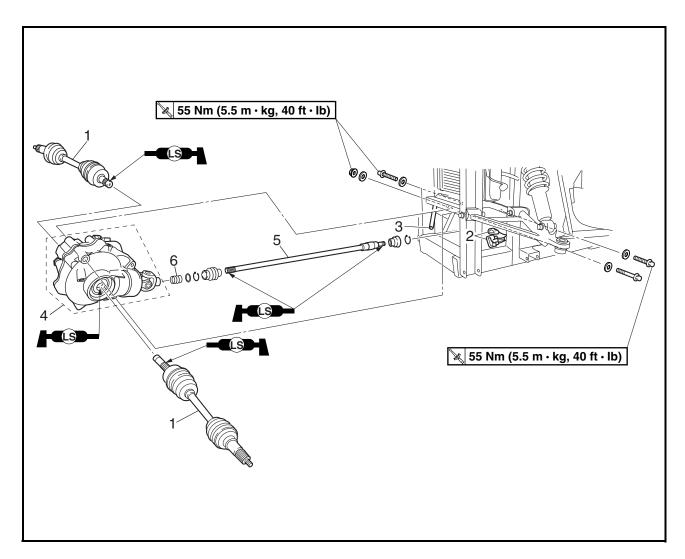


# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT



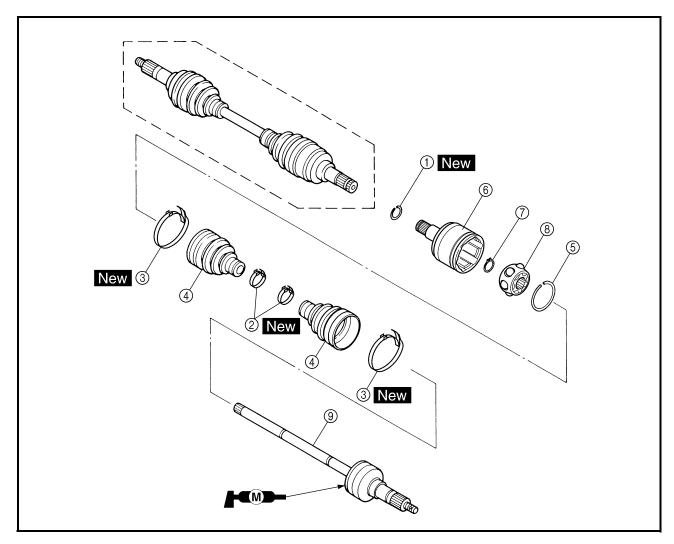
Order	Job/Part		Remarks
	Removing the front constant veloc-		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	ity joints, differential gear and drive		
	shaft		
	Front skid plate		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
			AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	Differential gear oil		Drain.
	Steering knuckle		Refer to "STEERING SYSTEM" in chap-
			ter 8.
	Front lower arms		Refer to "FRONT ARMS AND FRONT
			SHOCK ABSORBER" in chapter 8.
1	Constant velocity joint	2	
2	Gear motor coupler/On-Command	1/1	Disconnect.
	four-wheel drive switch and differential		
	gear lock switch coupler		
3	Differential gear case breather hose	1	Disconnect.





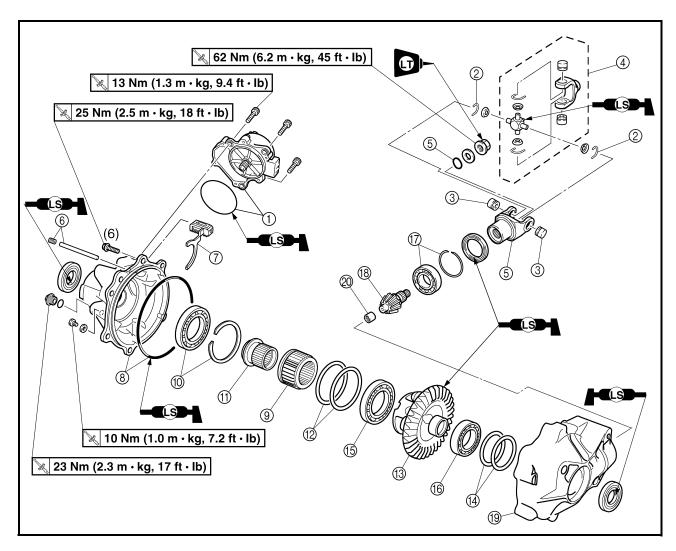
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
4	Differential gear assembly	1	
5	Drive shaft	1	
6	Compression spring	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.





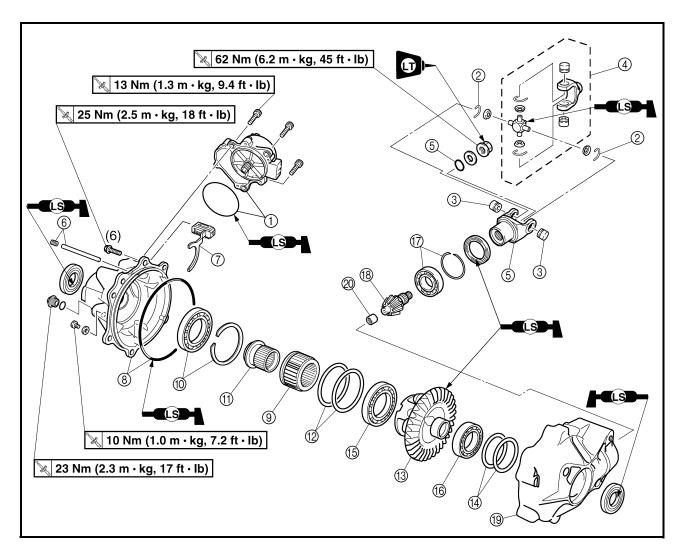
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the constant velocity		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	joint		
1	Circlip	1	
2	Boot band	2	
3	Boot band	2	
4	Dust boot	2	
(5)	Circlip	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE FRONT
6	Double off-set joint	1	CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS".
7	Circlip	1	
8	Ball bearing	1	
9	Joint shaft assembly	1	Ц
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.





Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the differential gear		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Gear motor/O-ring	1/1	NOTE:
			Do not disassemble the gear motor or remove the pinion gear.
2	Circlip	2	
3	Bearing	2	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE UNI-
4	Universal joint	1	VERSAL JOINT" and "ASSEMBLING THE UNIVERSAL JOINT.
(5)	Universal joint yoke/O-ring	1/1	THE UNIVERSAL JOINT.
6	Stopper bolt/shaft	1/1	
7	Shift fork (with shift fork sliding gear)	1	
8	Differential gear case cover/O-ring	1/1	
9	Drive clutch	1	
10	Circlip/bearing	1/1	
11)	Adapter	1	

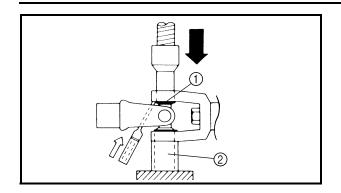


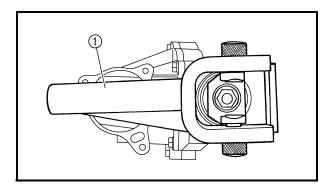


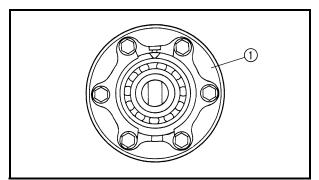
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
12	Shim (right)		
13	Differential gear assembly	1	
14)	Shim (left)		
15	Bearing	1	
16	Bearing	1	
17	Circlip/bearing	1/1	
18)	Drive pinion gear	1	
19	Differential gear case	1	
20	Bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT









## DISASSEMBLING THE UNIVERSAL JOINT

- 1. Remove:
- universal joint

### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- a. Remove the circlips ①.
- b. Place the universal joint in a press.
- c. With a suitable diameter pipe ② beneath the yoke ③, press the bearing ④ into the pipe as shown.

NOTE: \_

It may be necessary to lightly tap the yoke with a punch.

d. Repeat the steps for the opposite bearing.

e. Remove the yoke.

2. Remove:

universal joint yoke
 Use a universal joint holder ①.



Universal joint holder P/N. YM-04062, 90890-04062

# REMOVING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR ASSEMBLY

- 1. Remove:
- differential gear assembly ①

NOTF:

The ring gear and the differential gear should be fastened together. Do not disassemble the differential gear assembly.

## **CAUTION:**

The differential gears are assembled into a proper unit at the factory by means of specialized equipment. Do not attempt to disassemble this unit. Disassembly will result in the malfunction of the unit.

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT



# CHECKING THE CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS

- 1. Check:
- double off-set joint spline
- ball joint spline
- shaft spline  $\mbox{Wear/damage} \rightarrow \mbox{Replace}.$
- 2. Check:
- dust boots
   Cracks/damage → Replace.

## **CAUTION:**

## Always use a new boot band.

- 3. Check:
- balls and ball races
- inner surface of double off-set joint Pitting/wear/damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

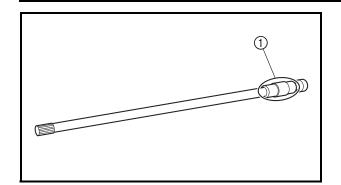
### CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR

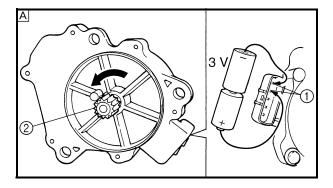
- 1. Check:
- gear teeth
   Pitting/galling/wear → Replace drive pinion gear and ring gear as a set.
- bearings  $\text{Pitting/damage} \to \text{Replace}.$
- oil seals
- O-rings
   Damage → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- drive shaft splines
- universal joints
- drive pinion gear splines
   Wear/damage → Replace.
- spring
   Fatigue → Replace.

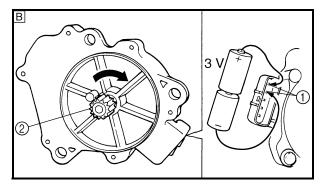
Move the spring up and down.

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT









3. Check:

front drive shaft
 Bends → Replace.

• torque limiter  $\mbox{Loose} \rightarrow \mbox{Replace the front drive shaft}.$ 

## **WARNING**

Do not attempt to straighten a bent shaft; this may dangerously weaken the shaft.

## **CHECKING THE GEAR MOTOR**

- 1. Check:
- gear motor

a. Connect two C size batteries to the gear motor terminals ① (as shown in the illustrations).

C	A	ι	JΤ	1	0	١	I	

- Do not use a 12 V battery to operate the pinion gear.
- Do not connect the batteries to the gear motor when it is installed in the gear case. The gear motor should be checked when it is removed from the gear case.
- A Check that the pinion gear ② turns counter-clockwise.
- B Check that the pinion gear 2 turns clockwise.

NOTE:

Do not disassemble the gear motor or remove the pinion gear.

\_\_\_\_

# ASSEMBLING THE FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS

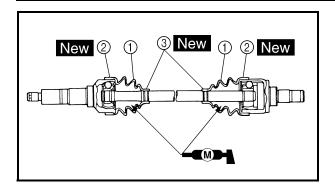
- 1. Apply:
- molybdenum disulfide grease (into the ball joint assembly)

NOTE: \_

Molybdenum disulfide grease is included in the repair kit.

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT





2. Install:

• dust boots (1)

• boot bands ②, ③ New

 a. Apply molybdenum disulfide grease into the dust boots.



Molybdenum disulfide grease
40 g (1.4 oz) per dust boot (front wheel side)
45 g (1.6 oz) per dust boot (dif-

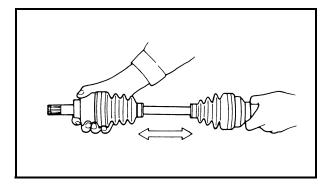
45 g (1.6 oz) per dust boot (differential gear case side)

b. Install the dust boots.

c. Install the dust boot bands.

### NOTE: \_

- The new boot bands may differ from the original ones.
- The dust boots should be fastened with the boot bands ③ at the grooves in the joint shaft.



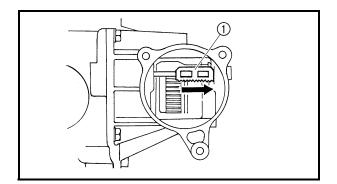
### 

3. Check:

 $\bullet$  free play (thrust movement) Excessive play  $\to$  Replace the joint assembly.

### ASSEMBLING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR

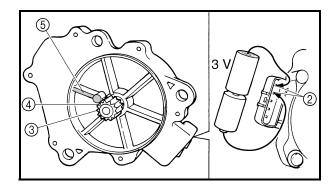
- 1. Measure:
- gear lash
   Refer to "MEASURING AND ADJUSTING
   THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR LASH".

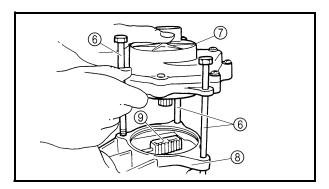


- 2. Install:
- gear motor
- a. Slide the shift fork sliding gear ①, which is installed to the differential gear, to the right to put it into the 2WD mode.

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT







b. Connect two C size batteries to the gear motor terminal ② to operate the pinion gear
③. Operate the pinion gear until the paint mark ④ on the gear is aligned with the paint mark ⑤ on the gear motor case.

## **CAUTION:**

Do not use a 12 V battery to operate the pinion gear.

c. Insert 8 mm bolts (a) into the gear motor (b) and use them as a guide to set the motor on the differential gear assembly (a) so that the shift fork sliding gear (b) does not move.

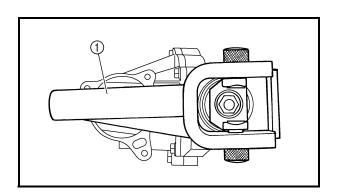
## **CAUTION:**

If the position of the shift fork sliding gear is moved, the position of the differential gear and the indicator light display may differ, and the 2WD or differential lock mode may not be activated.

d. Remove the 8 mm bolts, and then install the motor with the gear motor bolts.



Gear motor bolts 13 Nm (1.3 m · kg, 9.4 ft · lb)



- 3. Install:
- universal joint yoke
- O-ring
- washer
- nut <u>**\overline{</u>**



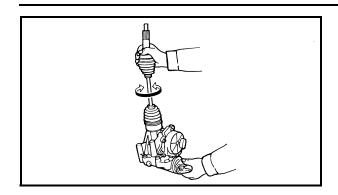
Universal joint holder P/N. YM-04062, 90890-04062

### NOTE:

Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®) to the nut threads.

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL **GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT**

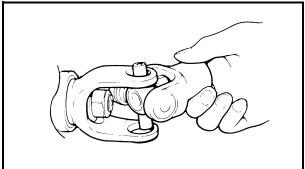






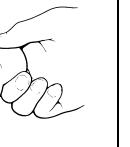
 differential gear operation Unsmooth operation → Replace the differential gear assembly.

Insert the double off-set joint into the differential gear, and turn the gear back and forth.



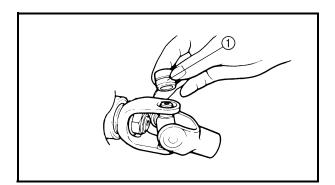
### ASSEMBLING THE UNIVERSAL JOINT

- 1. Install:
- universal joint



# a. Install the opposite yoke into the universal joint.

- b. Apply wheel bearing grease to the bearings.
- c. Install the bearing (1) onto the yoke.



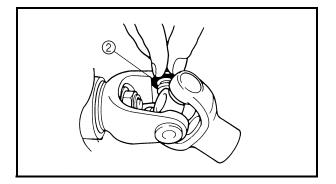
### **CAUTION:**

Check each bearing. The needles can easily fall out of their races. Slide the yoke back and forth on the bearings; the yoke will not go all the way onto a bearing if a needle is out of plate.

d. Press each bearing into the universal joint using a suitable socket.

NO	TE:
110	

The bearing must be inserted far enough into the universal joint so that the circlip can be installed.



e. Install the circlips ② into the groove of each \_\_\_\_

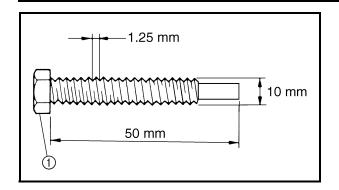
# MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE **DIFFERENTIAL GEAR LASH**

Measuring the differential gear lash

- 1. Secure the gear case in a vise or another supporting device.
- 2. Remove:
- drain plug
- gasket

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT



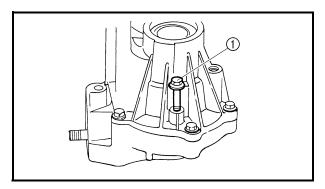




• a bolt of the specified size (1) (into the drain plug hole)

## **CAUTION:**

Finger tighten the bolt until it holds the ring gear. Otherwise, the ring gear will be damaged.

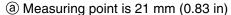




- gear lash measurement tool ①
- dial gauge ②



Gear lash measurement tool P/N. YM-01467, 90890-01467



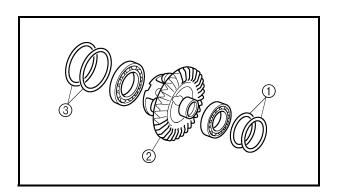
- 5. Measure:
- gear lash
   Gently rotate the gear coupling from
   engagement to engagement.



Differential gear lash 0.05 ~ 0.25 mm (0.002 ~ 0.010 in)

### NOTE:

Measure the gear lash at four positions. Rotate the shaft 90° each time.



## Adjusting the differential gear lash

- 1. Remove:
- shim(s) (left) ①
- differential gear assembly 2
- shim(s) (right) ③

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT



- 2. Adjust:
- gear lash

a. Select the suitable shims using the following chart.

Too little gear lash	Reduce right shim thickness.
Too large gear lash	Increase right shim thickness.

Ring gear s	Ring gear shim (left and right)					
Thickness (mm)	0.1 0.5 0.2 1.0 0.3 1.5* 0.4					

<sup>\*</sup> right shim only

### NOTE: \_

- Use a combination of shims (left and right) so that the differential gear lash is within specification.
- Always keep the total combined thickness of the shims (left and right) the same.

## Example:

If the differential gear lash exceeds the specification, increase the thickness of the right shim(s) by 0.1 mm (0.004 in) and decrease the thickness of the left shim(s) by 0.1 mm (0.004 in).

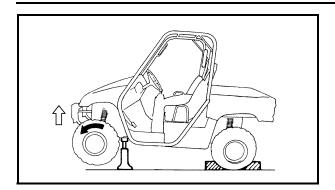
b. Measure the differential gear lash again.

# CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OPERATION

- Block the rear wheels, and elevate the front wheels by placing a suitable stand under the frame.
- 2. Remove the center cap from the axle nut (right or left).

# FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT





3. Measure the starting torque of the front wheel (i.e., differential gear preload) with a torque wrench.

## NOTE: \_

- Repeat this step several times to obtain an average figure.
- During this test, the other front wheel will turn in the opposite direction.

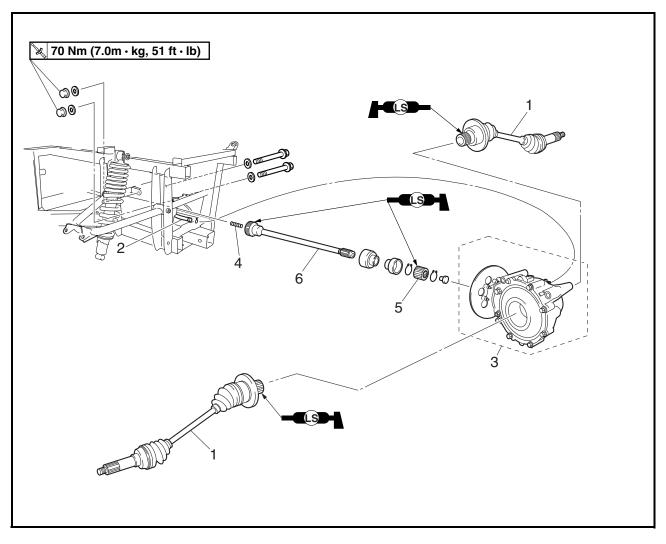


Front wheel starting torque (differential gear preload)
New unit
17 ~ 25 Nm
(1.7 ~ 2.5 m · kg, 12 ~ 18 ft · lb)
Minimum
10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

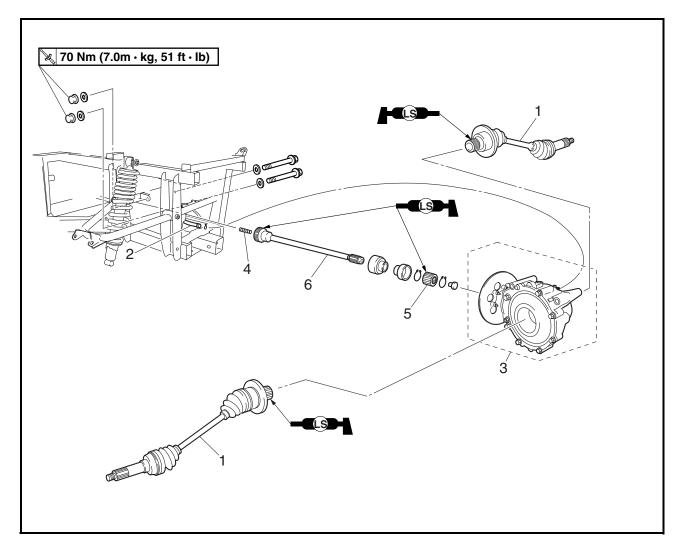
- 4. Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the differential gear assembly.
- 5. Within specification  $\rightarrow$  Install the new cotter pin and wheel cap.



# REAR CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, FINAL DRIVE GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT

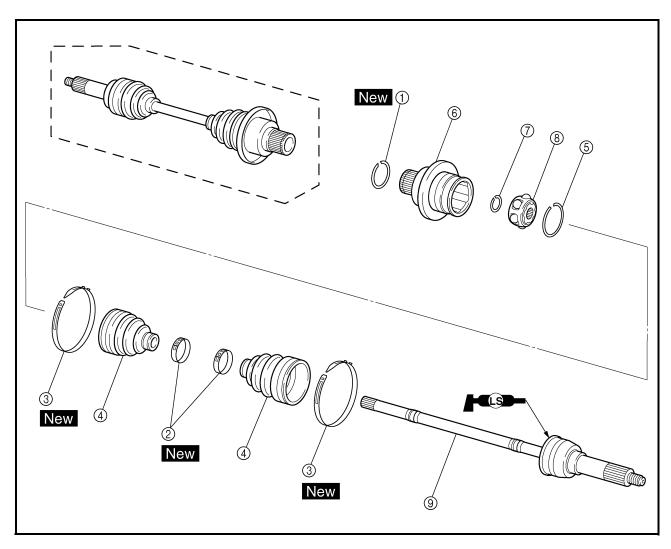


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear constant velocity		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	joints, final drive gear and drive		
	shaft		
	Rear skid plate		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
			AND CARGO BED" in chapter 8.
	Muffler/exhaust pipe		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" in chapter
			4.
	Final gear oil		Drain.
	Rear knuckle		Refer to "REAR KNUCKLE AND STABI-
			LIZER" in chapter 8.
	Rear lower arm		Refer to "REAR ARMS AND REAR
			SHOCK ABSORBER" in chapter 8.
	Brake caliper assembly		Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES"
	•		in chapter 8.



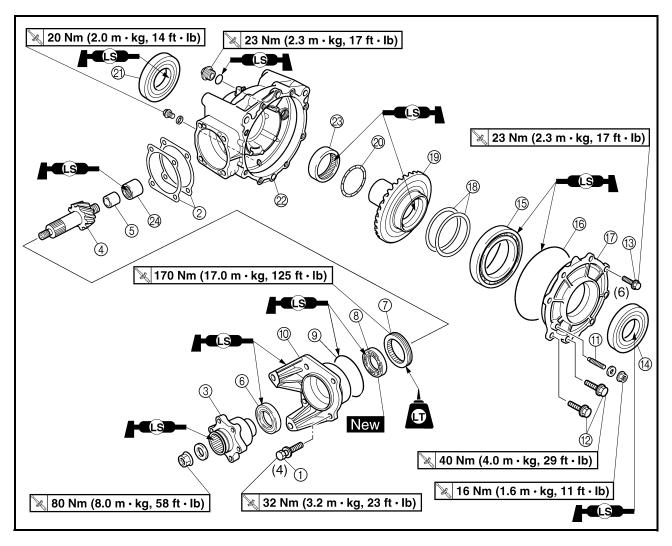
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Rear constant velocity joint	2	NOTE:  Remove the constant velocity joint on the right side of the vehicle, rotate the final gear assembly slightly so that the constant velocity joint on the left side clears the frame, and then remove it.
2 3 4 5	Final drive gear case breather hose Final drive gear assembly Compression spring Coupling gear	1 1 1	Disconnect.
6	Drive shaft	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.





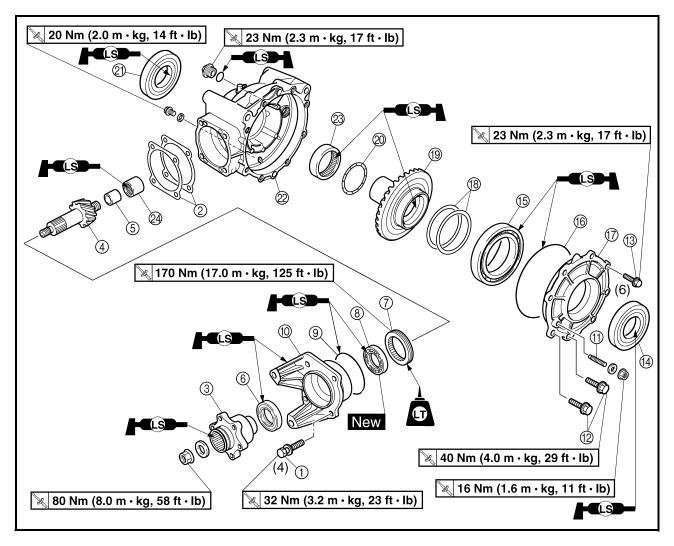
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the rear constant		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	velocity joint		
1	Circlip	1	
2	Boot band	2	
3	Boot band	2	
4	Dust boot	2	
(5)	Circlip	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE REAR
6	Double off-set joint	1	CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS".
7	Circlip	1	
8	Ball bearing	1	
9	Joint shaft assembly	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.





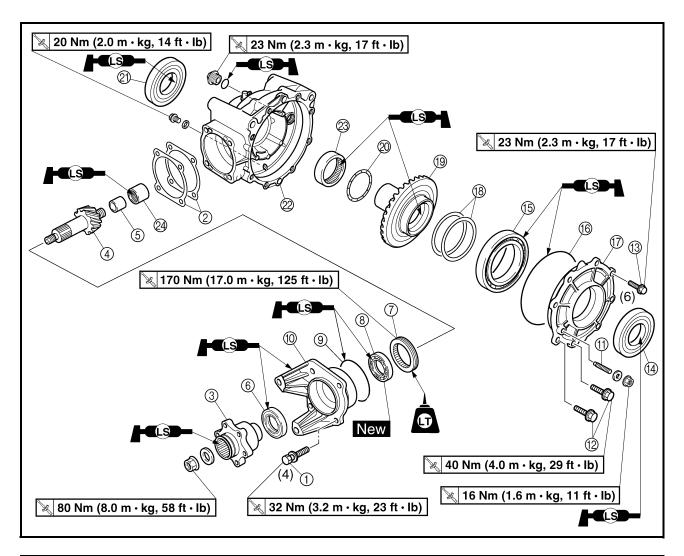
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the final gear case		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Rear brake disc		Refer to "REAR WHEELS AND BRAKE
			DISC" in chapter 8.
1	Bolt	4	
2	Final drive pinion gear shim	*	
3	Drive shaft coupling	1	
4	Final drive pinion gear	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE
(5)	Inner race	1	-FINAL GEAR CASE" and "ASSEM-
6	Oil seal	1	BLING THE FINAL GEAR CASE".
7	Bearing retainer	1	<u> </u>
8	Bearing	1	
9	O-ring	1	
10	Final drive pinion gear bearing housing	1	
(1)	Ring gear stopper	1	





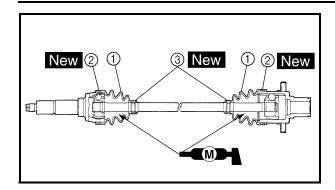
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
12	Bolt	2	NOTE:
(13)	Bolt	6	Working in a crisscross pattern, loosen
			each bolt 1/4 of a turn. After all the bolts
			are loosened, remove them.
14)	Oil seal	1	
15	Bearing	1	
16	O-ring	1	
17	Ring gear bearing housing	1	
18)	Ring gear shim	*	
19	Ring gear	1	
20	Thrust washer	1	
21)	Oil seal	1	
22	Final gear case	1	





Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
23	Bearing	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE FINAL
24	Bearing	1	DRIVE ROLLER BEARINGS" and
			"INSTALLING THE FINAL DRIVE
			ROLLER BEARINGS".
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.





## ASSEMBLING THE REAR CONSTANT **VELOCITY JOINTS**

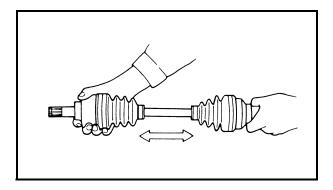
- 1. Apply:
- molybdenum disulfide grease (into the ball joint assembly)
- 2. Install:
- dust boots (1)
- boot bands ②, ③ New
- \* a. Apply molybdenum disulfide grease into the dust boots.



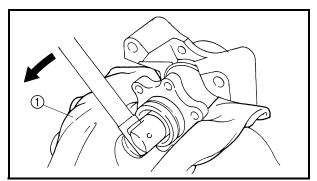
Molybdenum disulfide grease 40 g (1.8 oz) per dust boot (rear wheel side) 60 g (2.3 oz) per dust boot (final gear case side)

- b. Install the dust boots.
- c. Install the dust boot bands.

- The new boot bands may differ from the original ones.
- The dust boots should be fastened with the boot bands (3) at the grooves in the joint shaft.



- 3. Check:
- free play (thrust movement) Excessive play → Replace the joint assembly.



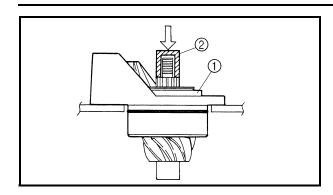
### DISASSEMBLING THE FINAL GEAR CASE

- 1. Remove:
- drive shaft coupling nut

- a. Place a folded rag 1.
- b. Secure the drive shaft coupling edge in the vise.

c. Remove the drive shaft coupling nut.





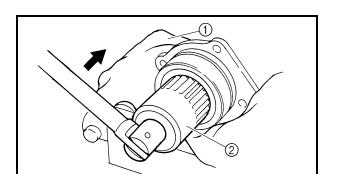
- 2. Remove:
- final drive pinion gear bearing housing assembly (1)

\*

- a. Clean the outside surface of the final drive pinion gear.
- b. Place the final drive pinion gear in a hydraulic press.

## **CAUTION:**

- Never directly press the gear end with a hydraulic press, this will result in damage to the gear thread.
- Install the suitable socket ② on the gear end to protect the thread from damage.
- c. Press the gear end and remove the bearing housing assembly.



- 3. Remove:
- bearing retainer

a. Place a folded rag 1.

- b. Secure the final drive pinion gear bearing housing edge in the vise.
- c. Attach the bearing retainer wrench (2).



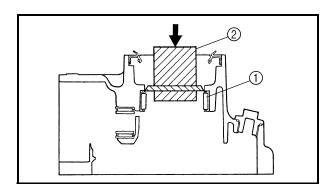
Bearing retainer wrench P/N. YM-04128, 90890-04128

d. Remove the bearing retainer.

## **CAUTION:**

The bearing retainer has left-handed threads. To loosen the retainer, turn it clockwise.

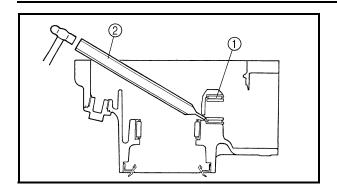
\_\_\_\_



# REMOVING THE FINAL DRIVE ROLLER BEARINGS

- 1. Remove:
- roller bearing (ring gear) ①
   Use a suitable press tool ② and an appropriate support for the main housing.





- 2. Remove:
- roller bearing (final drive pinion gear) ①

a. Heat the main housing only to 150 °C (302 °F).

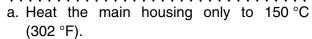
- b. Remove the roller bearing outer race with an appropriately shaped punch ②.
- c. Remove the inner race from the final drive pinion gear.

	_		
	$\sim$		
N		_	
·			

The removal of the final drive pinion gear roller bearing is difficult and seldom necessary.

# INSTALLING THE FINAL DRIVE ROLLER BEARINGS

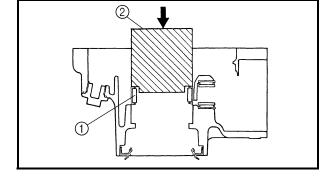
- 1. Install:
- roller bearing (final drive pinion gear)



- b. Install the roller bearing outer race using the proper adapter.
- c. Install the inner race onto the drive pinion gear.



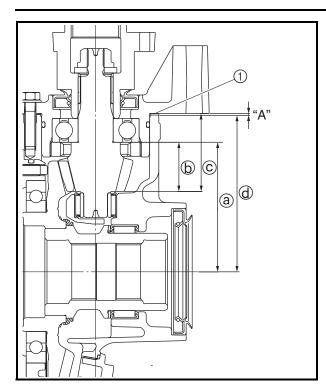
roller bearing (ring gear) ①
 Use a suitable press tool ② and a press to install the above components into the main housing.

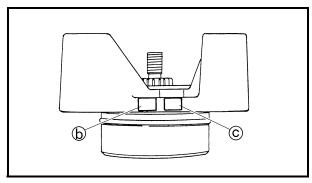


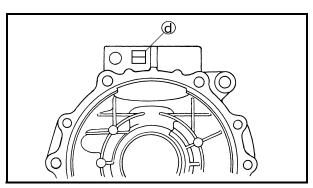
# POSITIONING THE FINAL DRIVE PINION GEAR AND RING GEAR

When the final drive pinion gear, ring gear, final gear case and/or ring gear bearing housing are replaced, be sure to adjust the positions of the final drive pinion gear and ring gear using the shim(s).









## Selecting the final drive pinion gear shim

- 1. Select:
  - final drive pinion gear shim(s) ①

# a. To find the final drive pinion gear shim thickness "A", use the following formula.

## 

- @ = 92.5 mm
- (b) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the final drive pinion gear bearing housing either added to or subtracted from "34"
- © = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the final drive pinion gear bearing housing either added to or subtracted from "55"
- (d) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the final gear case either added to or subtracted from "112"

## Example:

- 1) ⓐ = 92.5
- 2) If "98" is stamped on the final drive pinion gear bearing housing,
  - $\bigcirc$  = 34 + 0.98
    - = 34.98
- 3) If "48" is stamped on the final drive pinion gear bearing housing,
  - $\odot = 55 + 0.48$ 
    - = 55.48
- 4) If "03" is stamped on the final gear case,
  - $\bigcirc$  = 112 + 0.03
    - = 112.03
- 5) Therefore, "A" is 0.97.

"A" = 
$$92.5 + (55.48 - 34.98) - 112.03$$

= 0.97

6) Round off the hundredth digit and select the appropriate shim(s).

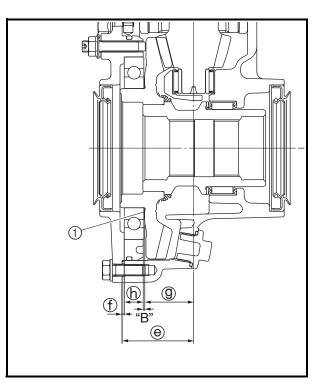
In the example above, the calculated number is 0.97. The chart instructs you to round off 7 to 5 at the hundredth place. Thus, the shim thickness is 0.95 mm.

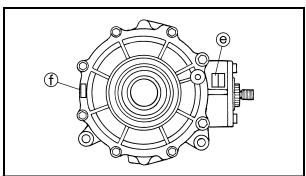
Hundredths	Rounded value
0, 1, 2	0
3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5
8, 9	10

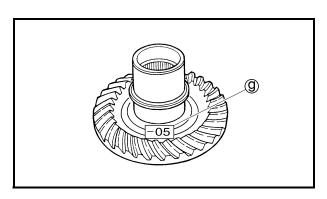


Shims are supplied in the following thicknesses.

(X)	Final drive pinion gear shim			
Thickness (mm)		0.25	0.30	0.35
		0.40	0.45	0.50







## Selecting the ring gear shim

- 1. Select:
- ring gear shim(s) (1)

# a. To find the ring gear shim thickness "B", use

the following formula.

Ring gear shim thickness "B" = 
$$\Theta - (-) - (0) + (-)$$
"

- (e) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the final gear case either added to or subtracted from "50"
- f = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the outside of the ring gear bearing housing and added to 1
- (9) = a numeral (usually a decimal number) on the inside of the ring gear either added to or subtracted from 35.00
- (h) = bearing thickness (considered constant)



## Bearing thickness (b) 14.00 mm

# Example:

- 1) If "98" is stamped on the final gear case,
  - $\Theta = 50 + 0.98$ 
    - = 50.98
- 2) If "55" is stamped on the ring gear bearing housing.
  - (f) = 1 + 0.55
    - = 1.55
- 3) If "-05" is stamped on the ring gear,
  - 9 = 35 0.05
    - = 34.95
- 4) (h) = 14.00
- 5) Therefore, shim thickness "B" is 0.48.

"B" = 
$$50.98 - 1.55 - (34.95 + 14.00)$$

- =49.43-48.95
- = 0.48



6) Round off the hundredth digit and select the appropriate shim(s).

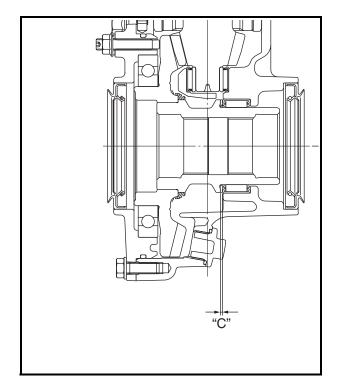
In the example above, the calculated number is 0.48. The chart instructs you to round off 8 to 10 at the hundredth place.

Thus, the shim thickness is 0.50 mm.

Hundredths	Rounded value
0, 1, 2	0
3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5
8, 9	10

Shims are supplied in the following thicknesses.

Ring gear sh	Ring gear shim			
Thickness (mm)	0.25 0.40	0.30 0.45	0.35 0.50	



## Selecting the thrust washer

- 1. Measure:
- ring gear thrust clearance "C"
- a. Place four pieces of Plastigauge® between the originally fitted thrust washer and the ring gear.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

b. Install the final gear assembly and tighten the bolts to specification.



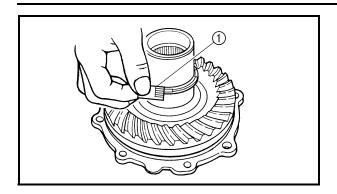
M8 bolts (ring gear bearing housing)

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb) M10 bolts (ring gear bearing housing) 40 Nm (4.0 m · kg, 29 ft · lb)

### NOTE:

Do not turn the drive pinion gear and ring gear when measuring the clearance with Plastigauge<sup>®</sup>.





- c. Remove the final gear assembly.
- d. Measure the thrust clearance. Calculate the width of the flattened Plastigauge® ①.



Ring gear thrust clearance 0.1 ~ 0.2 mm (0.004 ~ 0.008 in)

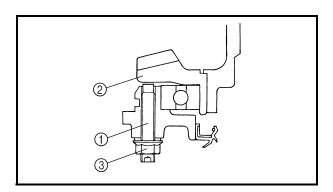
e. If out of specification, select the correct washer.

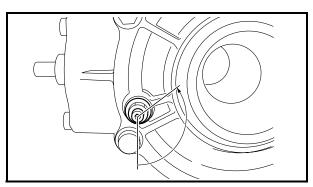
- 2. Select:
- ring gear thrust clearance "C"

a. Select a suitable thrust washer using the following chart.

Thrust washer			
Thickness (mm)	1.0	1.1	1.2
	1.3	1.4	1.5
	1.6	1.7	1.8
	1.9	2.0	2.1

b. Repeat the measurement steps until the ring gear thrust clearance is within the specified limits.





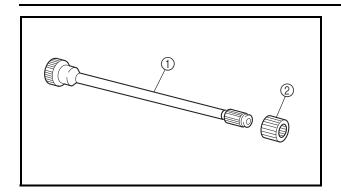
## Adjusting the ring gear stopper

- 1. Install:
- ring gear stopper
- nut
- 2. Adjust:
- ring gear stopper clearance
- a. Finger tighten the ring gear stopper ① until it contacts the ring gear ②.
- b. Turn the ring gear stopper 120° counter-clockwise.
- c. Tighten the ring gear stopper nut ③.



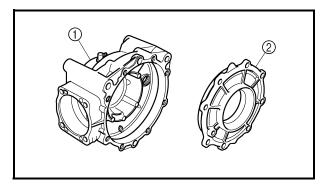
Ring gear stopper nut 16 Nm (1.6 m · kg, 11 ft · lb)





## **CHECKING THE DRIVE SHAFT**

- 1. Check:
- drive shaft (splines) (1)
- coupling gear (splines) ②
   Wear/damage → Replace.



## **CHECKING THE FINAL GEAR CASE**

- 1. Check:
- final gear case (1)
- ring gear bearing housing ②
   Cracks/damage → Replace.

### NOTE:

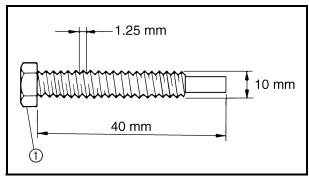
When the final gear case and/or the ring gear bearing housing are replaced, be sure to adjust the shim of the final drive pinion gear and/or ring gear.

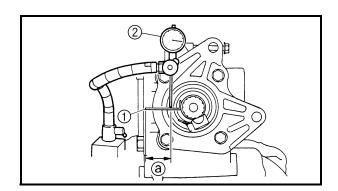
- 2. Check:
- gear teeth
   Pitting/galling/wear → Replace the drive pinion gear and ring gear as a set.
- oil seals
- O-rings  $\mathsf{Damage} \to \mathsf{Replace}.$
- 3. Check:
- $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bullet & bearings \\ Damage & \to Replace. \\ \end{tabular}$

### NOTE: \_

- Reusing roller bearings is acceptable, but Yamaha recommends installing new ones.
   Do not reuse the oil seal.
- When the final drive pinion gear and/or ring gear are replaced, be sure to adjust the shim of the final drive pinion gear and/or ring gear.







# MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE FINAL GEAR LASH

## Measuring the final gear lash

- 1. Secure the gear case in a vise or another supporting device.
- 2. Remove:
- drain plug
- gasket
- 3. Install:
- a bolt of the specified size ① (into the drain plug hole)

## **CAUTION:**

Finger tighten the bolt until it holds the ring gear. Otherwise, the ring gear will be damaged.

- 4. Attach:
  - gear lash measurement tool (1)
- dial gauge ②



Gear lash measurement tool P/N. YM-01467, 90890-01467

(a) Measuring point is 31.1 mm (1.22 in)

- 5. Measure:
- gear lash
   Gently rotate the gear coupling from
   engagement to engagement.



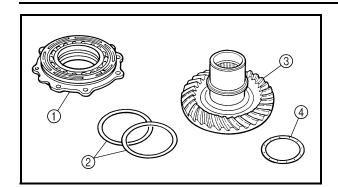
Final gear lash

0.1 ~ 0.3 mm (0.004 ~ 0.012 in)

NOTE: .

Measure the gear lash at four positions. Rotate the shaft 90° each time.





## Adjusting the final gear lash

- 1. Remove:
- ring gear bearing housing (1)
- ring gear shim(s) 2
- ring gear ③
- thrust washer ④
- 2. Adjust:
- gear lash

a. Select a suitable shim(s) and thrust washer(s) using the following chart.

Too little gear lash	Reduce shim thickness.
Too large gear lash	Increase shim thickness.

b. If increased by more than 0.2 mm (0.008 in):

Reduce the thrust washer thickness by 0.2 mm (0.008 in) for every 0.2 mm of ring gear shim increase.

c. If reduced by more than 0.2 mm (0.008 in): Increase the thrust washer thickness by 0.2 mm (0.008 in) for every 0.2 mm that the ring gear shim is decreased.

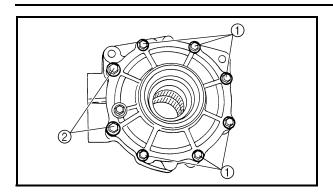
<b>1</b>	Ring gear shi	im		
Thickness (mm)		0.25	0.30	0.35
		0.40	0.45	0.50

Thrust wash	Thrust washer					
Thickness (mm)	1.0	1.1	1.2			
	1.3	1.4	1.5			
	1.6	1.7	1.8			
	1.9	2.0	2.1			

### ASSEMBLING THE FINAL GEAR CASE

- 1. Adjust:
- final gear lash
   Refer to "MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE FINAL GEAR LASH".





2. Install:

- ring gear bearing housing
- M8 bolts (ring gear bearing housing) ①

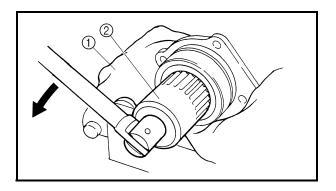
≥ 23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)

M10 bolts (ring gear bearing housing)

**№** 40 Nm (4.0 m · kg, 29 ft · lb)

NOTE: \_

Apply Quick Gasket® to the bolts ① and ② threads.



- 3. Install:
- · bearing retainer
- a. Place a folded rag ①.
- b. Secure the final drive pinion gear bearing housing edge in the vise.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: .

Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®) to the threads of bearing retainer.

c. Attach the bearing retainer wrench ②.



Bearing retainer wrench P/N. YM-04128, 90890-04128

d. Tighten the bearing retainer.

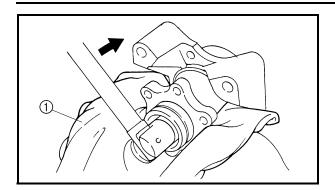


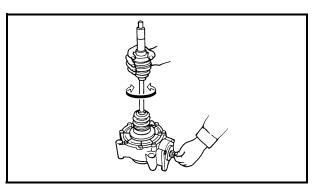
Bearing retainer 170 Nm (17.0 m · kg, 125 ft · lb) LOCTITE®

## **CAUTION:**

The bearing retainer has left-hand threads. Turn the retainer counterclockwise to tighten it.







- 4. Install:
- drive shaft coupling nut

- a. Place a folded rag ①.
- b. Secure the drive shaft coupling edge in the vise.
- c. Tighten the drive shaft coupling nut.



Drive shaft coupling nut 80 Nm (8.0 m · kg, 58 ft · lb)

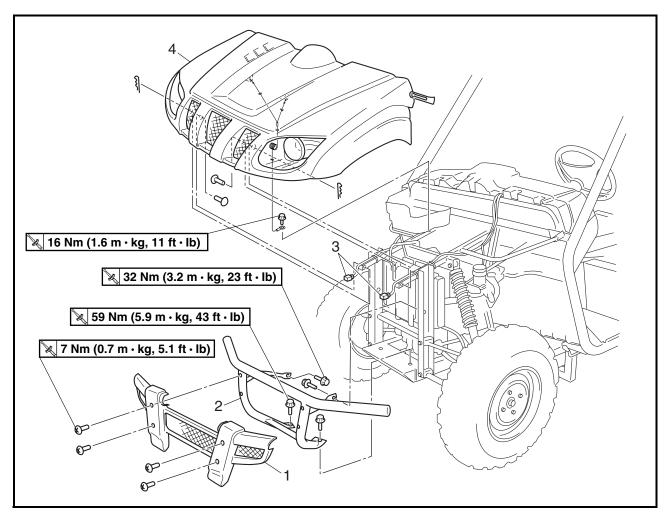
### 

- 5. Check:
- $\bullet$  final drive gear operation Unsmooth operation  $\to$  Replace the final drive gear assembly.
  - Insert the double off-set joint into the final drive gear, and turn the gear back and forth.

# SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED



# CHASSIS SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED FRONT BUMPER AND HOOD

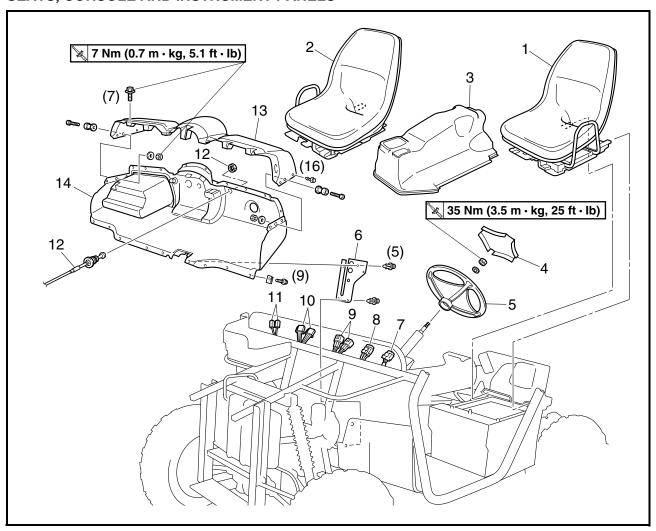


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front bumper and the		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	hood		
1	Front bumper protector	1	
2	Front bumper	1	
3	Headlight coupler	2	Disconnect.
4	Hood	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

# SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED

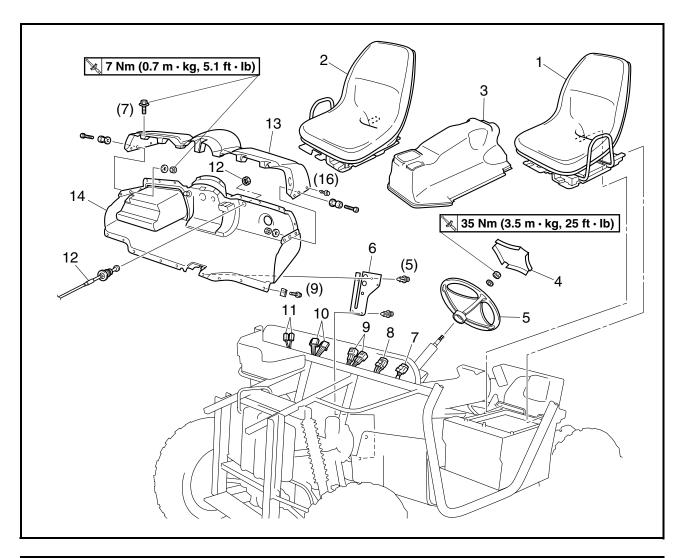


## **SEATS, CONSOLE AND INSTRUMENT PANELS**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the seats, console and		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	instrument panels		
1	Driver seat	1	
2	Passenger seat	1	
3	Console	1	
4	Steering wheel cover	1	
5	Steering wheel	1	
6	Pedal cover	1	
7	Light switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
8	Main switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
9	On-Command four-wheel drive switch	2	Disconnect.
	and differential gear lock switch		
10	Indicator/warning light coupler	2	Disconnect.

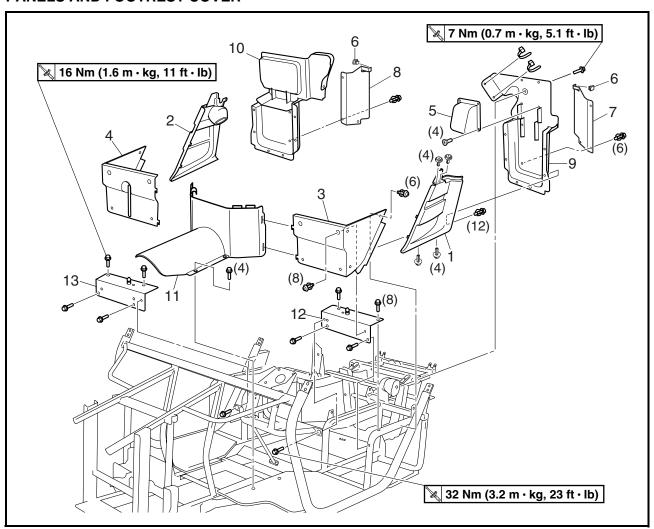




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
11	Auxiliary DC jack connector	2	Disconnect.
12	Nut/starter cable	1/1	
13	Upper instrument panel	1	
14	Lower instrument panel	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

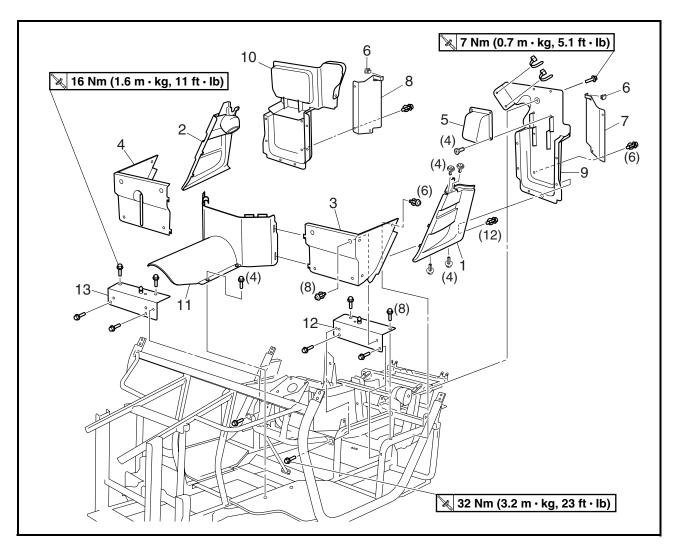


### PANELS AND FOOTREST COVER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the panels and footrest		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	cover		
1	Left side panel	1	
2	Right side panel	1	
3	Left corner panel	1	
4	Right corner panel	1	
5	Air duct end cover	1	
6	Protector cap	2	
7	Left protector 2	1	
8	Right protector 2	1	
9	Left protector 1	1	
10	Right protector 1	1	
11	Footrest cover	1	
12	Driver seat support	1	

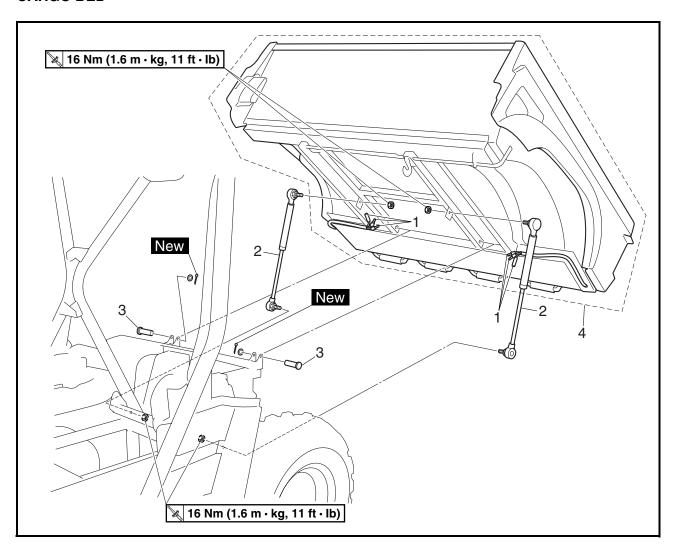




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
13	Passenger seat support	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

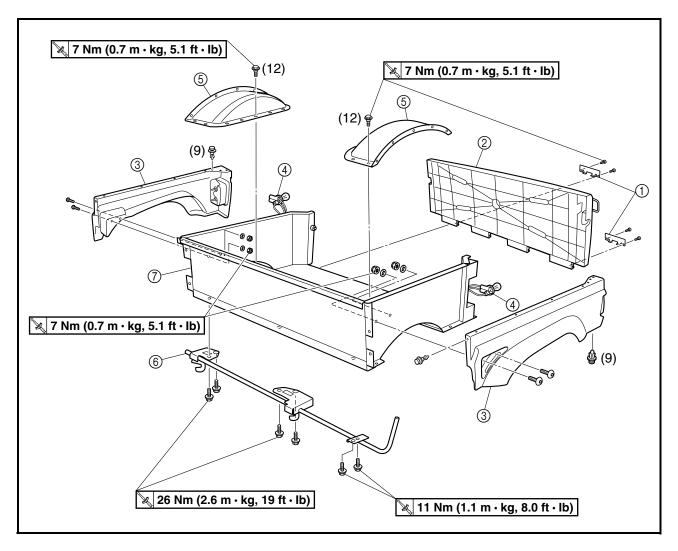


## **CARGO BED**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the cargo bed		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Tail/brake light connector	6	Disconnect.
2	Damper	2	
3	Pin	2	
4	Cargo bed assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

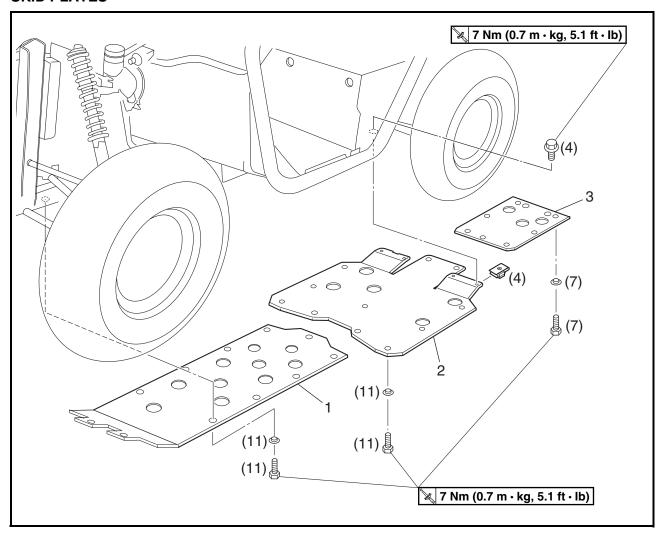




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the cargo bed		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Hinge cover	2	
2	Tailgate	1	
3	Cargo bed panel	2	
4	Tail/brake light bulb holder	2	
(5)	Mud guard	2	
6	Cargo bed release lever	1	
7	Cargo bed	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.



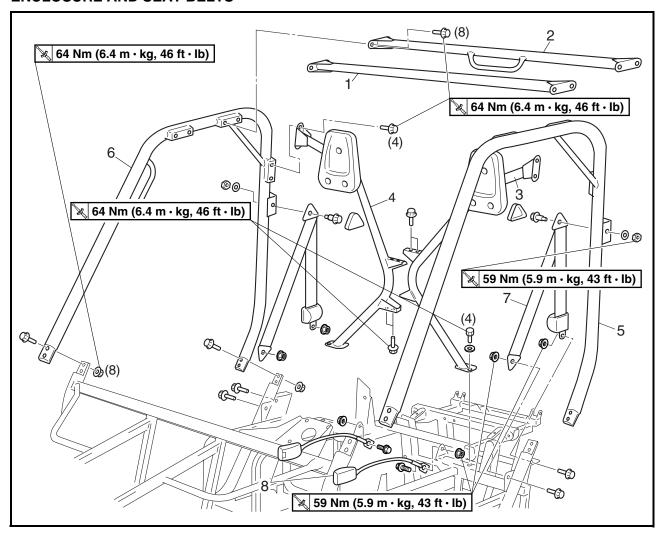
### **SKID PLATES**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the engine skid plates		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Front skid plate	1	
2	Center skid plate	1	
3	Rear skid plate	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.



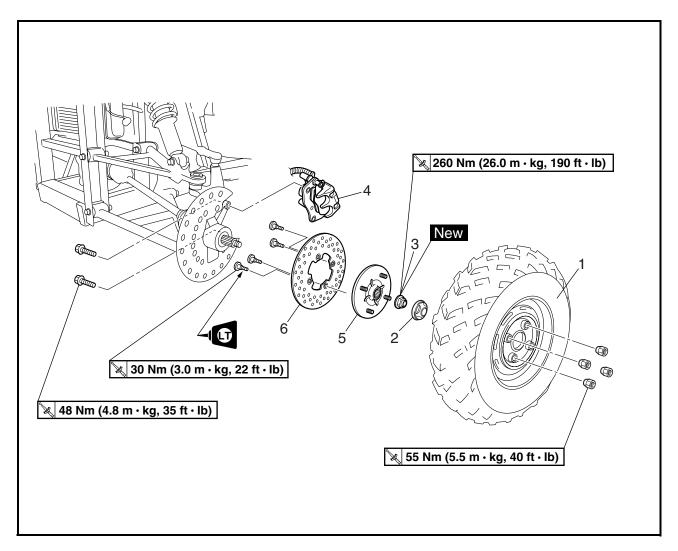
### **ENCLOSURE AND SEAT BELTS**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the enclosure and seat		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	belts		
1	Front top frame	1	
2	Rear top frame	1	
3	Left support frame	1	
4	Right support frame	1	
5	Left side frame	1	
6	Right side frame	1	
7	Seat belt	2	
8	Buckle	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

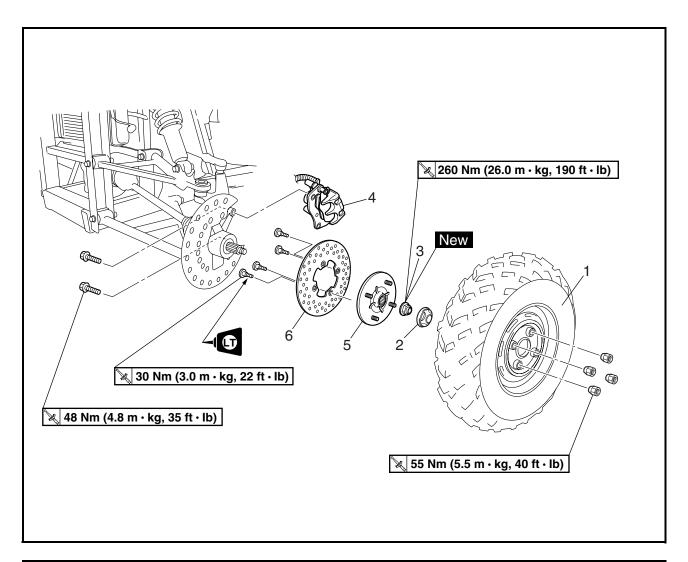


## FRONT WHEELS AND BRAKE DISCS



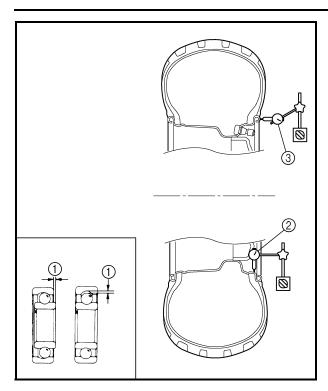
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front wheel		Remove the parts in the order listed. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
			<b>▲</b> WARNING
			Securely support the vehicle so there is no danger of it falling over.
1	Front wheel	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL".
2	Center cap	1	
3	Axle nut	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL HUB".

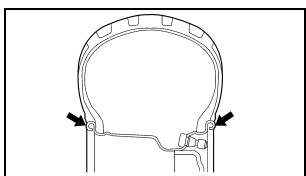


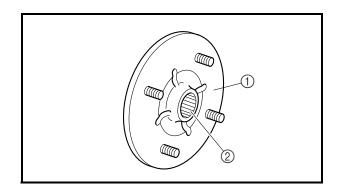


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
4	Brake caliper assembly	1	NOTE:
			Do not depress the brake pedal when the
			brake caliper is off of the brake disc as
			the brake pads will be forced shut.
5	Front wheel hub	1	
6	Brake disc	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.









#### **CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL**

- 1. Check:
- wheel
- 2. Measure:
- wheel runout
   Over the specified limit → Replace the
   wheel or check the wheel bearing play ①.



### Wheel runout limit

Radial ②: 2.0 mm (0.08 in) Lateral ③: 2.0 mm (0.08 in)

- 3. Check:
- wheel balance
   Out of balance → Adjust.

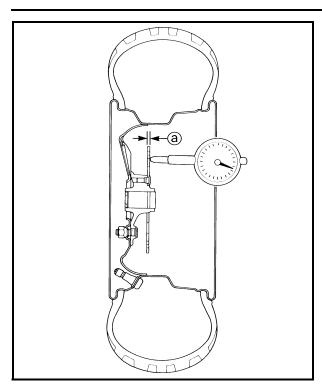
## **M** WARNING

After replacing the tire, ride conservatively to allow the tire to be properly seated in the rim. Failure to do so may cause an accident resulting in vehicle damage and possible injury.

### **CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL HUB**

- 1. Check:
- wheel hub 1 Cracks/damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.
- splines (wheel hub) ②
   Wear/damage → Replace.





#### CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC

- 1. Check:
- brake disc
   Galling/damage → Replace.
- 2. Measure:
- brake disc deflection

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Check the wheel runout.

If wheel runout is within the limits, replace the brake disc.

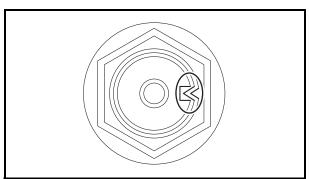


Brake disc maximum deflection 0.10 mm (0.004 in)

brake disc thickness ⓐ
 Out of specification → Replace.



Brake disc minimum thickness 3.0 mm (0.12 in)



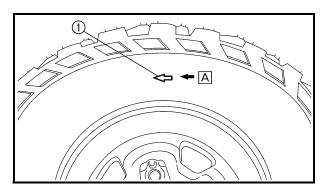
#### INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL HUB

- 1. Install:
- axle nut New

260 Nm (26.0 m · kg, 190 ft · lb)

### NOTE: \_

- Do not apply oil to the seat of the nut.
- After tightening the nut, stake the collar of the nut into the notch of the shaft.

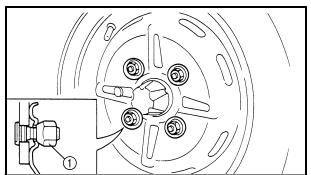


#### **INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL**

- 1. Install:
- wheel

NOTE:

The arrow mark 1 on the tire must point in the direction of rotation  $\boxed{A}$  of the wheel.



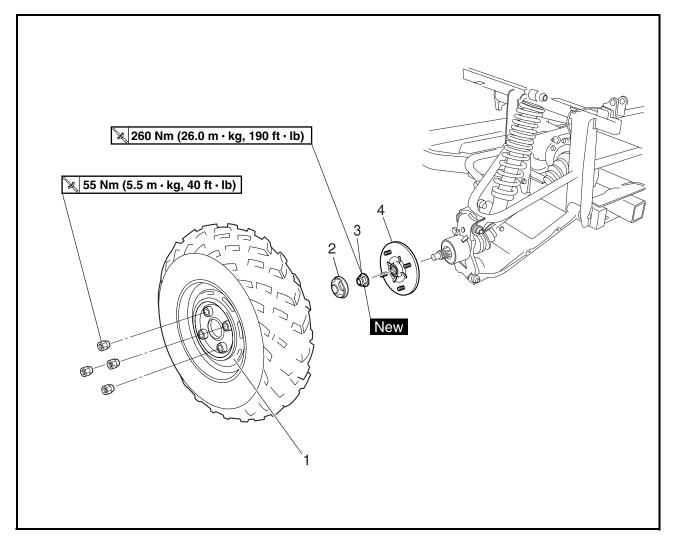
- 2. Tighten:
- wheel nuts (1)

## **WARNING**

Tapered wheel nuts ① are used for both the front and rear wheels. Install each nut with its tapered side towards the wheel.



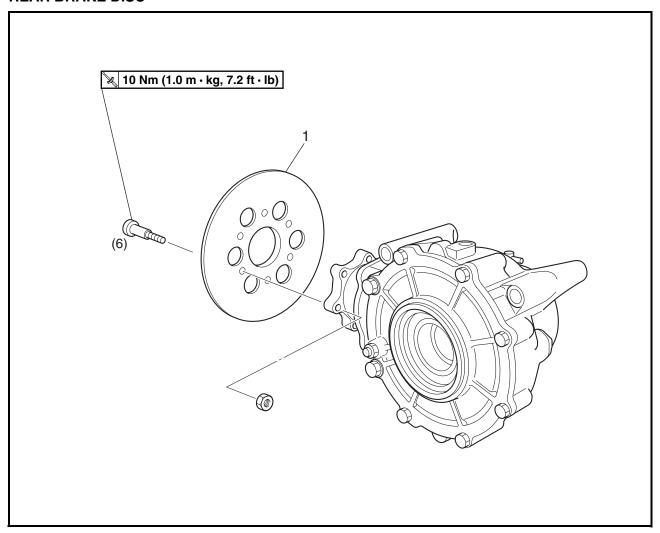
# REAR WHEELS AND BRAKE DISC REAR WHEELS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear wheel		Remove the parts in the order listed. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
			<b>▲</b> WARNING
			Securely support the vehicle so there is no danger of it falling over.
1	Rear wheel	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL".
2	Center cap	1	
3	Axle nut	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL HUB".
4	Rear wheel hub	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



### **REAR BRAKE DISC**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake disc		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Brake caliper assembly		Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES".
	Final drive gear		Refer to "REAR CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, FINAL DRIVE GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT" in chapter 7.
1	Rear brake disc	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



#### **CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL**

- 1. Check:
- wheel

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL".

- 2. Measure:
- wheel runout

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL".

Over the specified limit  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



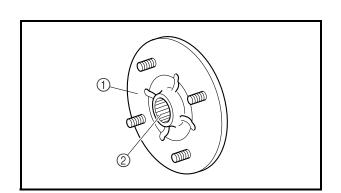
Wheel runout limit

Radial: 2.0 mm (0.08 in) Lateral: 2.0 mm (0.08 in)

- 3. Check:
- wheel balance

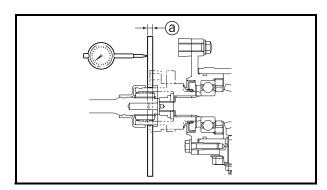
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL".

Out of balance  $\rightarrow$  Adjust.



#### CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL HUB

- 1. Check:
- wheel hub ①
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
- splines (wheel hub) ②
   Wear/damage → Replace.



#### **CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC**

- 1. Check:
- brake disc
   Galling/damage → Replace.
- 2. Measure:
- brake disc deflection
   Out of specification → Replace.



Brake disc maximum deflection 0.10 mm (0.004 in)

brake disc thickness ⓐ
 Out of specification → Replace.



Brake disc minimum thickness 4.5 mm (0.18 in)



### **INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL HUB**

- 1. Install:
- axle nut New Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL HUB".

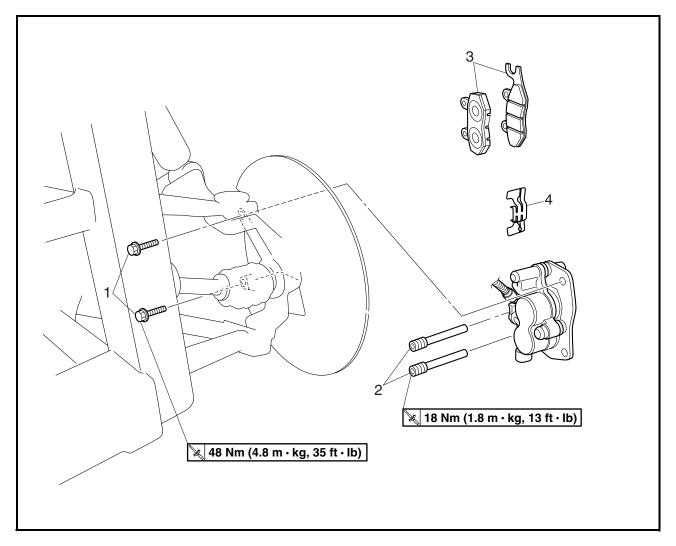
### **INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL**

- 1. Install:
- wheel Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL".
- 2. Tighten:
- wheel nuts Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL".



# FRONT AND REAR BRAKES

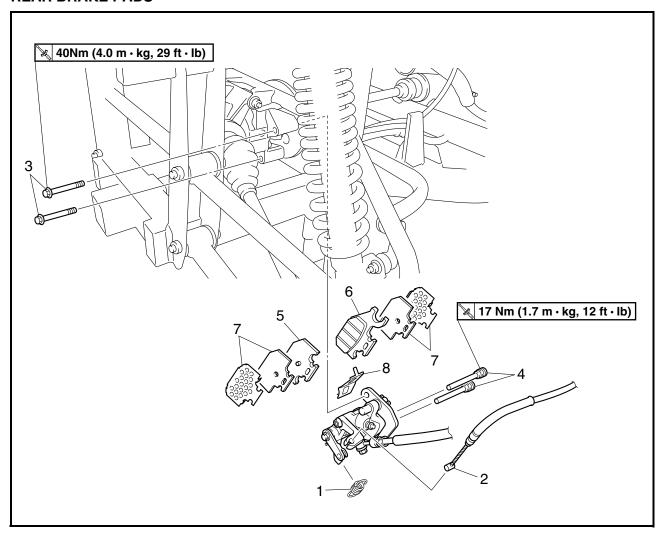
## FRONT BRAKE PADS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front brake pads		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Front wheel		Refer to "FRONT WHEELS AND BRAKE DISCS".
1	Brake caliper mounting bolt	2	 
2	Brake pad holding bolt	2	Refer to "REPLACING THE FRONT
3	Brake pad	2	BRAKE PADS".
4	Pad spring	1	ļ
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



### **REAR BRAKE PADS**



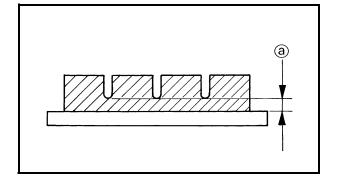
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake pads		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Rear skid plate		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED".
1	Spring	1	
2	Parking brake cable	1	
3	Brake caliper mounting bolt	2	
4	Brake pad holding bolt	2	Refer to "REPLACING THE REAR
5	Brake pad (piston side)	1	BRAKE PADS".
6	Brake pad	1	
7	Insulator/pad shim	2/2	
8	Pad spring	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.



C	ΔΙ	JΤ	IO	N	•
	-	, ,	$\sim$	ш	г

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly. DO NOT:

- disassemble components unless absolutely necessary;
- use solvents on internal brake components;
- use spent brake fluid for cleaning; (use only clean brake fluid)
- allow brake fluid to come in contact with the eyes, as this may cause eye injury;
- splash brake fluid onto painted surfaces or plastic parts, as this may cause damage;
- disconnect any hydraulic connection, as this would require the entire brake system to be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled and bled after reassembly.



#### REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

NOTE:

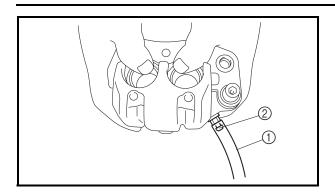
It is not necessary to disassemble the brake caliper and brake hose to replace the brake pads.

- 1. Measure:
- brake pad wear limit ⓐ
   Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.



Brake pad wear limit 1.5 mm (0.06 in)





2. Install:

- brake pads
- brake pad spring

NOTE: \_\_\_

Always install new brake pads and brake pad spring as a set.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- a. Connect a suitable hose ① tightly to the brake caliper bleed screw ②. Put the other end of this hose into an open container.
- b. Loosen the brake caliper bleed screw and, using a finger, push the caliper piston into the brake caliper.
- c. Tighten the brake caliper bleed screw.



Brake caliper bleed screw 6 Nm (0.6 m · kg, 4.3 ft · lb)

d. Install the retaining bolts and brake caliper.



Brake pad holding bolt 18 Nm (1.8 m · kg, 13 ft · lb) Brake caliper mounting bolt 48 Nm (4.8 m · kg, 35 ft · lb)

#### 

- 3. Check:
- brake fluid level Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.
- 4. Check:
- brake pedal operation
   Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.

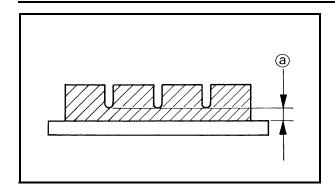
Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.

<b>REPL</b>	<b>ACING</b>	THE	<b>REAR</b>	BRA	KE	<b>PADS</b>
-------------	--------------	-----	-------------	-----	----	-------------

NOTE: \_\_\_

It is not necessary to disassemble the brake caliper and brake hose to replace the brake pads.





- 1. Measure:
- brake pad wear limit ⓐ
   Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.

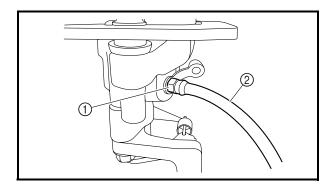


Brake pad wear limit 1.5 mm (0.06 in)

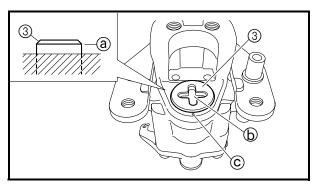
- 2. Install:
- brake pads
- · brake pad spring

#### NOTE:

Always install new brake pads, new brake pad shims, new insulators, and a new brake pad spring as a set.



- a. Connect a suitable hose ① tightly to the brake caliper bleed screw ②. Put the other end of this hose into an open container.
- b. Loosen the brake caliper bleed screw, and then turn the brake caliper piston ③ clockwise until section ⑥ of the brake caliper piston is level with the surface of the brake caliper body.



#### NOTE: \_

Align an end **(b)** of the groove in the brake caliper piston with the punch mark **(C)** on the brake caliper body.

c. Tighten the brake caliper bleed screw.

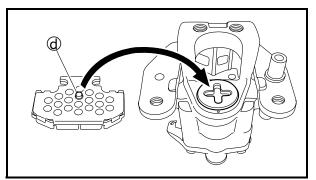


Brake caliper bleed screw 5 Nm (0.5 m  $\cdot$  kg, 3.6 ft  $\cdot$  lb)

d. Install new brake pads, new insulators, new brake pad shims and a new brake pad spring.

### NOTE: \_

Align the projection (a) on the piston side of the brake pad with the groove in the brake caliper piston.





e. Install the brake pad holding bolts, the brake caliper, and the brake caliper mounting bolts.



Brake pad holding bolt 17 Nm (1.7 m · kg, 12 ft · lb) Brake caliper mounting bolt 40 Nm (4.0 m · kg, 29 ft · lb)

#### 

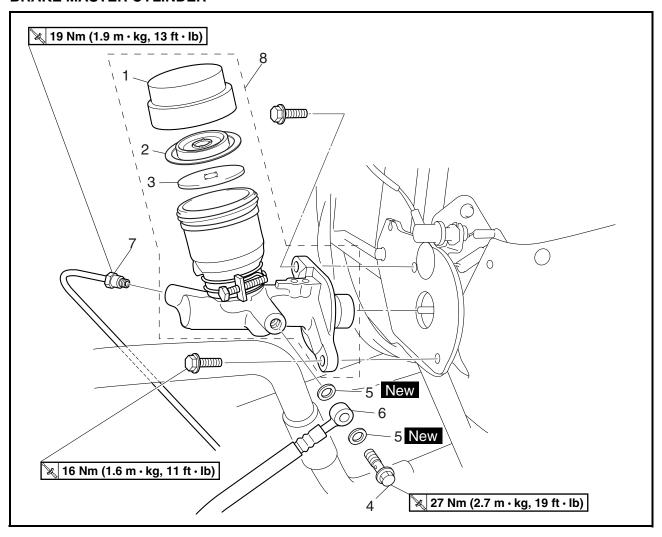
- 3. Check:
- brake fluid level
   Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.
- 4. Check:
- brake pedal operation
   Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.

   Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC"

BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.

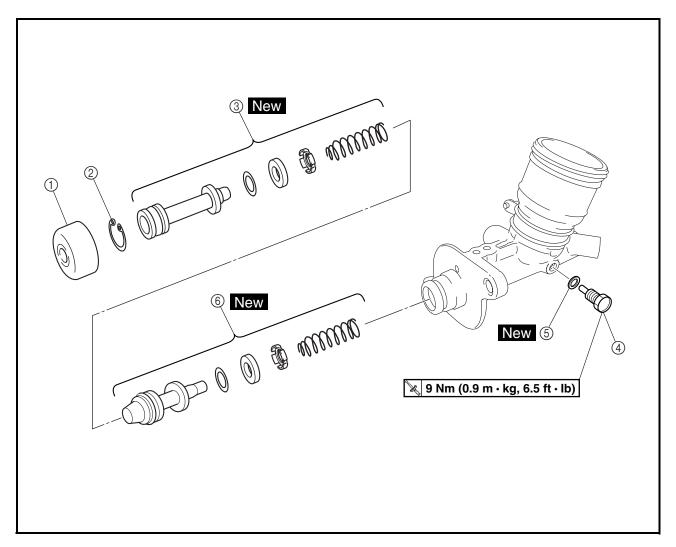


### **BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER**



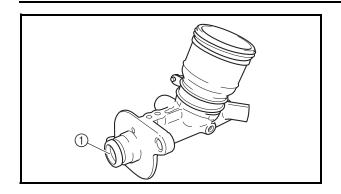
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty		Remarks
	Removing the brake master cylinder		Remove the p	parts in the order listed.
	Brake fluid		Drain.	
1	Brake fluid reservoir cap	1		
2	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm	1		
3	Brake fluid reservoir float	1		
4	Union bolt	1	-	1
5	Copper washer	2		Refer to "INSTALLING
6	Brake hose	1	Disconnect.	-THE BRAKE MASTER
7	Brake pipe	1	Disconnect.	CYLINDER".
8	Brake master cylinder	1	-	J
			For installatio	n, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.	

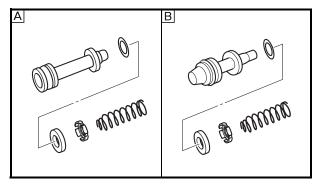


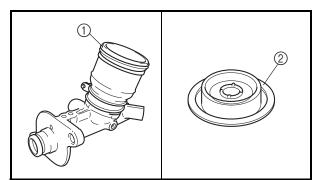


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the brake master cylinder		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Dust boot	1	
2	Circlip	1	
3	Primary brake master cylinder kit	1	Defer to "A SSEMBLING THE DRAKE
4	Secondary brake master cylinder kit stopper	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER".
(5)	Gasket	1	
6	Secondary brake master cylinder kit	1	u
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.









#### **CHECKING THE MASTER CYLINDER**

- 1. Check:
- brake master cylinder ①
   Wear/scratches → Replace the brake master cylinder assembly.
- brake master cylinder body Cracks/damage → Replace.
- brake fluid delivery passage (brake master cylinder body)
   Blockage → Blow out with compressed air.
- 2. Check:
- brake master cylinder kit Scratches/wear/damage → Replace as a set.
- A Primary brake master cylinder kit
- B Secondary brake master cylinder kit
- 3. Check:
- brake fluid reservoir (1)
- brake fluid reservoir diaphragm ②
   Cracks/damage → Replace.

EB702060

# ASSEMBLING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

## **WARNING**

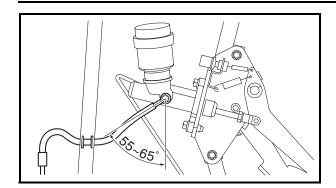
 All internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with new brake fluid only before installation.



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

 Whenever a master cylinder is disassembled, replace the piston seals and dust seals.





# INSTALLING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

- 1. Install:
- brake master cylinder

**№** 16 Nm (1.6 m · kg, 11 ft · lb)

- 2. Install:
- brake pipe

19 Nm (1.9 m ⋅ kg, 13 ft ⋅ lb)

- copper washers New
- brake hose
- union bolt

27 Nm (2.7 m · kg, 19 ft · lb)

#### NOTE: \_

Tighten the union bolt while holding the brake hose as shown.

## **⚠** WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING" in chapter 2.

- 3. Fill:
- brake fluid reservoir



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

#### **CAUTION:**

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled brake fluid immediately.

### **WARNING**

- Use only the designated quality brake fluid: other brake fluids may deteriorate the rubber seals, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid: mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction and lead to poor brake performance.
- Be careful that water does not enter the brake master cylinder when refilling. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and may result in vapor lock.



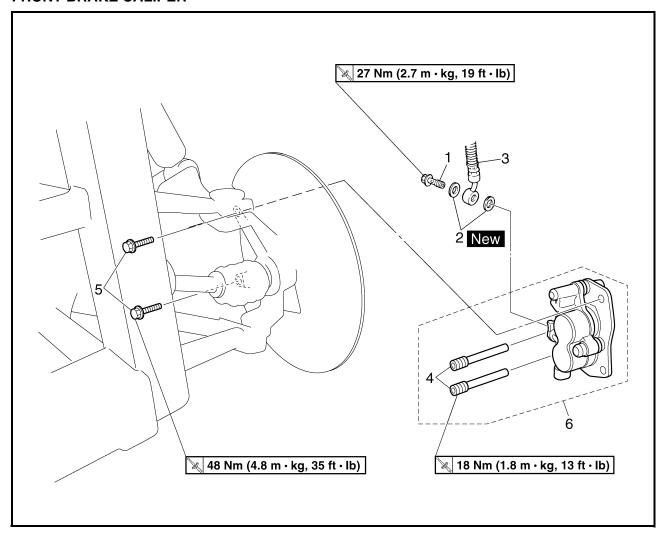
- 4. Air bleed:
- brake system
  Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC
  BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.
- 5. Check:
- brake fluid level
   Brake fluid level is under the "MIN" level line
   → Fill up.

Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.

- 6. Adjust:
- brake pedal free play
   Refer to "ADJUSTING THE BRAKE PEDAL" in chapter 3.

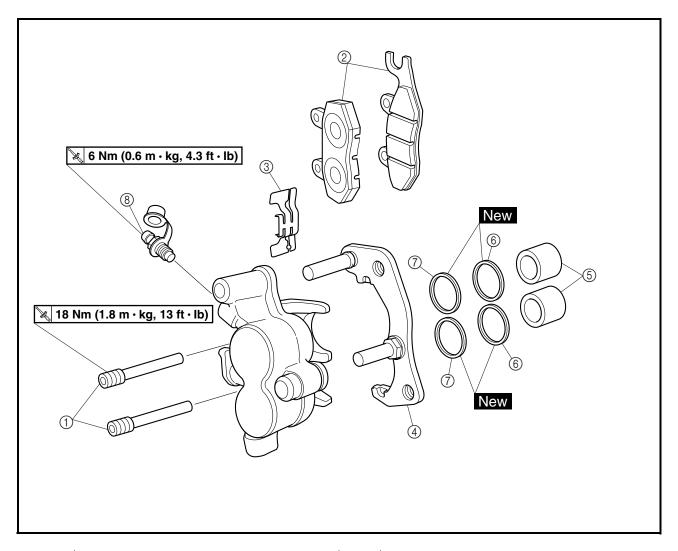


### FRONT BRAKE CALIPER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty		Remarks
	Removing the front brake caliper		Remove the p	arts in the order listed.
	Brake fluid		Drain.	
	Front wheel		Refer to "FRO DISCS".	NT WHEELS AND BRAKE
1	Union bolt	1		٦ - ا
2	Copper washer	2		Defende "INICTALLINIC
3	Brake hose	1	Disconnect.	Refer to "INSTALLING -THE FRONT BRAKE
4	Brake pad holding bolt	2	Loosen.	CALIPERS".
5	Brake caliper mounting bolt	2		CALIFERS .
6	Brake caliper assembly	1		J
			For installation	n, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.	

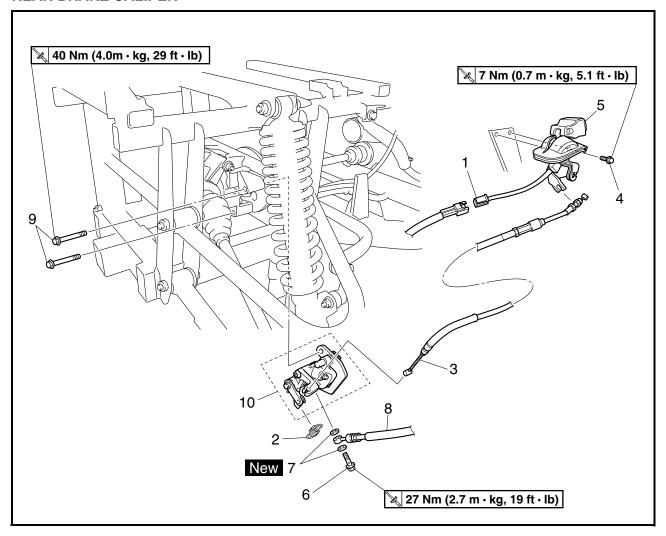




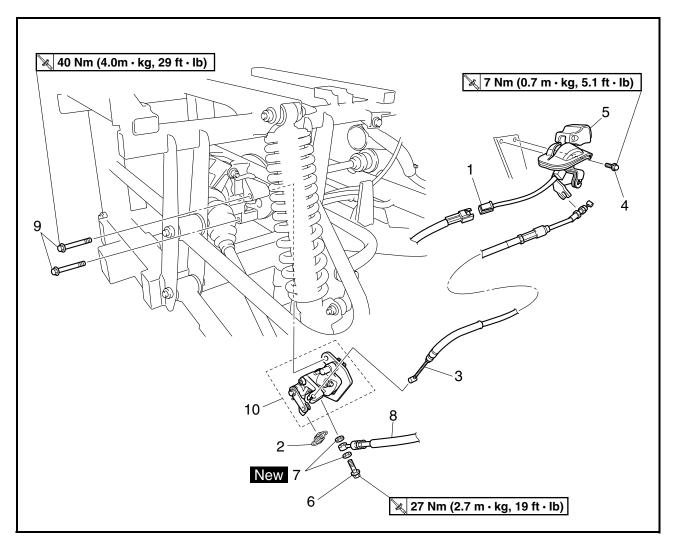
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the front brake cali-		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	per		
1	Brake pad holding bolt	2	
2	Brake pad	2	
3	Pad spring	1	
4	Caliper bracket	1	
(5)	Brake caliper piston	2	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE
6	Dust seal	2	- FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS" and
7	Caliper piston seal	2	4 "ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS".
8	Bleed screw	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



### **REAR BRAKE CALIPER**

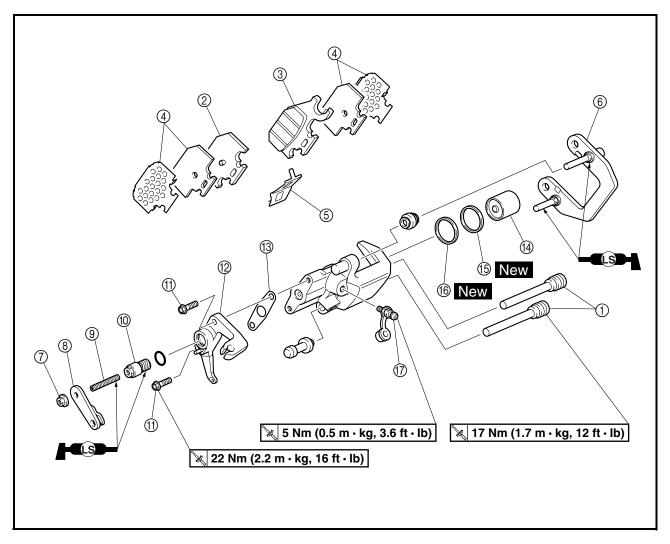


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake caliper		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Rear skid plate		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD AND CARGO BED".
	Brake fluid		Drain.
1	Parking brake switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Spring	1	
3	Parking brake cable	1	
4	Parking brake lever assembly mounting bolt	1	
5	Parking brake lever assembly	1	



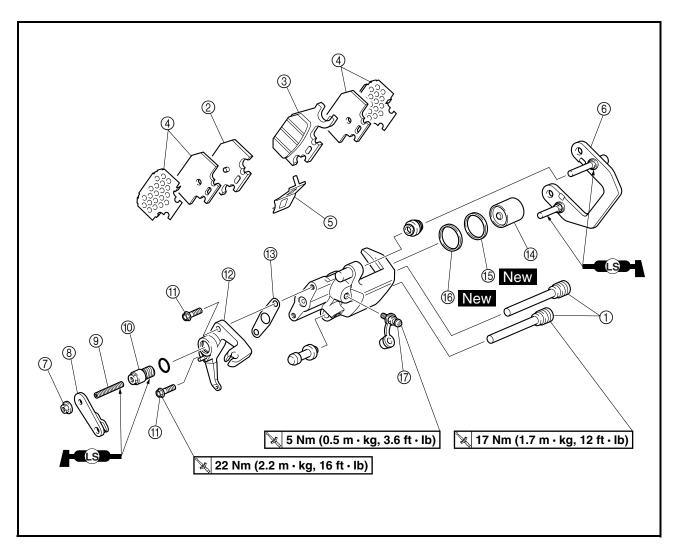
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty		Remarks
6	Union bolt	1	-	]
7	Copper washer	2		Refer to "INSTALLING
8	Brake hose	1	Disconnect.	-THE REAR BRAKE CALI-
9	Brake caliper mounting bolt	2		PER".
10	Brake caliper assembly	1		J
			For installation	n, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.	





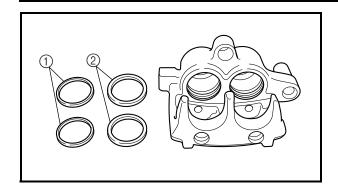
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the rear brake cali-		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	per		
1	Brake pad holding bolt	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE REAR
2	Brake pad (piston side)	1	BRAKE CALIPER".
3	Brake pad	1	
4	Insulator/pad shim	2/2	
(5)	Pad spring	1	
6	Brake caliper bracket	1	
7	Parking brake arm nut	1	
8	Parking brake arm	1	Defeate "ACCEMBLING THE DEAD
9	Set bolt	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER".
10	Parking brake arm shaft	1	DNAKE CALIFER .
11)	Parking brake case bolt	2	

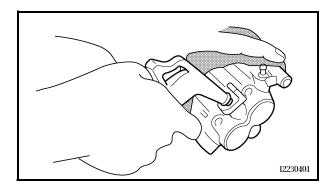




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
12	Parking brake case	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE REAR
13	Gasket	1	BRAKE CALIPER".
14)	Brake caliper piston	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE
15	Dust seal	1	- FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS" and
16	Caliper piston seal	1	"ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER".
17	Bleed screw	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.







EBS00427

# DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

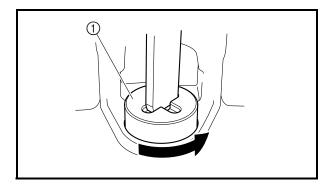
- 1. Remove:
- brake caliper pistons
- dust seals (1)
- caliper piston seals 2

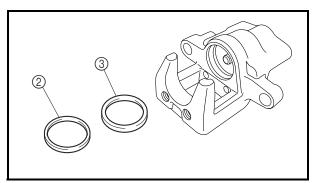
a. Blow compressed air into the hose joint opening to force out the caliper piston from the brake caliper body.

\*

## **⚠** WARNING

- Never try to pry out a caliper piston.
- Cover the caliper piston with a rag. Be careful not to get injured when the piston is expelled from the caliper cylinder.
- b. Remove the dust seals and caliper piston seals.





# DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

- 1. Remove:
- brake caliper piston (1)
- dust seal ②
- caliper piston seal (3)
- a. Turn the brake caliper piston counterclockwise to remove it.

## **⚠** WARNING

Never try to pry out the caliper piston.

b. Remove the dust seal and caliper piston seal.



EB702040

# CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE CALIPERS

Recommended brake component replacement schedule:			
Brake pads As required			
Piston seals, dust seals	Every two years		
Brake hoses Every two years			
Brake fluid	Replace when brakes are disassembled.		

## **WARNING**

All internal brake components should be cleaned in new brake fluid only. Do not use solvents as they will cause seals to swell and distort.



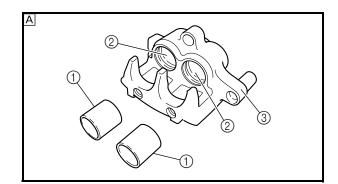
- brake caliper pistons ①
   Scratches/rust/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
- brake caliper cylinders ②
   Wear/scratches → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
- brake caliper body ③
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
- brake fluid delivery passage (brake caliper body)

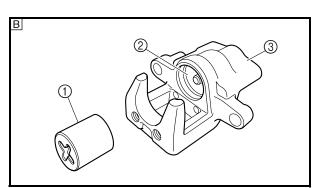
Blockage → Blow out with compressed air.



Replace the caliper piston seals and dust seals whenever the brake caliper is disassembled.

- A Front
- **B** Rear







EBS00431

# ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.

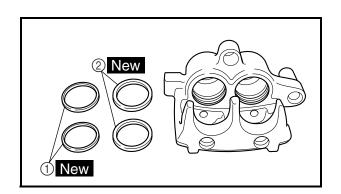
## **WARNING**

 All internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with new brake fluid only before installation.

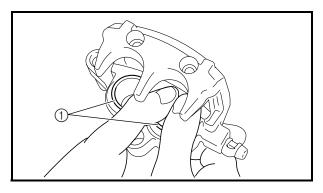


Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

 Replace the caliper piston seals and dust seal whenever a brake caliper is disassembled.



- 1. Install:
- caliper piston seals ① New
- dust seals ② New



- 2. Install:
- brake caliper pistons ①



EBS00432

### **ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER**

## **WARNING**

 All internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with new brake fluid only before installation.

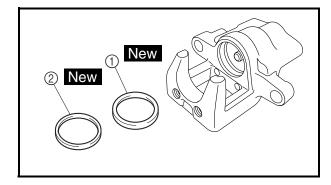


Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

 Replace the caliper piston seal and dust seal whenever a brake caliper is disassembled.



- caliper piston seal ① New
- dust seal ② New

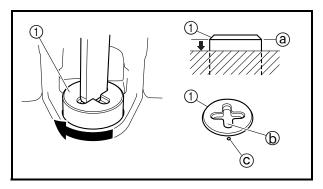


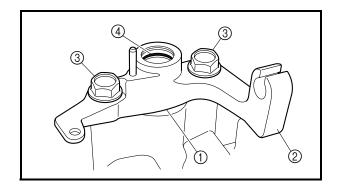
#### 2. Install:

brake caliper piston ①
 Turn the brake caliper piston clockwise until section ② of the brake caliper piston is level with the surface of the brake caliper body.

#### NOTE:

Align an end (b) of the groove in the brake caliper piston with the punch mark (c) on the brake caliper body.



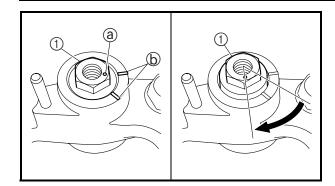


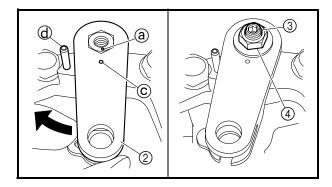
- 3. Install:
- gasket (1)
- parking brake case ②
- parking brake case bolts ③

22 Nm (2.2 m · kg, 16 ft · lb)

• O-ring (4)







4. Install:

• parking brake arm shaft (1)

• parking brake arm ②

• set bolt ③

• parking brake arm nut 4

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE

Apply lithium-soap-based grease to the parking brake arm shaft and set bolt.

a. Screw in the parking brake arm shaft counterclockwise completely so that the punch mark ⓐ on the parking brake arm shaft is between the alignment marks ⓑ.

#### NOTE:

The hole for the parking brake arm shaft has multiple threads. If the punch mark ⓐ on the parking brake arm shaft is not between the alignment marks ⓑ when the parking brake arm shaft is screwed in completely, remove the parking brake arm shaft and screw it in from a different starting position.

- b. Turn the parking brake arm shaft approximately 60° clockwise.
- c. Install the parking brake arm to the parking brake arm shaft so that the punch mark © on the parking brake arm is aligned with the punch mark ⓐ on the parking brake arm shaft.
- d. Turn the parking brake arm until it contacts the pin @.

- e. Finger tighten the set bolt.
- f. Tighten the parking brake arm nut.

5. Install:

brake pad (piston side) ①
 (with insulator and pad shim)

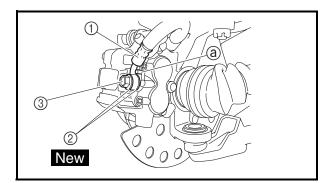
NOTE: .

Align the projection ⓐ on the piston side of the brake pad with the groove in the brake caliper piston.



- 6. Install:
- brake pad holding bolts

**№** 17 Nm (1.7 m · kg, 12 ft · lb)



EBS00434

## INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.

- 1. Install:
- brake caliper assembly
- brake caliper mounting bolts

**№** 48 Nm (4.8 m · kg, 35 ft · lb)

- brake hose (1)
- copper washers ② New
- union bolt ③ 🔪 27 Nm (2.7 m · kg, 19 ft · lb)

#### **CAUTION:**

When installing the brake hose on the brake caliper, make sure that the brake pipe touches the projection ⓐ on the brake caliper.

#### **⚠** WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING" in chapter 2.

- 2. Fill:
- brake reservoir



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

#### **CAUTION:**

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled brake fluid immediately.

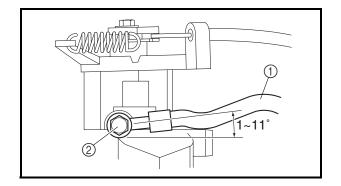


#### **WARNING**

- Use only the designated quality brake fluid: other brake fluids may deteriorate the rubber seals, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid: mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction and lead to poor brake performance.
- Be careful that water does not enter the master cylinder when refilling. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and may result in vapor lock.
- 3. Air bleed:
- brake system
   Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.
- 4. Check:
- brake fluid level

Brake fluid level is below the "MIN" level line  $\rightarrow$  Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.

Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.



EBS00436

#### **INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER**

- 1. Install:
- brake caliper assembly
- brake caliper mounting bolts

🗽 40 Nm (4.0 m · kg, 29 ft · lb)

- brake hose ①
- copper washers New
- union bolt ② **≥ 27 Nm (2.7 m · kg, 19 ft · lb)**

NOTE: .

Tighten the union bolt while holding the brake hose as shown.

### **WARNING**

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING" in chapter 2.



- 2. Fill:
- brake reservoir



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

#### **CAUTION:**

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled brake fluid immediately.

#### **WARNING**

- Use only the designated quality brake fluid: other brake fluids may deteriorate the rubber seals, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid: mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction and lead to poor brake performance.
- Be careful that water does not enter the master cylinder when refilling. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and may result in vapor lock.
- 3. Air bleed:
- brake system
   Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.
- 4. Check:
- brake fluid level

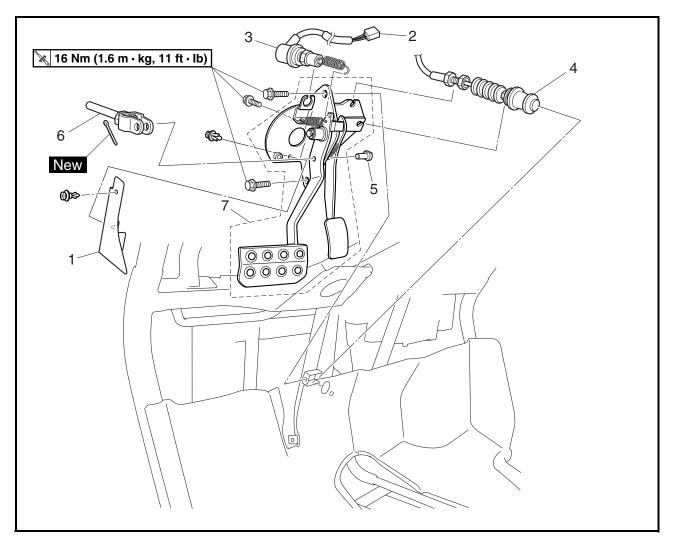
Brake fluid level is below the "MIN" level line  $\rightarrow$  Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.

Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.

- 5. Adjust:
- parking brake cable free play Refer to "ADJUSTING THE PARKING BRAKE" in chapter 3.

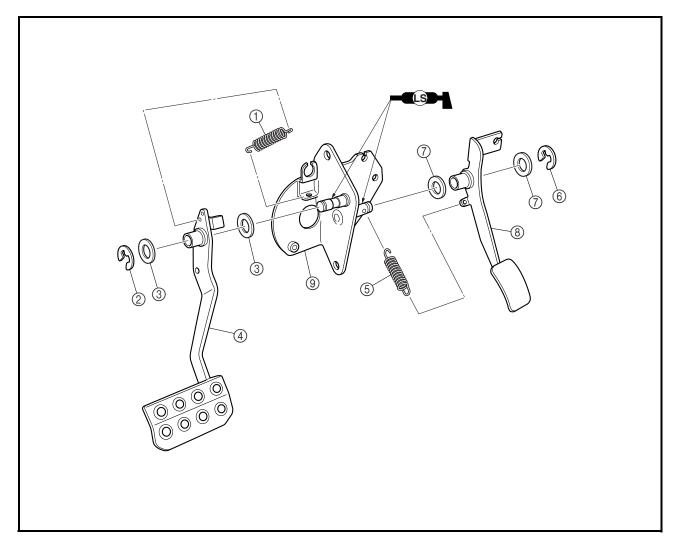


## **PEDAL ASSEMBLY**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the pedal assembly		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Steering wheel cover/steering wheel/		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
	pedal cover/upper instrument panel/		AND CARGO BED".
	lower instrument panel		
	Steering joint		Refer to "STEERING SYSTEM".
	Brake master cylinder		Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES".
1	Splash plate	1	
2	Brake light switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Brake switch	1	
4	Throttle cable	1	Disconnect.
5	Pin	1	
6	Brake pedal rod	1	
7	Pedal assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

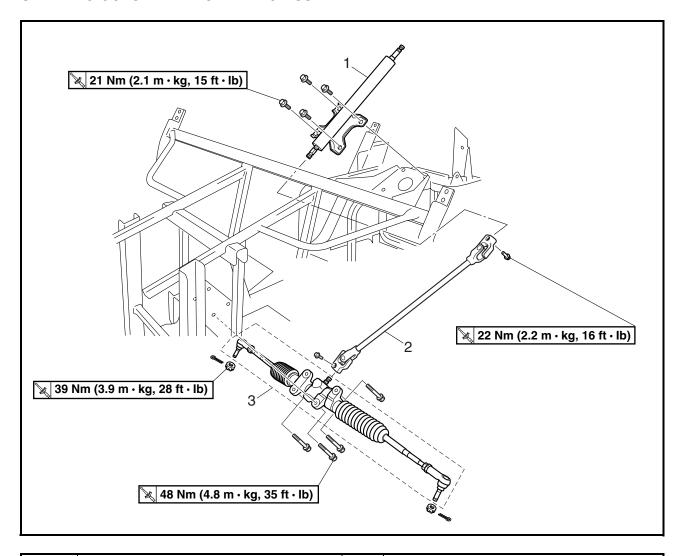




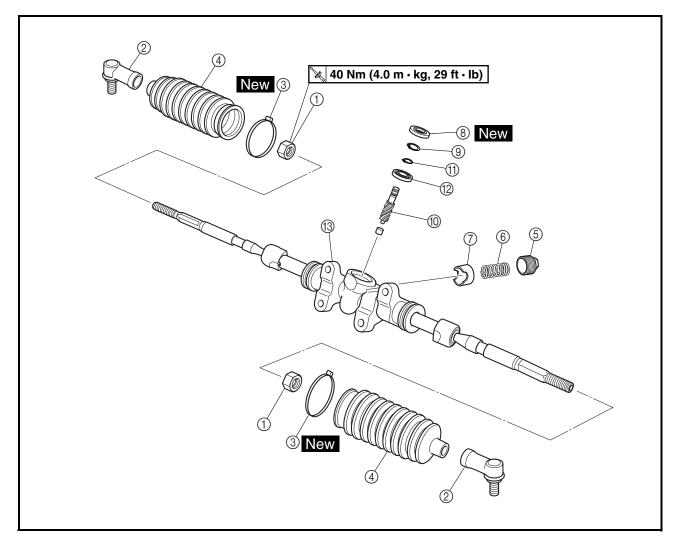
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the pedal assembly		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Spring	1	
2	Circlip	1	
3	Washer	2	
4	Brake pedal	1	
(5)	Spring	1	
6	Circlip	1	
7	Washer	2	
8	Accelerator pedal	1	
9	Pedal assembly bracket	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



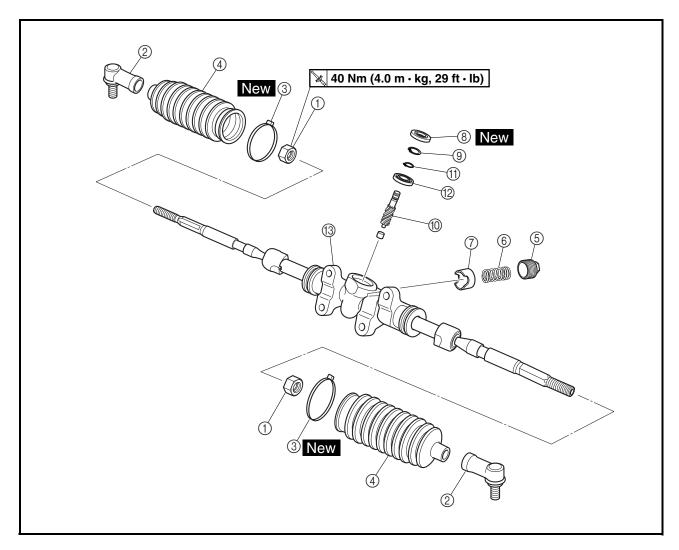
### STEERING COLUMN AND STEERING ASSEMBLY



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the steering column and		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	steering assembly		
	Steering wheel cover/steering wheel/		Refer to "SEATS, ENCLOSURE, HOOD
	upper instrument panel/lower instrument panel		AND CARGO BED".
1	Steering shaft	1	
2	Steering joint	1	
3	Steering assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

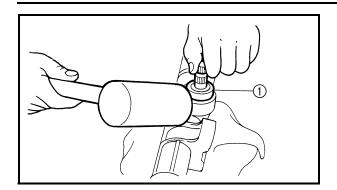


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the steering assem-		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	bly		
1	Tie-rod end locknut	2	h
2	Tie-rod end	2	
3	Plastic locking tie	2	
4	Dust boot	2	Defente "ACCEMPLING THE CTEED
(5)	Adjuster	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE STEER-ING ASSEMBLY".
6	Spring	1	ING ASSEMBLY.
7	Pressure pad	1	
8	Oil seal	1	
9	Circlip	1	Ц
10	Pinion gear	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE
11)	Circlip	1	-STEERING ASSEMBLY" and "ASSEM-
12	Bearing	1	BLING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY".



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
(3)	Steering assembly	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY".
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



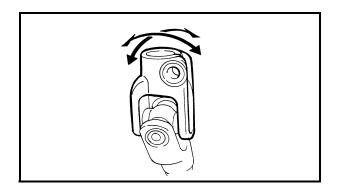


## DISASSEMBLING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY

- 1. Remove:
- oil seal
- circlip
- pinion gear with bearing ①

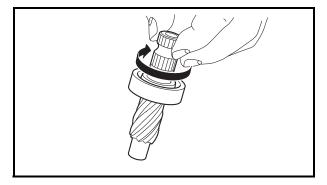
NOTE: .

Lightly tap on the steering housing with a soft hammer to remove the pinion gear easily.



#### **CHECKING THE STEERING JOINT**

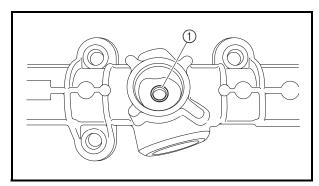
- 1. Check:
- steering joint
   Rough movement → Replace.



#### **CHECKING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY**

- 1. Check:
- pinion gear bearing
   Check the bearing movement on the pinion gear by rotating with the fingers.

   Roughness → Replace.



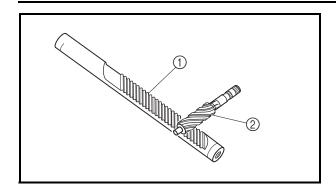
#### 2. Check:

• pinion needle bearing ① Damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

#### NOTE: \_

When replacing the pinion needle bearing, it is recommended to replace the steering assembly. The steering housing may be subject to damage during removal of the pinion needle bearing.





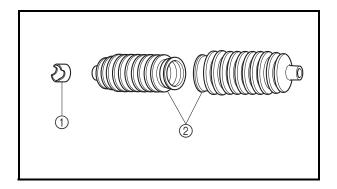
3. Check:

• rack gear teeth ①

pinion gear teeth ②
 Wear/damage → Replace the steering assembly.

#### NOTE: .

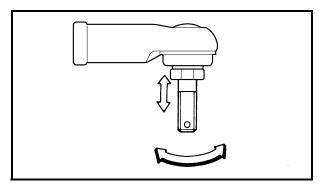
The wear pattern on the rack and pinion gear teeth should be uniform. An uneven wear pattern may indicate improper adjustment or lack of lubrication.



4. Check:

pressure pad ①
 Wear/damage → Replace.

dust boots ②
 Damage → Replace.



5. Check:

tie-rod free play and movement
 Free play → Replace the tie-rod end.
 Turns roughly → Replace the tie-rod end.

6. Check:

• tie-rods  $Bends/damage \rightarrow Replace.$ 

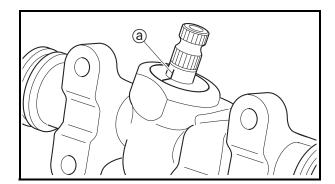
#### ASSEMBLING THE STEERING ASSEMBLY

- 1. Lubricate:
- bearings
- rack gear
- pinion gear
- oil seal



Recommended lubricant Molybdenum disulfide grease





2. Install:

- · steering assembly
- bearing
- circlips
- pinion gear
- oil seal New

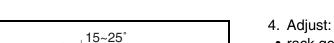
#### NOTE: \_

After centering the rack gear, make two alignment marks (a) on the pinion gear and the steering housing to mark the position of the pinion gear. This is necessary to install the steering joint to the pinion gear properly.

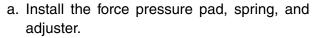
3. Apply lithium-soap-based grease to the gear surface of the rack gear.



Lithium-soap-based grease 5 ~ 10 g (0.2 ~ 0.4 oz)



• rack gear-pinion gear backlash



b. Tighten the adjuster ①.



Adjuster
3.9 Nm (0.39 m · kg, 2.8 ft · lb)
LOCTITE®

c. Loosen the adjuster 15 ~ 25°.

- 5. Install:
- dust boots
- plastic locking tie
   New
- tie-rod end
- tie-rod end locknut

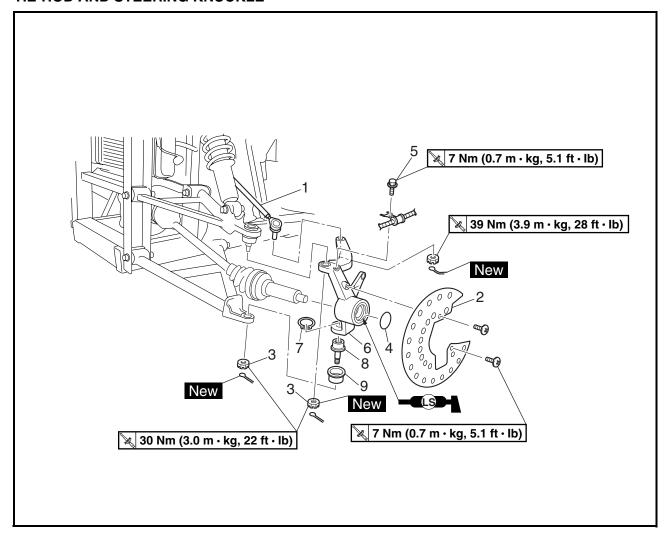
#### INSTALLING THE STEERING SYSTEM

- 1. Adjust:
- toe-in

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE TOE-IN" in chapter 3.

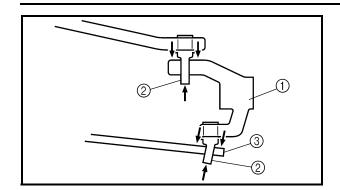


#### **TIE-ROD AND STEERING KNUCKLE**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the tie-rod and steering knuckle		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Front wheel/brake disc		Refer to "FRONT WHEELS AND BRAKE DISCS".
1	Tie-rod	1	
2	Brake disc guard	1	
3	Nut	2	
4	O-ring	1	
5	Brake hose holder bolt	1	
6	Steering knuckle	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE STEERING KNUCKLES".
7	Circlip	1	
8	Ball joint	1	
9	Rubber boot	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



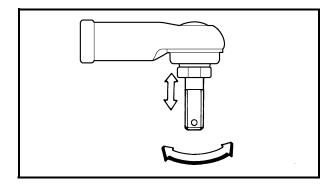


#### REMOVING THE STEERING KNUCKLES

- 1. Remove:
  - steering knuckle 1

#### NOTE: \_\_\_

Use a general puller to separate the ball joints ② from the steering knuckle ① or the front lower arm ③.

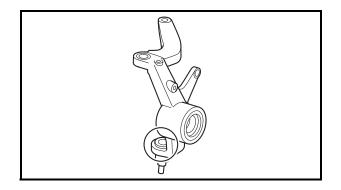


#### **CHECKING THE TIE-RODS**

- 1. Check:
- tie-rod free play and movement
   Free play → Replace the tie-rod end.
   Turns roughly → Replace the tie-rod end.
- 2. Check:

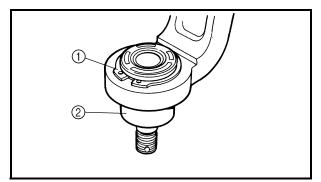
#### **CHECKING THE STEERING KNUCKLES**

- 1. Check:
- steering knuckles
   Damage/pitting → Replace.



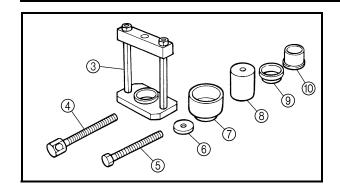
- 2. Check:
- ball joints
   Damage/pitting → Replace the ball joint.

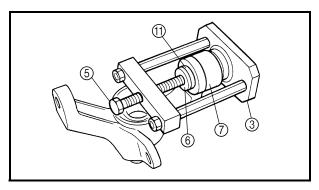
   Free play → Replace the ball joint.
   Turns roughly → Replace the ball joint.

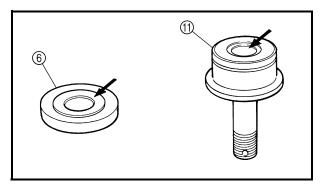


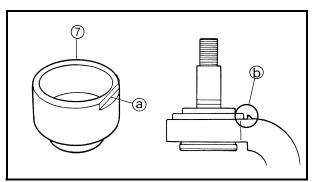
- a. Clean the outside of the steering knuckle.
- b. Remove the steering knuckle oil seal.
- c. Remove the circlip ① and rubber boot ②. Use the ball joint remover and installer set.

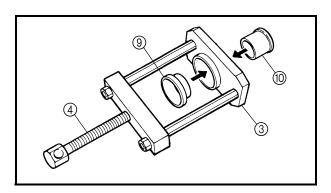














Ball joint remover/installer set P/N. 90890-01474 Ball joint adapter set P/N. YM-01474 Ball joint remover/installer attachment set P/N. YM-01477

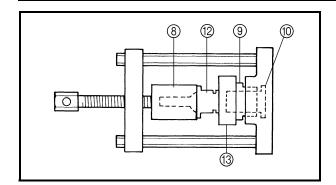
3	Body	YM-01474 90890-01474
4	Long bolt	YM-01474 90890-01474
(5)	Short bolt	YM-01477
6	Remover washer	YM-01477
7	Remover spacer	YM-01477
8	Installer attachment	YM-01477
9	Installer spacer	YM-01477
10	Installer guide	YM-01477

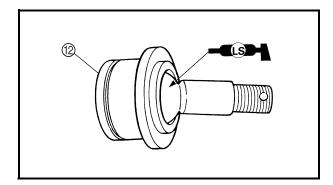
d. Install the body ③, short bolt ⑤, remover washer ⑥ and remover spacer ⑦ onto the ball joint.

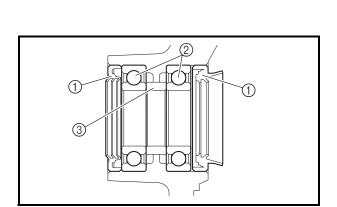
#### NOTE: \_

- Remover washer ⑥ must be aligned with the projection on the head of the ball joint.
- Surface (a) of the remover spacer (7) must be aligned with the surface (b) of the steering knuckle.
- e. Hold the body ③ in place while turning in the short bolt ⑤ to remove the ball joint ⑪ from the steering knuckle.
- f. Remove the ball joint remover/installer.
- g. Install the long bolt ④, installer spacer ⑨ and installer guide ⑩ onto the body ③.









h. Attach the assembled ball joint remover/ installer, new ball joint 12 and installer attachment (8) to the steering knuckle (13).

Do not tap or damage the top of the ball joint.

- i. Hold the body 3 in place while turning in the long bolt 4 to install the new ball joint 12 into the steering knuckle 13.
- j. Remove the ball joint remover/installer.
- k. Apply lithium-soap base grease to the new ball joint 12.
- I. Install a new rubber boot and new circlip.

Always use a new ball joint set.

m. Install a steering knuckle oil seal.

#### 3. Check:

 front wheel bearings Bearings allow play in the wheel hubs or the wheel turns roughly  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

 oil seals Damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* a. Clean the outside of the steering knuckle.

- b. Remove the oil seals (1).
- c. Drive out the bearings 2.

#### **WARNING**

Eye protection is recommended when using striking tools.

- d. Remove the spacer ③.
- e. Apply lithium base grease to the bearings and oil seals.
- f. Install the spacer to the steering knuckle.
- g. Install the new bearings.

#### NOTE:

Install the outside bearing first.

#### **CAUTION:**

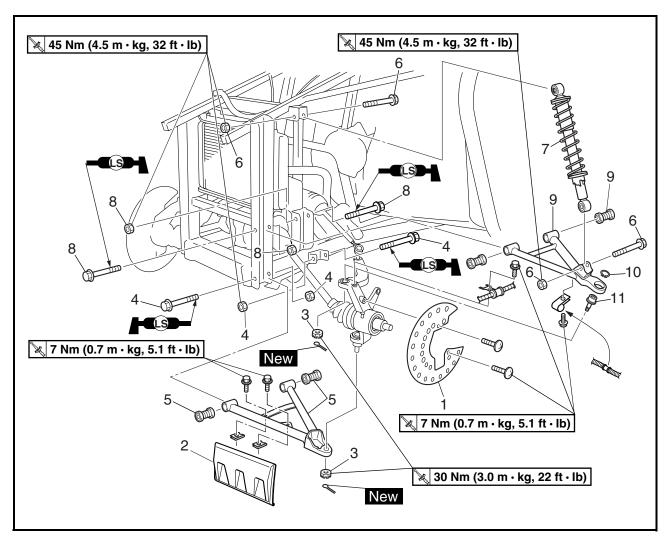
Do not strike the center race or balls of the bearing. Contact should be made only with the outer race.

CHAS	600
------	-----

h. Install the new oil seals.
NOTE:
When installing the oil seals, the "seal side" of
the oil seal faces out.

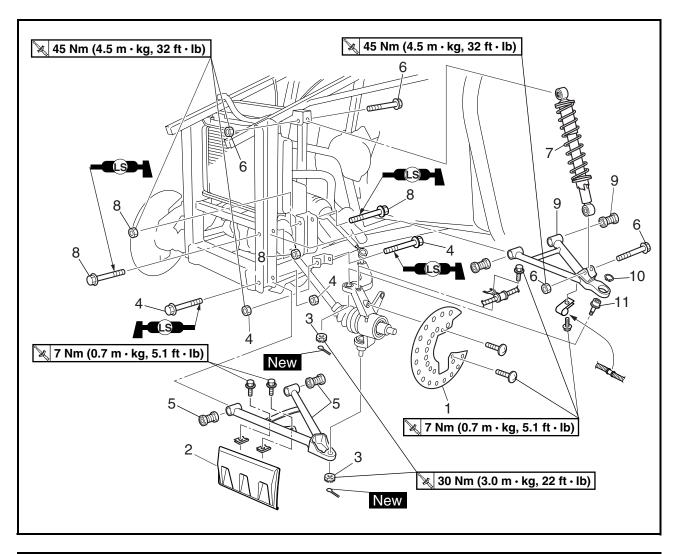


## FRONT ARMS AND FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER



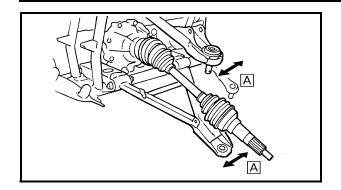
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front arms and front		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	shock absorber		
	Front wheel/brake disc		Refer to "FRONT WHEELS AND BRAKE
			DISCS".
1	Brake disc guard	1	
2	Front arm protector	1	
3	Nut	2	 
4	Bolt/nut	2/2	
5	Front lower arm/bushing	1/2	Refer to "REMOVING THE FRONT
6	Nut/bolt	2/2	ARMS" and "INSTALLING THE FRONT ARMS AND FRONT SHOCK
7	Front shock absorber	1	ABSORBER".
8	Bolt/nut	2/2	ADSCRIBERT.
9	Front upper arm/bushing	1/2	$\mu$

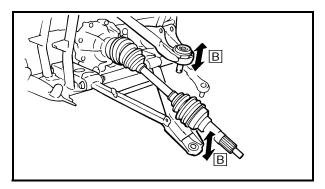




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Circlip	1	
11	Ball joint	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.







#### **REMOVING THE FRONT ARMS**

- 1. Check:
- front arm free play

a. Check the front arm side play A by moving it from side to side.

If side play is noticeable, check the bushings.

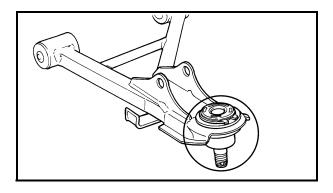
b. Check the front arm vertical movement  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{B}}$  by moving it up and down.

If the vertical movement is tight or rough, or if there is binding, check the bushings.

- 2. Remove:
- front arms

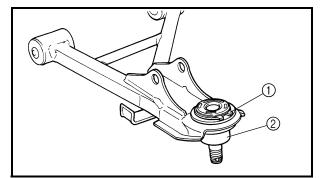
#### **CHECKING THE FRONT ARMS**

- 1. Check:
- front arms
   Bends/damage → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- bushings
   Wear/damage → Replace.



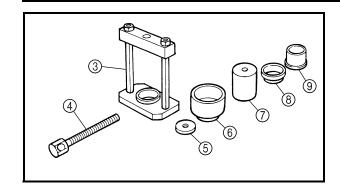
- 3. Check:
- ball joint
   Damage/pitting → Replace the ball joint.

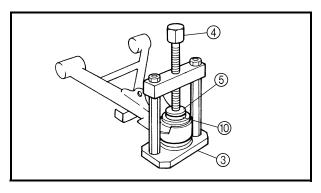
   Free play → Replace the ball joint.
   Turns roughly → Replace the ball joint.

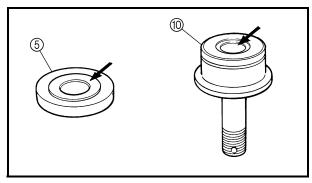


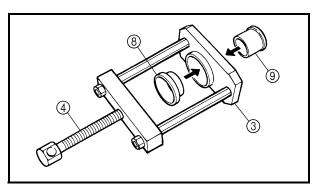
- a. Clean the outside of the front lower arm.
- b. Remove the circlip ① and rubber boot ②. Use the ball joint remover and installer set.

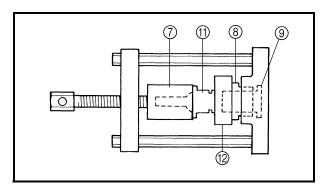












|--|

Ball joint remover/installer set P/N. 90890-01474 Ball joint adapter set P/N. YM-01474 Ball joint remover/installer attachment set P/N. YM-01477

3	Body	YM-01474 90890-01474
4	Long bolt	YM-01474 90890-01474
5	Remover washer	YM-01477
6	Remover spacer	YM-01477
7	Installer attachment	YM-01477
8	Installer spacer	YM-01477
9	Installer guide	YM-01477

c. Install the body ③, long bolt ④, remover washer ⑤ and remover spacer ⑥ onto ball joint.

#### NOTE: .

Remover washer ⑤ must be aligned with the projection on the head of the ball joint.

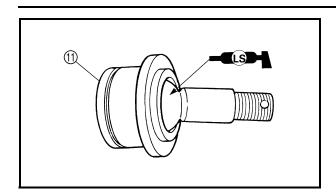
- d. Hold the body ③ in place while turning in the long bolt ④ to remove the ball joint ⑩ from the front lower arm.
- e. Remove the ball joint remover/installer.
- f. Install the long bolt 4, installer spacer 8 and installer guide 9 onto the body 3.
- g. Attach the assembled ball joint remover/installer, new ball joint (1) and installer attachment (7) to the front lower arm (2).

#### NOTE:

Do not tap or damage the top of the ball joint.

- h. Hold the body ③ in place while turning in the long bolt ④ to install the new ball joint ⑪ into the front lower arm ⑫.
- i. Remove the ball joint remover/installer.



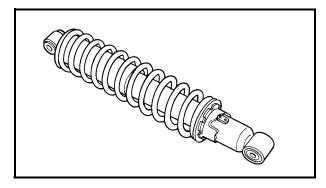


j.	Apply	lithium-soap	base	grease	to	the	new
	ball io	int ⑪.					

k. Install a new rubber boot and new circlip.

NOTE: \_\_\_\_

Always use a new ball joint set.

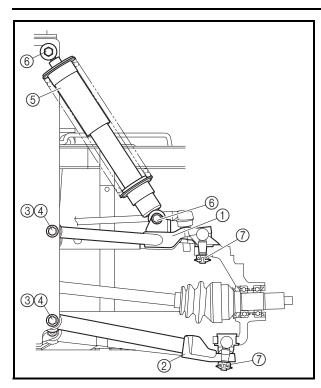


# CHECKING THE FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER

- 1. Check:
- $\bullet$  shock absorber rod Bends/damage  $\to$  Replace the shock absorber assembly.
- shock absorber assembly
   Oil leaks → Replace the shock absorber assembly.
- spring
   Fatigue → Replace the shock absorber assembly.

Move the spring up and down.





# INSTALLING THE FRONT ARMS AND FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER

- 1. Install:
- front arms
- front shock absorber

a. Install the front upper arm ① and front lower arm ②.

#### NOTE:

- Lubricate the bolts ③ with lithium-soapbased grease.
- Be sure to position the bolts ③ so that the bolt head faces outward.
- Temporarily tighten the nuts (4).
- b. Install the front shock absorber (5).



Nut ⑥ 45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)

c. Install the ball joints.



Nut  $\bigcirc$  30 Nm (3.0 m  $\cdot$  kg, 22 ft  $\cdot$  lb)

- d. Install the new cotter pins.
- e. Tighten the nuts 4.

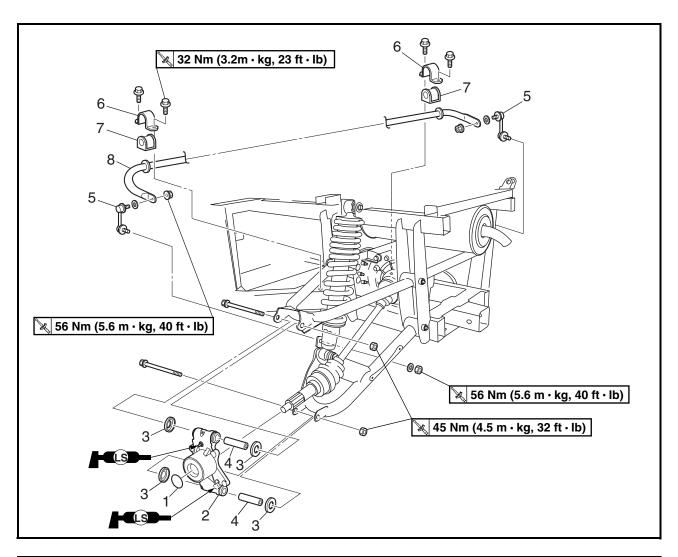


Nut ④ 45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)

## **REAR KNUCKLE AND STABILIZER**



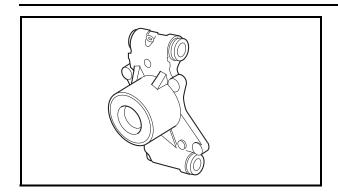
## **REAR KNUCKLE AND STABILIZER**

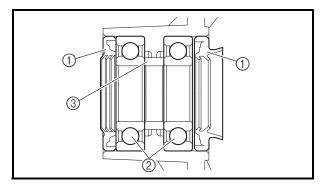


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear knuckle and		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	stabilizer		
	Rear wheel hubs		Refer to "REAR WHEELS AND BRAKE
			DISC".
1	O-ring	1	
2	Rear knuckle	1	
3	Spacer cover	4	
4	Spacer	2	
5	Stabilizer joint	2	
6	Stabilizer holder	2	
7	Bushing	2	
8	Stabilizer	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-
			cedure.

### **REAR KNUCKLE AND STABILIZER**







#### CHECKING THE REAR KNUCKLE

- 1. Check:
- rear knuckle
   Damage/pitting → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- rear wheel bearings
   Bearings allow play in the wheel hubs or the wheel turns roughly → Replace.
- oil seals
   Damage → Replace.

#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- a. Clean the outside of the rear knuckle.
- b. Remove the oil seals ①.
- c. Drive out the bearings ②.

### **WARNING**

Eye protection is recommended when using striking tools.

- d. Remove the spacer ③.
- e. Apply lithium base grease to the bearings and oil seals.
- f. Install the spacer to the rear knuckle.
- g. Install the new bearings.

NOTE:	
Install the outside bearing first.	

CAU		NI.
CAU	ш	ν.

Do not strike the center race or balls of the bearing. Contact should be made only with the outer race.

	Install a new oil seal.
NC	)TE:

When installing the oil seals, the "seal side" of the oil seal faces out.

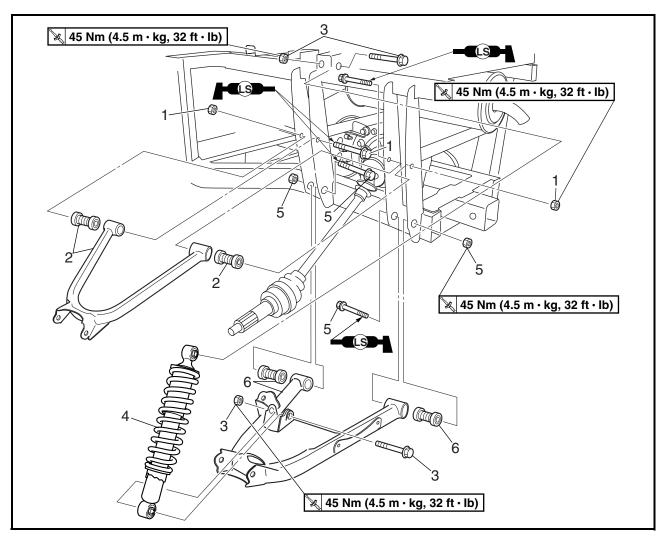
#### **CHECKING THE STABILIZER**

- 1. Check:
- stabilizer Bends/cracks/damage  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

## **REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER**



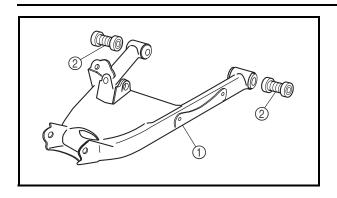
## **REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear arms and rear		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	shock absorber		
	Rear knuckle/stabilizer		Refer to "REAR KNUCKLE AND STABI-LIZER".
1	Nut/bolt	2/2	
2	Rear upper arm/bushing	1/2	D ( , "INOTALLING THE DEAD
3	Nut/bolt	2/2	Refer to "INSTALLING THE REAR
4	Rear shock absorber	1	- ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER".
5	Nut/bolt	2/2	ADSONDEN .
6	Rear lower arm/bushing	1/2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

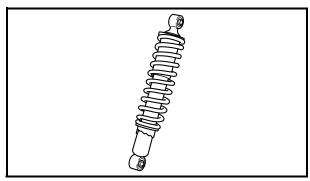
## **REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER**





#### **CHECKING THE REAR ARMS**

- 1. Check:
- rear arms ①
   Bends/damage → Replace.
- 2. Check:
- bushings ②
   Wear/damage → Replace.

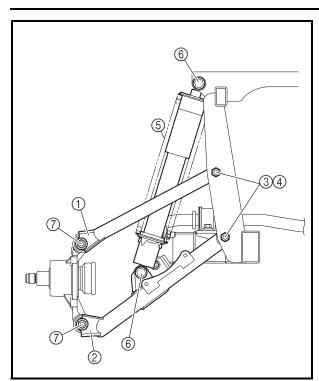


#### **CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER**

- 1. Check:
- shock absorber rod
   Bends/damage → Replace the shock
   absorber assembly.
- shock absorber assembly
   Oil leaks → Replace the shock absorber assembly.
- spring
   Move the spring up and down.
   Fatigue → Replace the shock absorber assembly.

## **REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER**





## INSTALLING THE REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

- 1. Install:
- rear arms
- rear shock absorber

a. Install the rear upper arm ① and rear lower arm ②.

#### NOTE:

- Lubricate the bolts ③ with lithium-soap-based grease.
- Be sure to position the bolts ③ so that the bolt head faces inward.
- Temporarily tighten the nuts (4).
- b. Install the rear shock absorber (5).



Nut ⑥ 45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)

c. Install the rear knuckle.



Nut ⑦ 45 Nm (4.5 m ⋅ kg, 32 ft ⋅ lb)

d. Tighten the nuts 4.



Nut (4)

45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)



EB800000

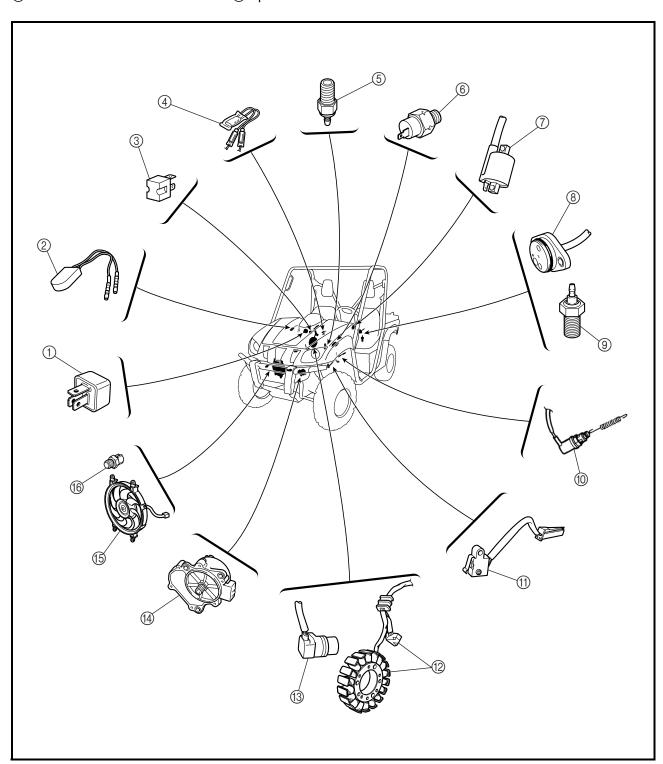
## **ELECTRICAL**

## **ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS**

- ① Diode 1
- 2 Thermo switch 2
- 3 Diode 2
- 4 Circuit breaker (radiator fan motor)
- (5) Carburetor heater
- (6) Thermo switch 1

- ⑦ Ignition coil
- ® Gear position switch
- Reverse switch
- 10 Brake light switch
- (1) Parking brake switch
- 12 Pickup coil/stator assembly
- (3) Speed sensor

- (4) Gear motor
- 15 Radiator fan
- 16 Thermo switch 3

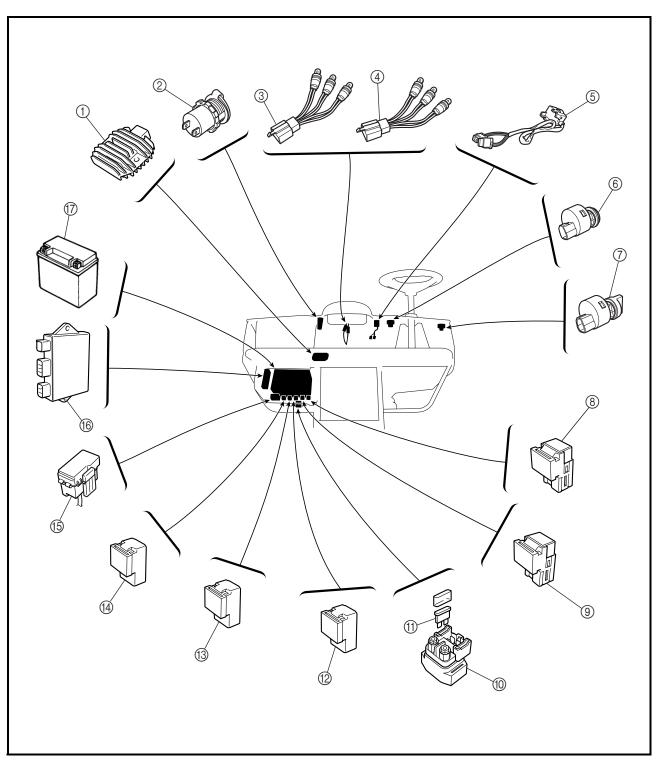


## **ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS**



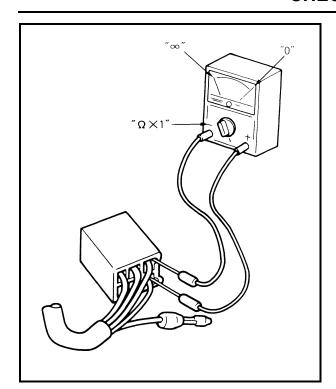
- 1 Rectifier/regulator
- ② Auxiliary DC jack
- ③ Indicator light assembly 1
- 4 Indicator light assembly 2
- ⑤ On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch
- (6) Main switch
- 7 Light switch
- ® Four-wheel drive relay 1
- Four-wheel drive relay 2
- 10 Starter relay

- 11) Main fuse
- 12 Four-wheel drive relay 3
- 3 Differential gear lock indicator light relay
- (4) Four-wheel drive indicator light relay
- 15 Fuse box
- 6 C.D.I. unit
- Battery



## **CHECKING THE SWITCH**





#### CHECKING THE SWITCH

#### **CHECKING THE SWITCH**

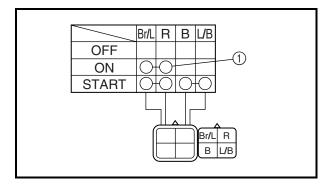
Use a pocket tester to check the terminals for continuity. If the continuity is faulty at any point, replace the switch.



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

#### NOTE:

- Set the pocket tester to "0" before starting the test.
- The pocket tester should be set to the "Ω × 1" range when testing the switch for continuity.
- Turn the switch on and off a few times when checking it.



## CHECKING A SWITCH SHOWN IN THE MANUAL

The terminal connections for switches (main switch, light switch, etc.) are shown in a chart similar to the one on the left.

This chart shows the switch positions in the column and the switch lead colors in the top row.

For each switch position, "O—O" indicates the terminals with continuity.

#### The example chart shows that:

① There is continuity between the "Brown/Blue and Red" leads when the switch is set to "ON".

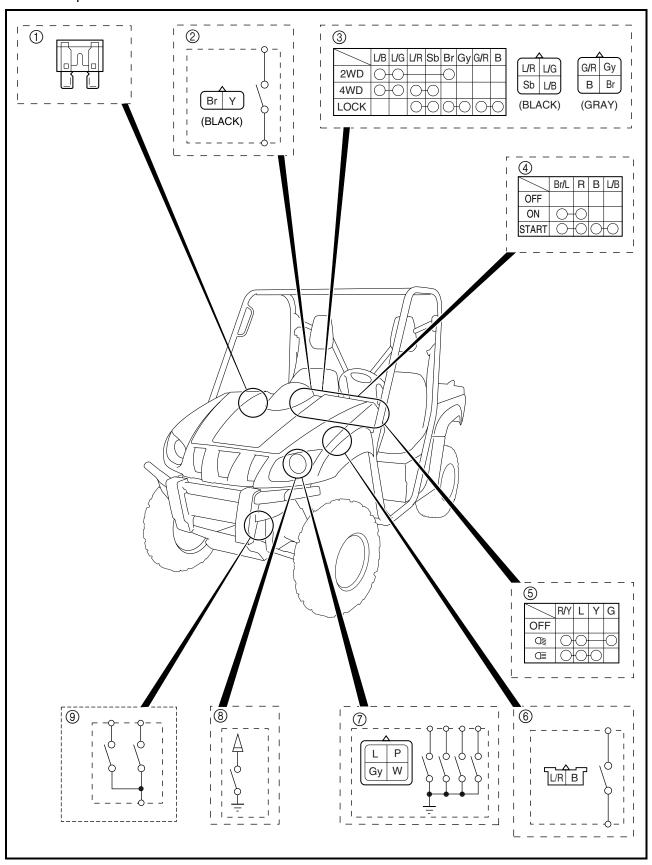
## **CHECKING THE SWITCH**



#### **CHECKING THE SWITCH CONTINUITY**

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH" and check for continuity between lead terminals. Poor connection, no continuity  $\rightarrow$  Correct or replace.

\* The coupler locations are circled.



## **CHECKING THE SWITCH**



- ① Fuse
- ② Brake light switch
- ③ On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch
- 4 Main switch
- ⑤ Light switch
- ⑥ Parking brake switch
- ⑦ Gear position switch
- ® Reverse switch
- Four-wheel drive switch

## CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS



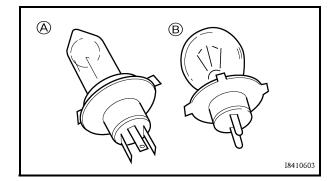
EB801020

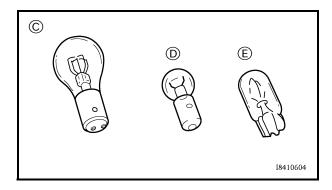
# CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS

Check each bulb and bulb socket for damage or wear, proper connections, and also for continuity between the terminals.

Damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.

Improperly connected  $\rightarrow$  Properly connect. Incorrect continuity reading  $\rightarrow$  Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.





#### **TYPES OF BULBS**

The bulbs used on this vehicle are shown in the illustration on the left.

- Bulb © is used for turn signal and tail/brake lights and can be removed from the socket by pushing and turning the bulb counterclockwise.

## CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULBS

The following procedure applies to all of the bulbs.

- 1. Remove:
- bulb

## CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS

ELEC -

#### **WARNING**

Since the headlight bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Be sure to hold the socket firmly when removing the bulb. Never pull the lead, otherwise it may be pulled out of the terminal in the coupler.
- Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.



bulb (for continuity)
 (with the pocket tester)
 No continuity → Replace.



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

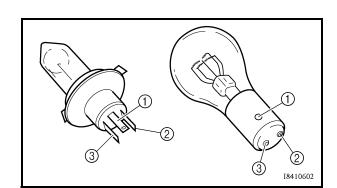
#### NOTE: .

Before checking for continuity, set the pocket tester to "0" and to the " $\Omega \times 1$ " range.

a. Connect the tester (+) lead to terminal ① and the tester (-) lead to terminal ②, and check the continuity.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- b. Connect the tester (+) lead to terminal ① and the tester (-) lead to terminal ③, and check the continuity.
- c. If either of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb.



### **CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS**



#### **CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULB** SOCKETS

The following procedure applies to all of the bulb sockets.

- 1. Check:
- Bulb socket (for continuity) (with the pocket tester) No continuity  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



**Pocket tester** P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

#### NOTE: .

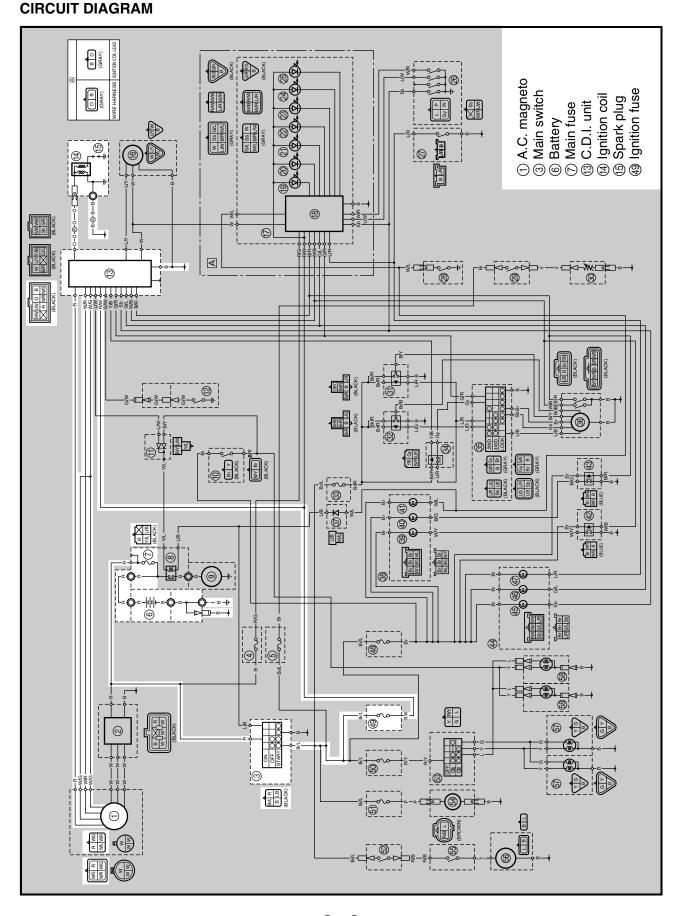
Check each bulb socket for continuity in the same manner as described in the bulb section; however, note the following.

- a. Install a good bulb into the bulb socket.
- b. Connect the pocket tester probes to the respective leads of the bulb socket.
- c. Check the bulb socket for continuity. If any of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb socket.



EB802000

# IGNITION SYSTEM





EB802010

#### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### IF THE IGNITION SYSTEM FAILS TO OPERATE (NO SPARK OR INTERMITTENT SPARK):

#### **Procedure**

Check:

- 1. Fuses (main, ignition)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Spark plug
- 4. Ignition spark gap
- 5. Spark plug cap resistance
- 6. Ignition coil resistance

#### NOTE: \_

- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:
- 1) Console
- 2) Footrest cover
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.

- 7. Main switch
- 8. Pickup coil resistance
- Rotor rotation direction detection coil resistance
- Wiring connection (the entire ignition system)



Pulse ignition spark checker P/N. YM-34487 Ignition checker P/N. 90890-06754 Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

EB802011

1. Fuses (main, ignition)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



NO CONTINUITY

Replace the fuse(s).

EB802012

### 2. Battery

 Check the battery condition.
 Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



**INCORRECT** 

• Clean the battery terminals.

· Recharge or replace the battery.

**INCORRECT** 





### 3. Spark plug

- Check the spark plug condition.
- Check the spark plug type.
- Check the spark plug gap.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG" in chapter 3.



Spark plug gap

0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in)



CORRECT

Repair or replace the spark plug.

Standard spark plug DPR8EA-9/NGK

### 4. Ignition spark gap

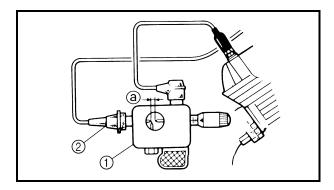
- Disconnect the spark plug cap from the spark plug.
- Connect the pulse ignition spark checker or ignition checker (1) as shown.
- ② Spark plug cap
- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Check the ignition spark gap @.
- Crank the engine by pushing the starter switch, and increase the spark gap until a misfiring occurs.



Minimum spark gap 6.0 mm (0.24 in)



OUT OF SPECIFICATION OR NO SPARK



MEETS SPECIFICATION

J

The ignition system is not faulty.





- 5. Spark plug cap resistance
- Remove the spark plug cap.
- Connect the pocket tester  $(\Omega \times 1k)$  to the spark plug cap.
- Check that the spark plug cap has the specified resistance.



Spark plug cap resistance 10 k $\Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F)



- 6. Ignition coil resistance
- Disconnect the ignition coil connector from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the ignition coil.

Tester (+) lead → Orange lead terminal Tester (-) lead → Ignition coil base

 Check that the primary coil has the specified resistance.



Primary coil resistance  $0.18 \sim 0.28 \Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F)

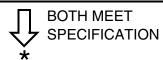
• Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1k$ ) to the ignition coil.

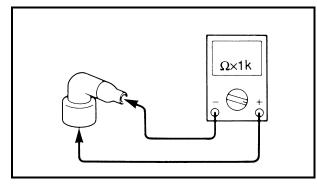
Tester (+) lead → Orange lead terminal Tester (-) lead → Spark plug lead

• Check that the secondary coil has the specified resistance.



Secondary coil resistance 6.32 ~ 9.48 k $\Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F)

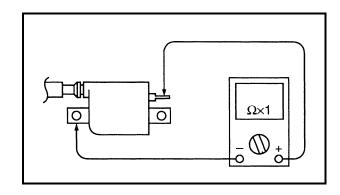


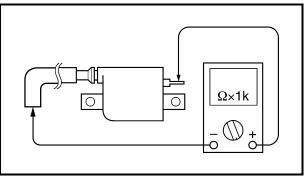


**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 



Replace the spark plug cap.





**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 



Replace the ignition coil.





7. Main switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



### 8. Pickup coil resistance

- Disconnect the A.C. magneto coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 100$ ) to the pickup coil terminal.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  White/Red terminal ① Tester (–) lead  $\rightarrow$ 

White/Green terminal ②

 Check the pickup coil for the specified resistance.



Pickup coil resistance 459 ~ 561 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F) (White/Red – White/Green)



- 9. Rotor rotation direction detection coil resistance
- Disconnect the A.C. magneto coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the rotor rotation direction detection coil terminal.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Red terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  White/Blue terminal ②

 Check the rotor rotation direction detection coil for the specified resistance.

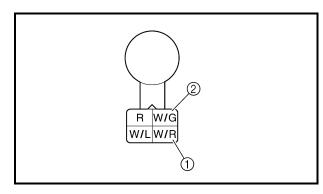


Rotor rotation direction detection coil resistance 0.063 ~ 0.077  $\Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F) (Red – White/Blue)



#### **INCORRECT**

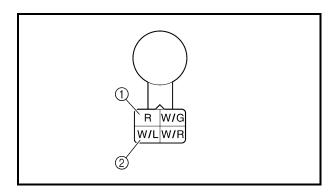
Replace the main switch.



**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 



Replace the pickup coil/stator assembly.



**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 

7

Replace the pickup coil/stator assembly.





### 10.Wiring connection

• Check the connections of the entire ignition system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



CORRECT

Replace the C.D.I. unit.

POOR CONNECTION



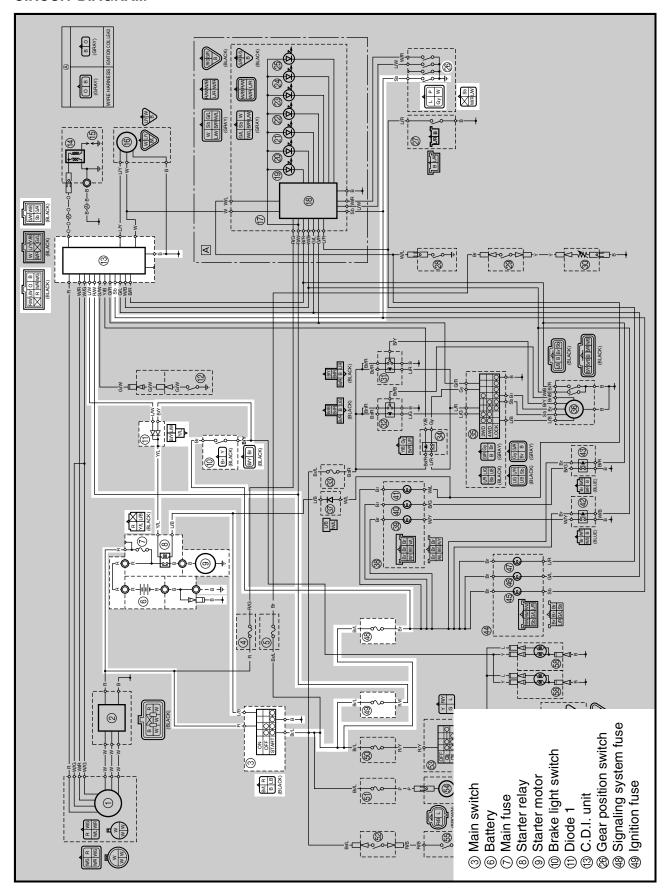
Properly connect the ignition system.



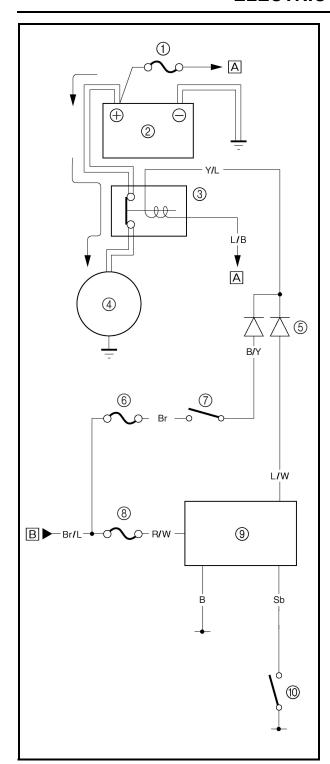
EB803000

### **ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM**

### **CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**







#### STARTING CIRCUIT OPERATION

The starting circuit on this model consists of the starter motor, starter relay, brake light switch, C.D.I. unit and gear position switch. If the main switch is "START" position, the starter motor can be operated only if:

• The transmission is in neutral (the gear position switch is in the neutral gear position).

#### or

- The brake pedal is pressed (the brake light switch is closed).
- 1) Main fuse
- ② Battery
- ③ Starter relay
- (4) Starter motor
- ⑤ Diode 1
- 6 Signaling system fuse
- ⑦ Brake light switch
- ® Ignition fuse
- © C.D.I. unit
- 10 Gear position switch
- A TO MAIN SWITCH
- **B FROM MAIN SWITCH**



EB803020

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

#### IF THE STARTER MOTOR FAILS TO OPERATE:

#### **Procedure**

### Check:

- 1. Fuses (main, ignition, signaling system)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Starter motor
- 4. Starter relay
- 5. Main switch

#### NOTE: \_

- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:
- 1) Console
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.

- 6. Gear position switch
- 7. Brake light switch
- 8. Diode 1
- 9. Wiring connection (the entire starting system)



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

#### EB802011

1. Fuses (main, ignition, signaling system)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



NO CONTINUITY

Replace the fuse(s).

#### EB802012

- 2. Battery
- Check the battery condition.
   Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



**INCORRECT** 

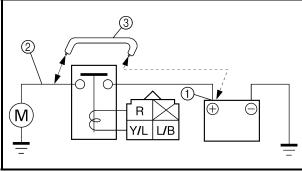
- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.





#### Starter motor

- Connect the battery (+) terminal (1) and starter motor cable ② using a jumper lead
- Check the operation of the starter motor.





### 4. Starter relay

- Remove the starter relay from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) and the battery (12 V) to the starter relay terminals.

Battery (+) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

Yellow/Blue terminal (1)

Battery (–) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

Blue/Black terminal (2)

Tester (+) lead → Red terminal ③ **Tester (–) lead** → **Black terminal** ④

Check the starter relay for continuity.



5. Main switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



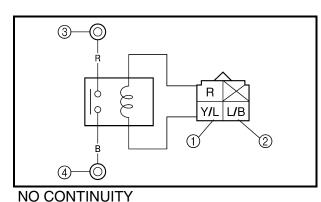
### **WARNING**

- · A wire that is used as a jumper lead must have the equivalent capacity or more as that of the battery lead, otherwise the jumper lead may burn.
- This check is likely to produce sparks, so be sure that no flammable gas or fluid is in the vicinity.

DOES NOT TURN



Repair or replace the starter motor.



Replace the starter relay.

INCORRECT

Replace the main switch.





6. Gear position switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



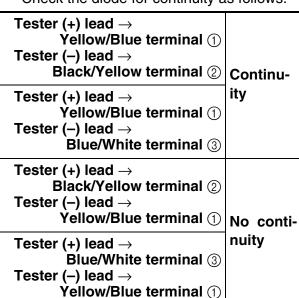
7. Brake light switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



8. Diode 1

- Remove the diode from the coupler.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the diode terminals as shown.
- · Check the diode for continuity as follows.





EB803028

- 9. Wiring connection
- Check the connections of the entire starting system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

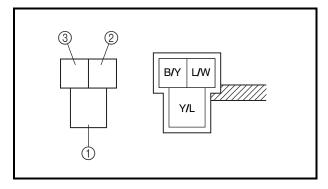


Replace the gear position switch.

INCORRECT



Replace the brake light switch.



NOTE:

When you switch the tester's positive and negative probes, the readings in the left chart will be reversed.

**INCORRECT** 



Replace the diode 1.

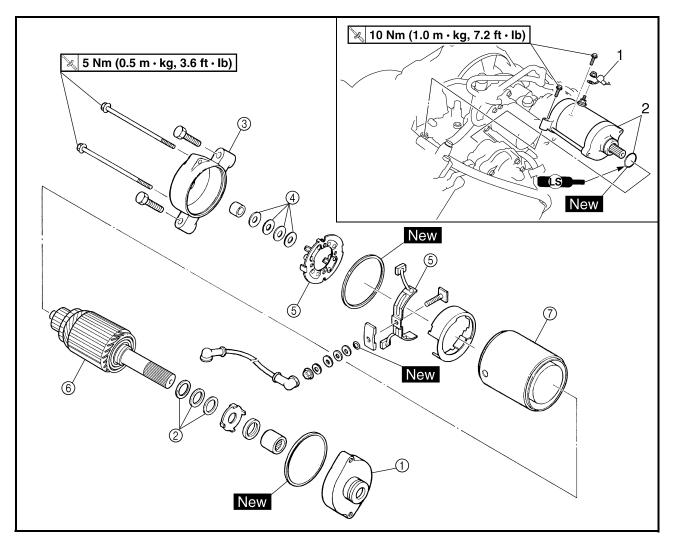
POOR CONNECTION

7

Properly connect the starting system.

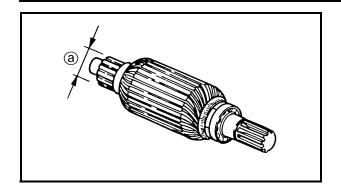


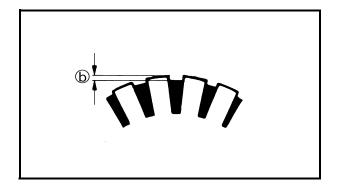
### **STARTER MOTOR**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks	
	Removing the starter motor		Remove the parts in the order listed.	
1	Starter motor lead	1		
2	Starter motor/O-ring	1/1		
			For installation, reverse the removal pro-	
			cedure.	
	Disassembling the starter motor		Remove the parts in the order listed.	
1	Bracket 1	1	h	
2	Washer kit	1		
3	Bracket 2	1	Defends "A COEMPLING THE CTARTER	
4	Shims		Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR".	
(5)	Brush seat 1/brush seat 2	1/1	MOTOR .	
6	Armature coil	1		
7	Yoke	1		
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly	
			procedure.	







#### **CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR**

- 1. Check:
- commutator
   Dirty → Clean it with #600 grit sandpaper.
- 2. Measure:
  - commutator diameter ⓐ
     Out of specification → Replace the starter motor.



Outside diameter 28 mm (1.10 in) <Wear limit>: 27 mm (1.06 in)

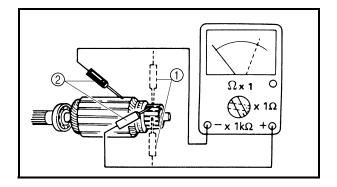
- 3. Measure:
- mica undercut ⑤
   Out of specification → Scrape the mica using a hacksaw blade.



Mica undercut 0.7 mm (0.03 in)

#### NOTE:

Scrape the mica to the proper measurement using a hacksaw blade which has been grounded to fit the commutator.



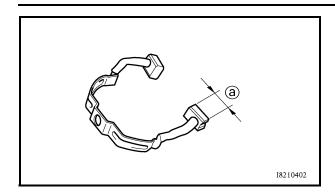
- 4. Check:
- armature coil (insulation/continuity)
   Defects → Replace the starter motor.
- a. Connect the pocket tester for the continuity check (1) and insulation check (2).
- b. Measure the armature resistances.



Armature coil resistance Continuity check 0.025  $\sim$  0.035  $\Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F) Insulation check More than 1 M $\Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F)

c. If the resistance is incorrect, replace the starter motor.





5. Measure:

brush length (a) (each)
 Out of specification → Replace the brush.



Brush length 12.5 mm (0.49 in) <Wear limit>: 5 mm (0.20 in)

6. Measure:

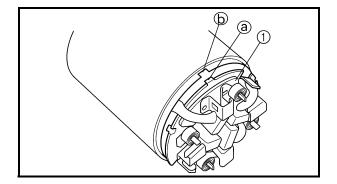
brush spring force
 Fatigue/out of specification → Replace as a set.



Brush spring force 7.65 ~ 10.01 Nm (780 ~ 1,021 g, 27.5 ~ 36.0 oz)

7. Check:

- oil seal
- bushing
- $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bullet & \text{O-rings} \\ & \text{Wear/damage} \rightarrow & \text{Replace}. \\ \end{tabular}$

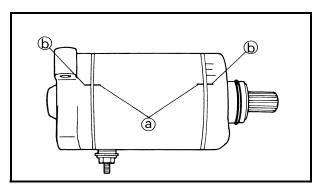


#### **ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR**

- 1. Install:
- brush seat 1 ①

NOTE: \_

Align the projection ⓐ on the brush seat 1 with the slot ⓑ on the yoke.



- 2. Install:
- yoke
- brackets

NOTE

Align the match marks ⓐ on the yoke with the match marks ⓑ on the brackets.

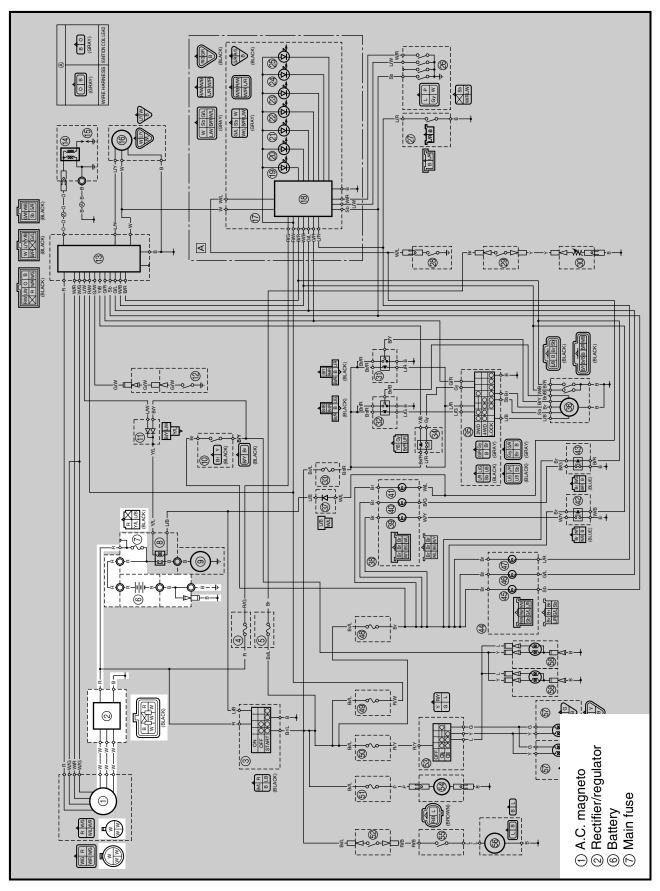
# **CHARGING SYSTEM**



EB804000

# **CHARGING SYSTEM**

### **CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**



# **CHARGING SYSTEM**



EB804010

#### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### IF THE BATTERY IS NOT CHARGED:

#### **Procedure**

Check:

- 1. Fuse (main)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Charging voltage
- NOTE: \_
- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:
- 1) Console
- 2) Footrest cover
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.

- 4. Charging coil resistance
- Wiring connections (the entire charging system)



Digital engine test tachometer P/N. YU-8036-C Engine tachometer P/N. 90890-03113 Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

EB802011

1. Fuse (main)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



EB802012

- Battery
- Check the battery condition.
   Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



EB804011

- Charging voltage
- Connect the engine tachometer to the spark plug lead.
- Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the battery.

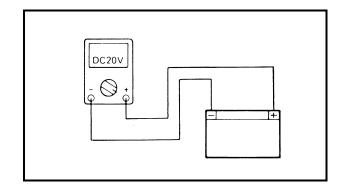
Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Battery (+) terminal Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  Battery (-) terminal



Replace the fuse.

**INCORRECT** 

- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.



# **CHARGING SYSTEM**



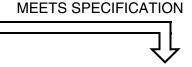
• Start the engine and accelerate to about 1,000 r/min.



Charging voltage 14 V at 1,000 r/min

NOTE:

Use a fully charged battery.



The charging circuit is not faulty.



OUT OF SPECIFICATION

EB804012

- 4. Charging coil resistance
- Disconnect the A.C. magneto coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the charging coils.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  White terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  White terminal ②

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  White terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  White terminal ③

Measure the charging coil resistance.



Charging coil resistance 0.32 ~ 0.43  $\Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F)



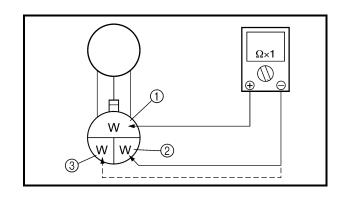
EB804015

- 5. Wiring connections
- Check the connections of the entire charging system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



Replace the rectifier/regulator.



**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 



Replace the pickup coil/stator assembly.

POOR CONNECTION

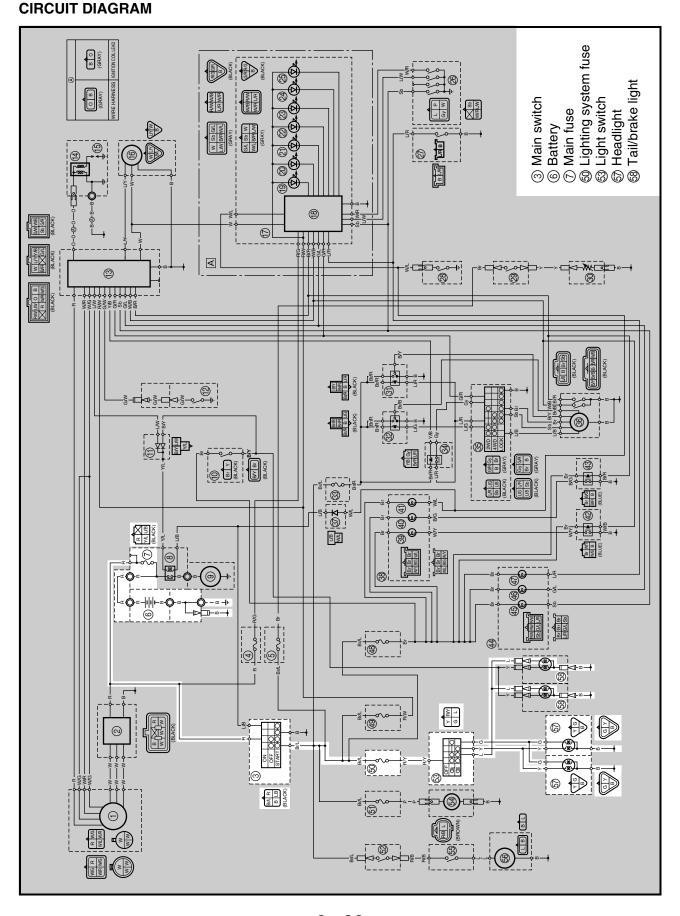
7

Properly connect the charging system.



EB805000

# LIGHTING SYSTEM





EB805010

#### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### IF THE HEADLIGHT AND/OR TAILLIGHT FAIL TO COME ON:

#### **Procedure**

Check:

- 1. Fuses (main, lighting system)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch

- 4. Light switch
- 5. Wiring connections (the entire lighting system)

#### NOTE:

- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:
- 1) Console
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

EB802011

1. Fuses (main, lighting system)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



**NO CONTINUITY** 

Replace the fuse(s).

**INCORRECT** 

EB802012

- 2. Battery
- Check the battery condition.
   Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage

12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



Clean the battery terminals.

· Recharge or replace the battery.

3. Main switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



INCORRECT

Replace the main switch.





4. Light switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



EB805013

- 5. Wiring connection
- Check the connections of the entire lighting system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



Check the condition of each of the lighting system's circuits.

Refer to "CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM".



Replace the light switch.

POOR CONNECTION

Properly connect the lighting system.



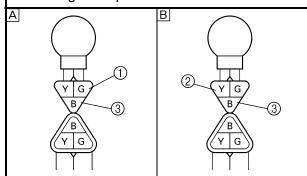
EB805020

### **CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM**

- 1. If the headlights fail to come on:
- 1. Bulb and bulb socket
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



- 2. Voltage
- Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the headlight couplers.



Tester (+) lead →
Green terminal ① or Yellow terminal ②
Tester (-) lead → Black terminal ③

- A When the light switch is on " ♠ ".
- B When the light switch is on "⊕≣".
- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Turn the light switch to "♠ " or "♠ ".
- Check the voltage (12 V) of the "Green" and "Yellow" leads on the bulb socket connector.



This circuit is not faulty.

**NO CONTINUITY** 

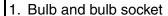
Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 



EB805021

2. If the taillights fail to come on:



Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



#### NO CONTINUITY

•

Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

### 2. Voltage

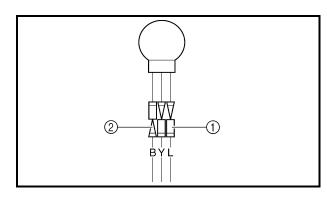
• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the tail/brake light connectors.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Blue lead terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  Black lead terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Turn the light switch to "♠" or "♠ ".
- Check the voltage (12 V) of the "Blue" lead on the bulb socket connector.



This circuit is not faulty.



### **OUT OF SPECIFICATION**

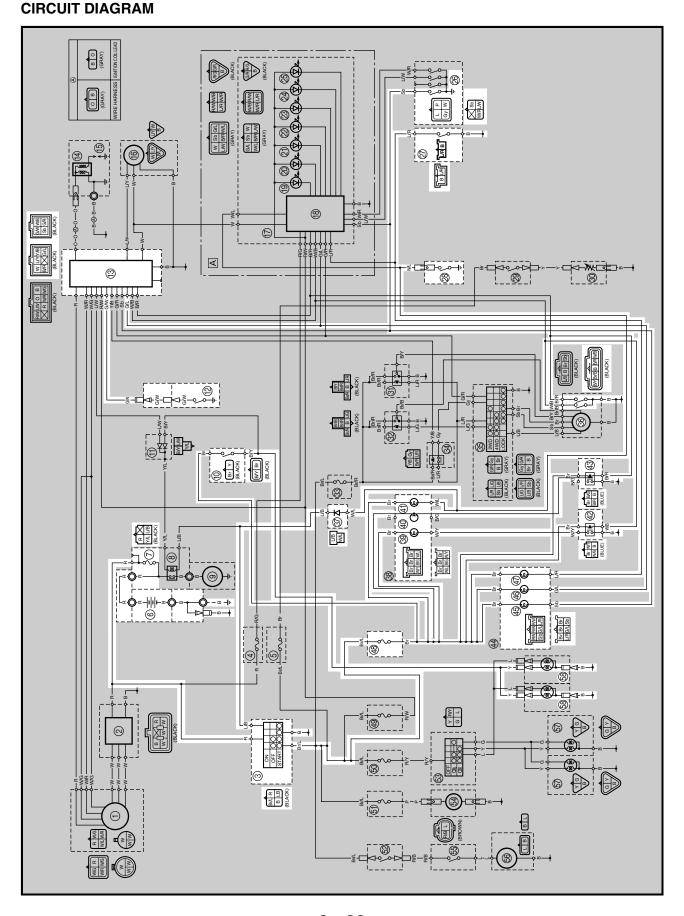


ELEC = +



EB806000

# SIGNALING SYSTEM





- ③ Main switch
- 6 Battery
- Main fuse
- 10 Brake light switch
- Reverse switch
- (3) C.D.I. unit
- @ Gear position switch
- ② Parking brake switch
- Thermo switch 1
- 36 Gear motor
- ③ Diode 2
- 39 Four-wheel drive indicator light
- (4) Differential gear lock indicator light
- (4) Coolant temperature warning light
- Four-wheel drive indicator light relay
- Differential gear lock indicator light relay
- 45 Neutral indicator light
- Reverse indicator light
- Parking brake indicator light
- 48 Signaling system fuse
- ® Tail/brake light



EB806010

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### IF A BRAKE LIGHT, AN INDICATOR LIGHT, OR THE WARNING LIGHT FAILS TO COME ON:

#### **Procedure**

### Check:

- 1. Fuses (main, signaling system)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Wiring connections (the entire signal system)

#### NOTE: .

- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:
- 1) Console
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

#### EB802011

1. Fuses (main, signaling system)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



NO CONTINUITY

Replace the fuse(s).

#### EB802012

- 2. Battery
- Check the battery condition.
   Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

# Open-circuit voltage

12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



3. Main switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



INCORRECT

- Clean the battery terminals.
- · Recharge or replace the battery.

INCORRECT

Replace the main switch.





EB806011

- 4. Wiring connections
- Check the connections of the entire signal system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



Check the condition of each of the signal system's circuits.

Refer to "CHECKING THE SIGNAL SYSTEM".





Properly connect the signal system.



#### **CHECKING THE SIGNAL SYSTEM**

1. If the brake lights fail to come on:

### 1. Bulb and bulb socket

Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



CONTINUITY

2. Brake light switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



### 3. Voltage

 Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the bulb socket connector.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Yellow terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  Black terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Turn the light switch to " ℚ " or " ℚ ".
- Check the voltage (12 V) of the "Yellow" lead on the bulb socket connector.



This circuit is not faulty.

#### **NO CONTINUITY**

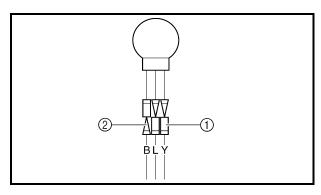


Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

**NO CONTINUITY** 



Replace the brake light switch.



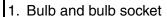
**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 





EB806024

2. If the neutral indicator light fails to come on:



Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



2. Gear position switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



### 3. Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 2 coupler.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Brown terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  Sky blue terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Check the voltage (12 V).



This circuit is not faulty.

### **NO CONTINUITY**

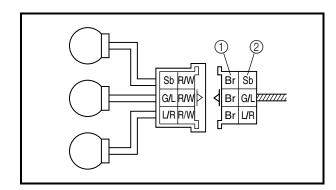


Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

### **NO CONTINUITY**



Replace the gear position switch.



#### **OUT OF SPECIFICATION**





3. If the parking brake indicator light fails to come on:

- 1. Bulb and bulb socket
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



2. Parking brake switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



### 3. Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 2 coupler.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Brown terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  Blue/Red terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Check the voltage (12 V).



This circuit is not faulty.

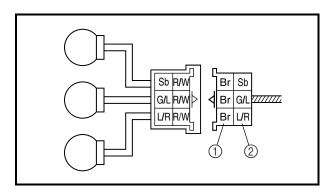
# NO CONTINUITY

Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

### **NO CONTINUITY**



Replace the parking brake switch.

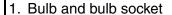


### **OUT OF SPECIFICATION**





4. If the reverse indicator light fails to come on:



Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



2. Reverse switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



### 3. Voltage

 Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 2 coupler.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Brown terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  Green/Blue terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Check the voltage (12 V).



Replace the C.D.I. unit.

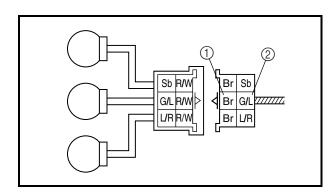
# NO CONTINUITY

Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

### **NO CONTINUITY**



Replace the reverse switch.



#### **OUT OF SPECIFICATION**





- 5. If the coolant temperature warning light does not come on when the main switch to "ON", or if the coolant temperature warning light does not come on when the temperature is high (more than 117 ~ 123 °C (242.6 ~ 253.4 °F)):
- 1. Bulb and bulb socket
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



#### 2. Thermo switch 1

- Remove the thermo switch 1 from the cylinder head.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the thermo switch 1 (1).
- Immerse the thermo switch 1 in coolant 2).
- Check the thermo switch 1 for continuity.
   While heating the coolant use a thermometer ③ to record the temperatures.
- A The thermo switch 1 circuit is open and the coolant temperature warning light is off.
- B The thermo switch 1 circuit is closed and the coolant temperature warning light is on.

Test step	Coolant temperature	Continuity
1	Less than 120 ± 3 °C (248 ± 5.4 °F)	No
2	More than 120 ± 3 °C (248 ± 5.4 °F)	Yes
3	More than 113 °C (235.4 °F)	Yes
4	Less than 113 °C (235.4 °F)	No

Test steps 1 & 2: Heating phase Test steps 3 & 4: Cooling phase

## **WARNING**

Handle the thermo switch 1 with special care.

Never subject it to a strong shock or allow it to be dropped. Should it be dropped, it must be replaced.



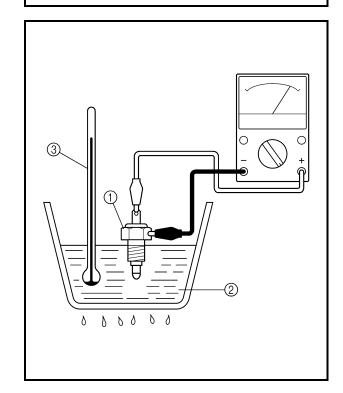
Thermo switch 1 8 Nm (0.8 m · kg, 5.8 ft · lb) Three bond sealock® #10

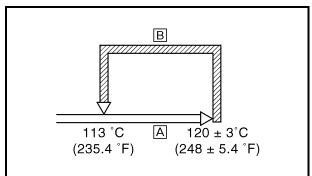


### **NO CONTINUITY**



Replace the bulb and /or bulb socket.





### **BAD CONDITION**

7

Replace the thermo switch 1.





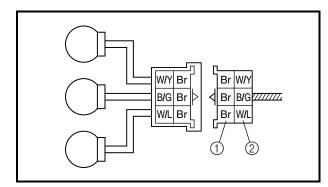
### 3. Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 1 coupler.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Brown terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  White/Blue terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Check the voltage (12 V).





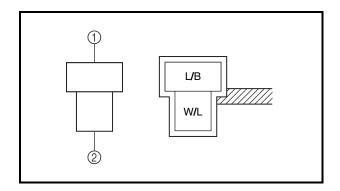
**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 



The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

### 4. Diode 2

- Remove the diode from the coupler.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the diode terminals as shown.
- Check the diode for continuity as follows.



Tester (+) lead → Blue/Black terminal ① Tester (-) lead → White/Blue terminal ②	Continu- ity
Tester (+) lead → White/Blue terminal ② Tester (-) lead → Blue/Black terminal ①	No conti- nuity



This circuit is not faulty.

When you switch the tester's positive and negative probes, the readings in the left chart will be reversed.

#### **INCORRECT**

1

Replace the diode 2.



6. If the differential gear lock indicator light fails to come on:

- 1. Bulb and bulb socket
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



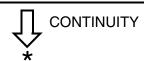
- 2. Differential gear lock indicator light relay
- Remove the differential gear lock indicator light relay from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) and the battery (12 V) to the differential gear lock indicator light relay terminals.
- Check the differential gear lock indicator light relay for continuity as follows.

Tester (+) lead → Black/Green terminal ① Tester (-) lead → Black terminal ②	Continu- ity
Battery (+) terminal → Brown terminal ③ Battery (-) terminal → Black/Red terminal ④	No conti- nuity
Tester (+) lead → Black/Green terminal ① Tester (-) lead → Black terminal ②	



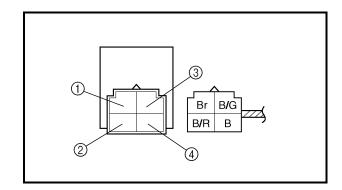
3. Four-wheel drive switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



**NO CONTINUITY** 

Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.



**NO CONTINUITY** 

Replace the differential gear lock indicator light relay.

NO CONTINUITY

Replace the gear motor.





### 4. Voltage

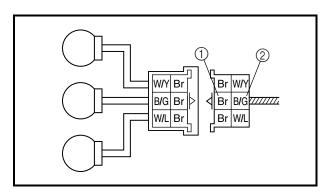
• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 1 coupler.

Tester (+) lead → Brown terminal ①
Tester (-) lead →
Black/Green terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Check the voltage (12 V).



This circuit is not faulty.



### **OUT OF SPECIFICATION**





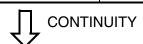
7. If the four-wheel drive indicator light fails to come on:

- 1. Bulb and bulb socket
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.



- 2. Four-wheel drive indicator light relay
- Remove the four-wheel drive indicator light relay from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) and the battery (12 V) to the four-wheel drive indicator light relay terminals.
- Check the four-wheel drive indicator light relay for continuity as follows.

Tester (+) lead → White/Yellow terminal ① Tester (-) lead → Black terminal ②	Continu- ity	
Battery (+) terminal → Brown terminal ③ Battery (-) terminal → White/Black terminal ④	No conti-	
Tester (+) lead → White/Yellow terminal ① Tester (-) lead → Black terminal ②	nuity	



3. Four-wheel drive switch

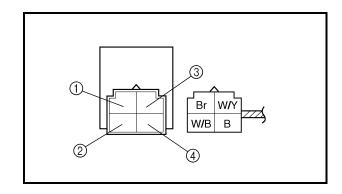
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



#### **NO CONTINUITY**



Replace the bulb and bulb socket.



#### NO CONTINUITY



Replace the four-wheel drive indicator light relay.

#### NO CONTINUITY



Replace the gear motor.

# **SIGNALING SYSTEM**





# 4. Voltage

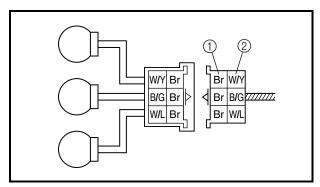
• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 1 coupler.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Brown terminal ① Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  White/Yellow terminal ②

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Check the voltage (12 V).



This circuit is not faulty.



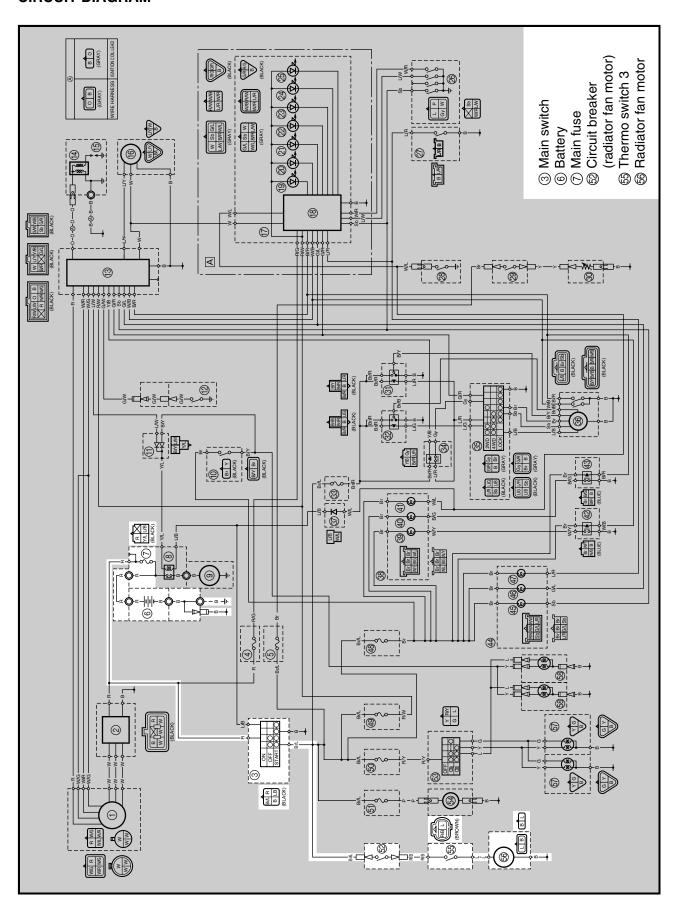
**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 



The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.



# **CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**



#### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### IF THE FAN MOTOR DOES NOT MOVE:

#### Procedure

Check:

- 1. Fuse (main)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Radiator fan motor

#### NOTE:

- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting.
- 1) Console
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.

- 5. Circuit breaker (radiator fan motor)
- 6. Thermo switch 3
- 7. Wiring connection (the entire cooling system)



**Pocket tester** P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

#### EB802011

1. Fuse (main)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



EB802012

- 2. Battery
- Check the battery condition. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage: 12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



3. Main switch

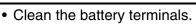
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



**NO CONTINUITY** 

Replace the fuse.

**INCORRECT** 



Recharge or replace the battery.

**INCORRECT** 

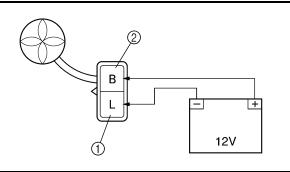
Replace the main switch.





- 4. Radiator fan motor
- Disconnect the radiator fan motor coupler.
- Connect the battery (12 V) as shown.

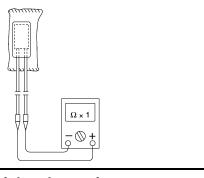
Battery (+) lead → Blue terminal ①
Battery (-) lead → Black terminal ②



 Check the operation of the radiator fan motor.



- 5. Circuit breaker (radiator fan motor)
- Remove the circuit breaker from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times$  1) to the circuit breaker.





Circuit breaker resistance Zero Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)



**DOES NOT TURN** 

Replace the radiator fan motor.

**OUT OF SPECIFICATION** 

Replace the circuit breaker.



#### 6. Thermo switch 3

- Remove the thermo switch 3 from the radiator.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the thermo switch 3 (1).
- Immerse the thermo switch 3 in coolant 2).
- Check the thermo switch 3 for continuity.
   While heating the coolant use a thermometer ③ to record the temperatures.
- A The thermo switch 3 circuit is closed.
- B The thermo switch 3 circuit is open.

Test step	Coolant temperature	Continuity
1	Less than 75 ± 3 °C (167 ± 5.4 °F)	No
2	More than 75 ± 3 °C (167 ± 5.4 °F)	Yes
3	More than 68 °C (154.4 °F)	Yes
4	Less than 68 °C (154.4 °F)	No

Test steps 1 & 2: Heating phase Test steps 3 & 4: Cooling phase

# **WARNING**

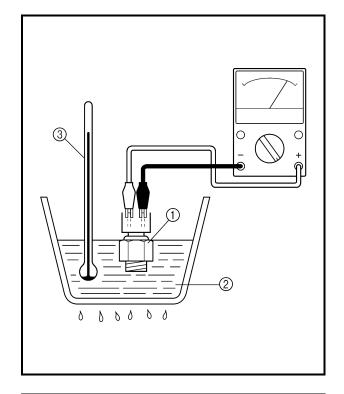
Handle the thermo switch 3 with special care.

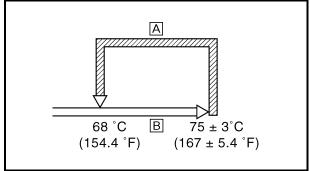
Never subject it to a strong shock or allow it to be dropped. Should it be dropped, it must be replaced.



Thermo switch 3 28 Nm (2.8 m · kg, 20 ft · lb)







**BAD CONDITION** 

1

Replace the thermo switch 3.





EB803028

- 7. Wiring connection
- Check the connections of the entire cooling system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



This circuit is not faulty.

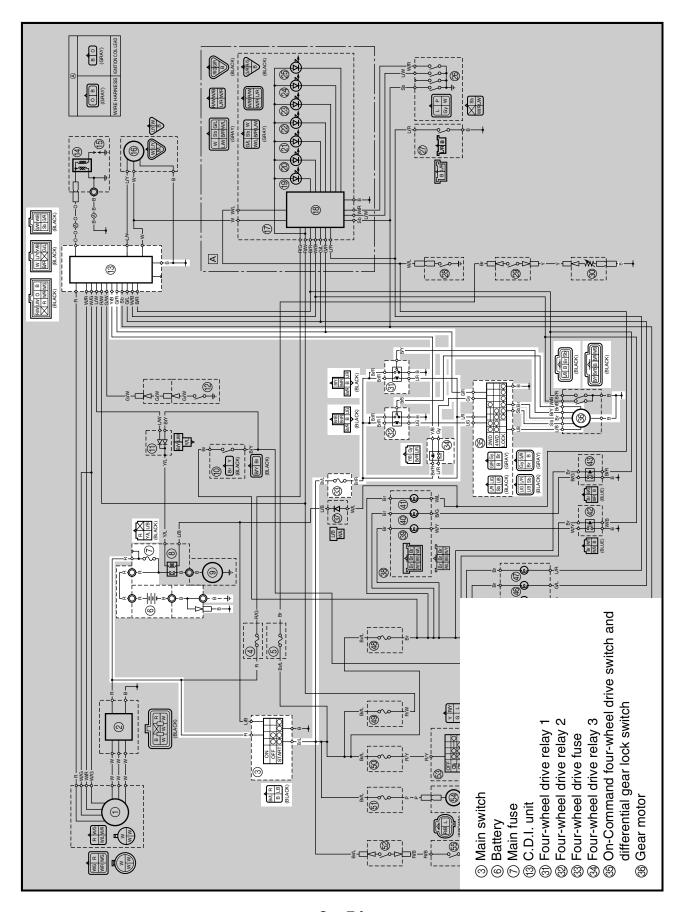
POOR CONNECTION

Properly connect the cooling system.



# **2WD/4WD SELECTING SYSTEM**

# **CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**





EB803020

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

# IF THE FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE INDICATOR FAILS TO COME ON:

#### **Procedure**

#### Check:

- 1. Fuses (main, four-wheel drive)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Four-wheel drive relay 1
- 5. Four-wheel drive relay 2
- 6. Four-wheel drive relay 3

#### NOTE:

- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:
- 1) Console
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.

- 7. On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch
- 8. Gear motor
- Wiring connections (the entire 2WD/4WD selecting system)



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

#### EB802011

1. Fuses (main, four-wheel drive)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



NO CONTINUITY

Replace the fuse(s).

EB802012

- 2. Battery
- Check the battery condition.
   Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



3. Main switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



INCORRECT

- · Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

**INCORRECT** 

Replace the main switch.





- 4. Four-wheel drive relay 1
- Remove the four-wheel drive relay 1 from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) and the battery (12 V) to the four-wheel drive relay 1 terminals.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$ 

Black/Yellow terminal (1)

Tester (−) lead → Black terminal ②

Battery (+) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

Brown/Red terminal ③

Battery (–) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

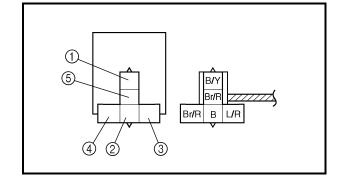
Blue/Red terminal (4)

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$ 

Black/yellow terminal (1)

Tester (-) lead → Brown/Red terminal (5)

Check the four-wheel drive relay 1 for continuity.



**NO CONTINUITY** 

Replace the four-wheel drive relay 1.



# CONTINUITY

- 5. Four-wheel drive relay 2
- Remove the four-wheel drive relay 2 from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) and the battery (12 V) to the four-wheel drive relay 2 terminals.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$ 

Brown/Black terminal (1)

**Tester (–) lead** → **Black terminal** ②

Battery (+) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

**Brown/Red terminal** ③

Battery (–) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

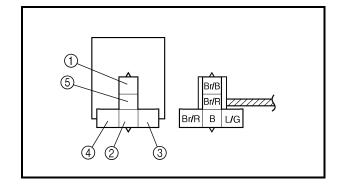
Blue/Green terminal (4)

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$ 

Brown/Black terminal (1)

Tester (–) lead → Brown/Red terminal ⑤

Check the four-wheel drive relay 2 for continuity.



NO CONTINUITY

Replace the four-wheel drive relay 2.

CONTINUITY





# 6. Four-wheel drive relay 3

- Remove the four-wheel drive relay 3 from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) and the battery (12 V) to the four-wheel drive relay 3 terminals.

Battery (+) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

Brown/Red terminal ①

Battery (–) terminal  $\rightarrow$ 

Yellow/Black terminal ②

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$  Blue/Red terminal 3 Tester (-) lead  $\rightarrow$  Gray terminal 4

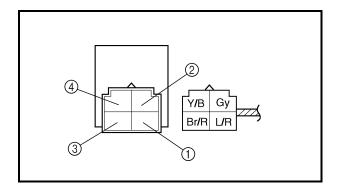
 Check the four-wheel drive relay 3 for continuity.



7. On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".





**NO CONTINUITY** 

Replace the four-wheel drive relay 3.

**INCORRECT** 

Replace the On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch.





#### 8. Gear motor

- Disconnect the gear motor coupler.
- Remove the gear motor from the differential gear case.
  - Refer to "FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT" in chapter 7.
- Connect two C size batteries to the gear motor terminals ① (as shown illustrations).
- A Check that the pinion gear ② turns counterclockwise.
- B Check that the pinion gear 2 turns clockwise.
- Make sure that the drive gear (shift fork sliding gear) operates correctly.

#### NOTE:

When installing the differential gear case in the gear motor, refer to "FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS, DIFFERENTIAL GEAR AND DRIVE SHAFT" in chapter 7.



EB803028

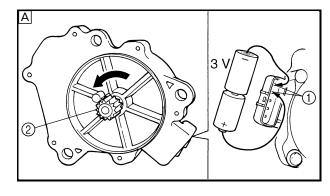
#### 9. Wiring connection

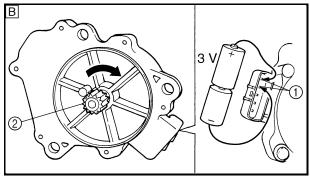
 Check the connections of the entire 2WD/ 4WD selecting system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



Replace the C.D.I. unit.





**INCORRECT** 

1

Replace the gear motor.

POOR CONNECTION

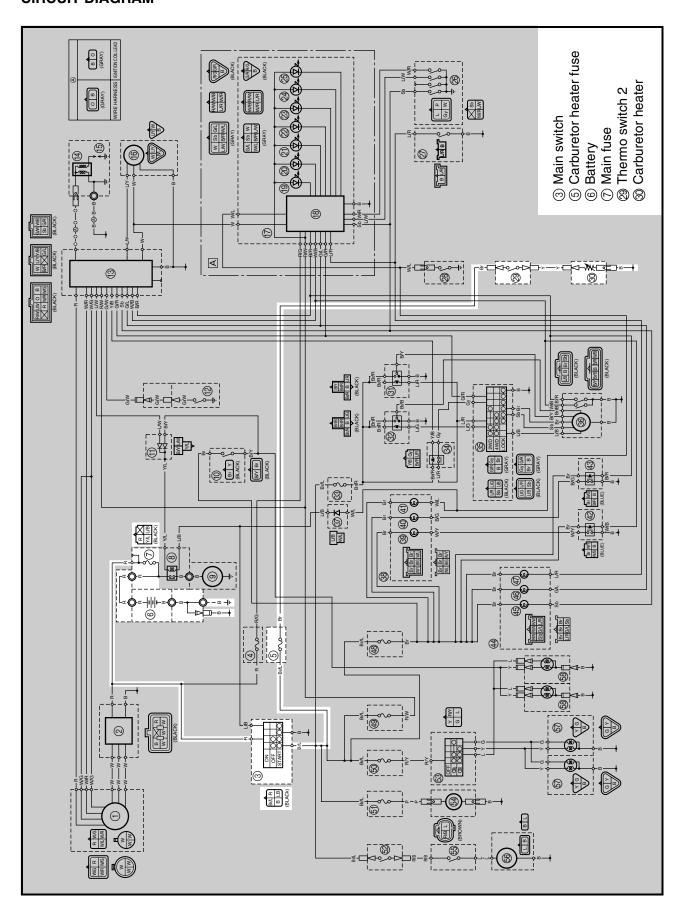
1

Properly connect the 2WD/4WD selecting system.



# **CARBURETOR HEATING SYSTEM**

# **CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**





#### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### IF THE CARBURETOR HEATING SYSTEM FAILS TO OPERATE:

#### **Procedure**

Check:

- 1. Fuses (main, carburetor heater)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Thermo switch 2

- 5. Carburetor heater
- Wiring connection (the entire carburetor warming system)

### NOTE: \_

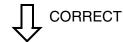
- Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting.
- 1) Console
- Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.



Pocket tester P/N. YU-03112-C, 90890-03112

1. Fuses (main, carburetor heater)

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



- 2. Battery
- Check the battery condition.
   Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)



3. Main switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".



**NO CONTINUITY** 

Replace the fuse(s).

**INCORRECT** 

- Clean the battery terminals.
- · Recharge or replace the battery.

**INCORRECT** 

**→** 

Replace the main switch.





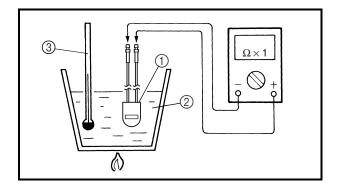
#### 4. Thermo switch 2

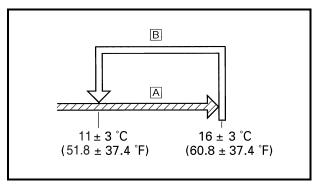
- Remove the thermo switch 2 from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the thermo switch 2 (1).
- Immerse the thermo switch 2 in a container filled with water ②.
- Place a thermometer ③ in the water.
- Slowly heat the water, than let it cool to the specified temperature as indicated in the table.
- Check the thermo switch 2 for continuity at the temperatures indicated in the table.
- A The thermo switch 2 circuit is closed.
- B The thermo switch 2 circuit is open.

Test step	Water temperature	Continuity
1	Less than 16 ± 3 °C (60.8 ± 37.4 °F)	Yes
2	More than 16 ± 3 °C (60.8 ± 37.4 °F)	No
3	More than 11 ± 3 °C (51.8 ± 37.4 °F)	No
4	Less than 11 ± 3 °C (51.8 ± 37.4 °F)	Yes

Test steps 1 & 2: Heating phase Test steps 3 & 4: Cooling phase







**BAD CONDITION** 

**—** 

Replace the thermo switch 2.





#### 5. Carburetor heater

- Remove the carburetor heater from the carburetor.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the carburetor heater.

Tester (+) lead  $\rightarrow$ 

Carburetor heater terminal ①

Tester (–) lead  $\rightarrow$ 

**Carburetor heater body** ②

• Measure the carburetor heater resistance.



Carburetor heater resistance  $6 \sim 12 \Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F)



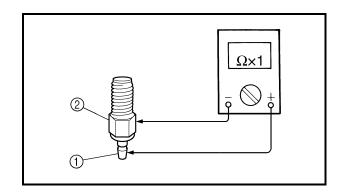
# 6. Wiring connection

 Check the connections on the entire carburetor heating system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



This circuit is not faulty.



# **INCORRECT**

Replace the carburetor heater.

#### POOR CONNECTION



Properly connect the carburetor heating system.

# STARTING FAILURE/HARD STARTING

TRBL ?

EBS00537

# **TROUBLESHOOTING**

	<b>^</b>	-	_	_
N	( )		-	•

The following troubleshooting does not cover all the possible causes of trouble. It should be helpful, however, as a guide to troubleshooting. Refer to the relative procedure in this manual for check, adjustment and replacement of parts.

# STARTING FAILURE/HARD STARTING

#### **FUEL SYSTEM**

#### Fuel tank

- Empty
- · Clogged fuel filter
- · Clogged fuel breather hose
- Deteriorated or contaminated fuel

### Fuel pump

- · Clogged fuel hose
- Damaged vacuum hose

# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM Spark plug

- Improper plug gap
- Worn electrodes
- Wire between terminals broken
- Improper heat range
- · Faulty spark plug cap

#### Ignition coil

- Broken or shorted primary/secondary
- · Faulty spark plug lead
- Broken body

#### C.D.I. system

- Faulty C.D.I. unit
- Faulty pickup coil
- Broken woodruff key

#### Carburetor

- Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
- Clogged pilot jet
- · Clogged pilot air passage
- Sucked-in air
- Deformed float
- Worn needle valve
- · Improperly sealed valve seat
- Improperly adjusted fuel level
- Improperly set pilot jet
- Clogged starter jet
- Starter plunger malfunction

## Air filter

· Clogged air filter element

## Switches and wiring

- Faulty main switch
- · Broken or shorted wiring
- Faulty gear position switch
- · Faulty brake light switch

#### Starter motor

- Faulty starter motor
- Faulty starter relay
- Faulty starter clutch

#### **Battery**

Faulty battery

# STARTING FAILURE/HARD STARTING/POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE/POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE



#### **COMPRESSION SYSTEM**

# Cylinder and cylinder head

- Loose spark plug
- Loose cylinder head or cylinder
- Broken cylinder head gasket
- · Broken cylinder gasket
- Worn, damaged or seized cylinder

## Valve, camshaft and crankshaft

- · Improperly sealed valve
- Improperly contacted valve and valve seat
- Improper valve timing
- · Broken valve spring
- · Seized camshaft
- Seized crankshaft

# Piston and piston rings

- Improperly installed piston ring
- Worn, fatigued or broken piston ring
- · Seized piston ring
- · Seized or damaged piston

#### Crankcase and crankshaft

- · Improperly seated crankcase
- Seized crankshaft

#### Valve train

- Improperly adjusted valve clearance
- · Improperly adjusted valve timing

#### EBS00538

# POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE

# **POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE**

#### Carburetor

- Improperly returned starter plunger
- · Loose pilot jet
- Clogged pilot jet
- Clogged pilot air jet
- Improperly adjusted idle speed (throttle stop screw)
- Improper throttle cable play
- Flooded carburetor

# **Electrical system**

- Faulty spark plug
- Faulty C.D.I. unit
- Faulty pickup coil
- Faulty charging/rotor rotation direction detection coil
- Faulty ignition coil

#### Valve train

Improperly adjusted valve clearance

#### Air filter

Clogged air filter element

#### EBS00539

# POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

#### POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

Refer to "STARTING FAILURE/HARD STARTING" and "POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE—Valve train".

#### Carburetor

- Improper jet needle clip position
- Improperly adjusted fuel level
- Clogged or loose main jet
- Deteriorated or contaminated fuel

# Air filter

· Clogged air filter element

# **FAULTY DRIVE TRAIN**



EBS00540

# **FAULTY DRIVE TRAIN**

The following conditions may indicate damaged shaft drive components:

Symptoms	Possible Causes
<ol> <li>A pronounced hesitation or "jerky" movement during acceleration, deceleration, or sustained speed. (This must not be confused with engine surging or transmission characteristics.)</li> </ol>	<ul><li>A. Bearing damage.</li><li>B. Improper gear lash.</li><li>C. Gear tooth damage.</li><li>D. Broken drive shaft.</li><li>E. Broken gear teeth.</li></ul>
<ol> <li>A "rolling rumble" noticeable at low speed; a high-pitched whine; a "clunk" from a shaft drive component or area.</li> <li>A locked-up condition of the shaft drive mechanism, no power transmitted from the engine to the front and/or rear wheels.</li> </ol>	<ul><li>F. Seizure due to lack of lubrication.</li><li>G. Small foreign objects lodged between the moving parts.</li></ul>

# NOTE: \_

Areas A, B, and C above may be extremely difficult to diagnose. The symptoms are quite subtle and difficult to distinguish from normal vehicle operating noise. If there is reason to believe these components are damaged, remove the components and check them.

# FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING/ FAULTY CLUTCH PERFORMANCE

TRBL ?

EBS00542

# **FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING**

#### **HARD SHIFTING**

Refer to "CLUTCH SLIPPING".

#### SHIFT LEVER DOES NOT MOVE

#### Shift drum, shift forks

- · Groove jammed with impurities
- Seized shift fork
- · Bent shift fork guide bar

# JUMPS OUT OF GEAR Shift forks

• Worn shift fork

#### **Transmission**

- Seized transmission gear
- Jammed impurities
- Incorrectly assembled transmission

### Shift guide

· Broken shift guide

#### Shift drum

- Improper thrust play
- Worn shift drum groove

#### **Transmission**

**Transmission** 

• Worn gear dog

EBS005/3

## FAULTY CLUTCH PERFORMANCE

## **ENGINE OPERATES BUT VEHICLE WILL NOT MOVE**

#### V-belt

- Bent, damaged or worn V-belt
- V-belt slips

# Primary pulley cam and primary pulley slider

- Damaged or worn primary pulley cam
- Damaged or worn primary pulley slider

#### **CLUTCH SLIPPING**

## Clutch spring

Damaged, loose or worn clutch shoe spring

## Clutch shoe

Damaged or worn clutch shoe

## Primary sliding sheave

· Seized primary sliding sheave

· Damaged transmission gears

#### POOR STARTING PERFORMANCE

#### V-belt

- V-belt slips
- Oil or grease on the V-belt

## Primary sliding sheave

- · Faulty operation
- Worn pin groove
- Worn pin

#### Clutch shoe

· Bent, damaged or worn clutch shoe

## FAULTY CLUTCH PERFORMANCE/OVERHEATING/ FAULTY BRAKE/SHOCK ABSORBER MALFUNCTION



#### **POOR SPEED PERFORMANCE**

#### V-belt

• Oil or grease on the V-belt

## Primary pulley weight

- Faulty operation
- · Worn primary pulley weight

## **Primary fixed sheave**

· Worn primary fixed sheave

#### EBS00547

# **OVERHEATING**

#### **OVERHEATING**

### **Ignition system**

- Improper spark plug gap
- · Improper spark plug heat range
- Faulty C.D.I. unit

## Fuel system

- Improper carburetor main jet (improper setting)
- Improper fuel level
- Clogged air filter element

# Compression system

· Heavy carbon deposit

# Primary sliding sheave

· Worn primary sliding sheave

## Secondary fixed sheave

· Worn secondary fixed sheave

## Secondary sliding sheave

· Worn secondary sliding sheave

## **Engine oil**

- Improper oil level
- · Improper oil viscosity
- · Inferior oil quality

#### **Brake**

Brake drag

## Cooling system

- Low coolant level
- Clogged or damaged radiator
- · Damaged or faulty water pump
- · Faulty fan motor
- · Faulty thermo switch

## Oil cooling system

Clogged or damaged oil cooler

#### EBS00550

## **FAULTY BRAKE**

## **POOR BRAKING EFFECT**

#### Disc brake

- Worn brake pads
- Worn disc
- Air in brake fluid
- Leaking brake fluid
- Faulty master cylinder kit cup
- Faulty caliper kit seal
- Loose union bolt
- Broken brake hose and pipe
- · Oily or greasy disc/brake pads
- Improper brake fluid level

#### EBS00551

# SHOCK ABSORBER MALFUNCTION

#### **MALFUNCTION**

- Bent or damaged damper rod
- Damaged oil seal lip
- Fatigued shock absorber spring

# UNSTABLE HANDLING/ LIGHTING SYSTEM



EBS00552

# **UNSTABLE HANDLING**

## **UNSTABLE HANDLING**

#### Steering wheel

· Improperly installed or bent

#### Steering

- Incorrect toe-in
- Bent steering shaft
- Improperly installed steering shaft
- Damaged bearing
- Bent tie-rods
- Deformed steering knuckles

#### **Tires**

- Uneven tire pressures on both sides
- Incorrect tire pressure
- Uneven tire wear

EBS00553

## LIGHTING SYSTEM

#### **HEADLIGHT DOES NOT COME ON**

- Improper bulb
- Too many electric accessories
- Hard charging (broken stator coil and/or faulty rectifier/regulator)
- Incorrect connection
- Improperly grounded
- Poor contacts (main or lights switch)
- · Bulb life expired

#### Wheels

- Deformed wheel
- Loose bearing
- Bent or loose wheel axle
- · Excessive wheel runout

#### Frame

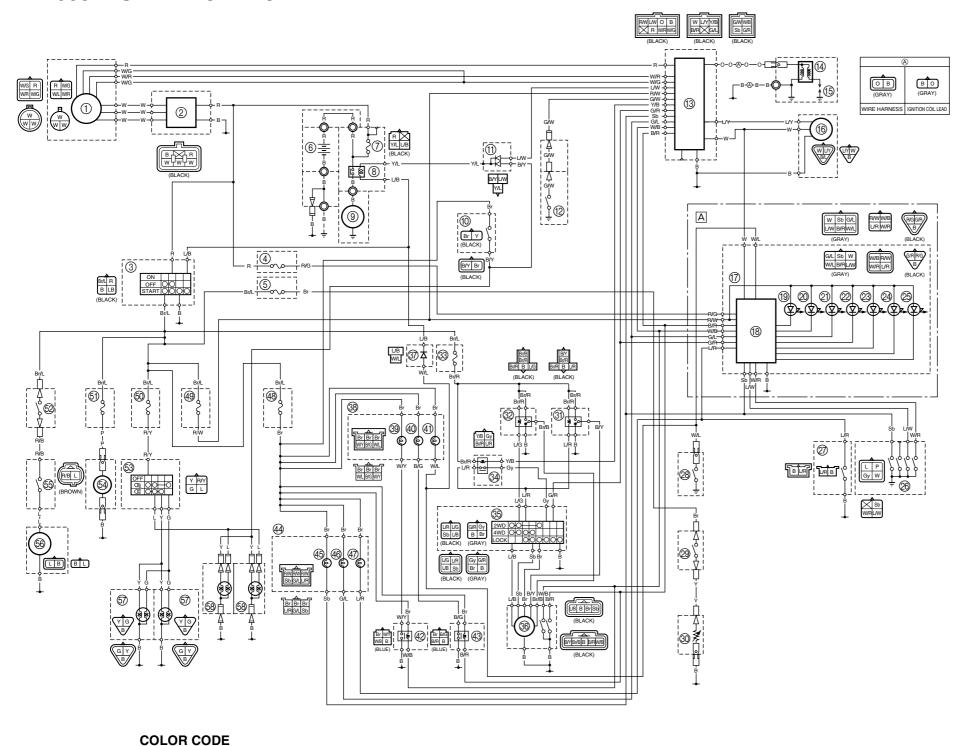
- Bent
- Damaged frame

#### **BULB BURNT OUT**

- Improper bulb
- · Faulty battery
- Faulty rectifier/regulator
- · Improperly grounded
- Faulty main and/or lights switch
- Bulb life expired



# YXR660FAS WIRING DIAGRAM



В	. Black
Br	. Brown
G	. Green
Gy	. Gray
L	. Blue
0	. Orange
P	Pink

R ..... Red

Sb..... Sky blue

Y B/G B/R B/Y Br/B	WhiteYellowBlack/GreenBlack/RedBlack/YellowBrown/BlackBrown/Blue
	Green/Blue

G/R	Green/Red
•.,	Green/White
L/B	Blue/Black
L/G	Blue/Green
L/R	Blue/Red
L/W	Blue/White
L/Y	Blue/Yellow
R/B	Red/Black
R/G	Red/Green

R/W	Red/White
R/Y	Red/Yellow
W/B	White/Black
W/G	White/Green
W/L	White/Blue
W/R	White/Red
W/Y	White/Yellow

Y/B..... Yellow/Black

- ① A.C. magneto
- ② Rectifier/regulator
- ③ Main switch
- (4) Backup fuse
- (5) Carburetor heater fuse
- 6 Battery
- (7) Main fuse
- ® Starter relay
- Starter motor
- Brake light switch
- ① Diode 1
- (12) Reverse switch
- (3) C.D.I. unit
- (14) Ignition coil
- (5) Spark plug
- (6) Speed sensor
- (7) Meter assembly
- (8) Multi-function meter
- 19 Differential gear lock indicator light
- (2) Coolant temperature warning light
- Reverse indicator light
- Neutral indicator light
- ② Parking brake indicator light
- (2) High-range indicator light
- ② Low-range indicator light
- @ Gear position switch
- Parking brake switch
- Thermo switch 1
- 2 Thermo switch 2
- (30) Carburetor heater
- 3 Four-wheel drive relay 1
- 3 Four-wheel drive relay 2
- 3 Four-wheel drive fuse
- Four-wheel drive relay 3
- 3 On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch
- 36 Gear motor
- ③ Diode 2
- 38 Indicator light assembly 1
- 39 Four-wheel drive indicator light
- Differential gear lock indicator light
- 4) Coolant temperature warning light
- 42 Four-wheel drive indicator light relay
- Differential gear lock indicator light relay
   Indicator light assembly 2
   Neutral indicator light

- Reverse indicator light
- (47) Parking brake indicator light
- Signaling system fuse
- 49 Ignition fuse
- (5) Lighting system fuse
- (5) Auxiliary DC jack fuse
- © Circuit breaker (radiator fan motor)
- 3 Light switch
- 64 Auxiliary DC jack
- 55 Thermo switch 3
- 6 Radiator fan motor
- (57) Headlight
- (8) Tail/brake light

A Optional